



Cluster

REST API reference

NetApp
July 17, 2026

This PDF was generated from https://docs.netapp.com/us-en/ontap-restapi-9181/cluster_overview.html on July 17, 2026. Always check docs.netapp.com for the latest.

Table of Contents

Cluster	1
ONTAP REST API Cluster endpoints	1
Manage clusters	1
Manage clusters	1
Overview	1
Examples	8
Retrieve the cluster configuration	19
Update the cluster configuration	58
Create a cluster	99
Retrieve cluster chassis	149
Retrieve cluster chassis	149
Retrieve a collection of chassis	152
Retrieve a chassis	161
Retrieve cluster counter tables	167
Retrieve cluster counter tables	167
Retrieve counter tables with schema definitions	178
Retrieve counter rows	184
Retrieve a counter row	194
Retrieve counter table details	201
Manage cluster firmware history	205
Manage cluster firmware history	205
Retrieve history details for firmware update requests	208
View and manage cluster jobs	216
View and manage cluster jobs	216
Retrieve recent asynchronous jobs	217
Retrieve details of an asynchronous job	224
Update the state of an asynchronous job	229
Retrieve capacity pool licenses	231
Retrieve capacity pool licenses	231
Retrieve capacity pools	235
Retrieve capacity pool information	241
Manage cluster license managers	246
Manage cluster license managers	246
Retrieve license managers	247
Retrieve the license manager information	253
Update the license manager configuration	256
Manage cluster licensing	261
Manage cluster licensing	261
Retrieve license packages	281
Install one or more feature licenses	291
Delete a license	301
Retrieve a license package	303
Manage the BlueXP cloud service	311

Manage the BlueXP cloud service	311
Ping the BlueXP cloud service	312
Manage cluster mediators	318
Manage cluster mediators	318
Retrieve ONTAP Mediators configured in the cluster	331
Create and connect an ONTAP Mediator	338
Delete an ONTAP Mediator	349
Retrieve the ONTAP Mediator state and configuration	361
Modify the mediator configuration	366
Retrieve historical performance metrics for the cluster	373
View and manage MetroCluster configurations	382
View and manage MetroCluster configurations	382
Overview	382
Retrieve MetroCluster status and configuration details	395
Initiate a switchover, heal, or switchback operation	405
Set up a MetroCluster configuration	416
Display MetroCluster diagnostics	432
Display MetroCluster diagnostics	432
Retrieve diagnostic operation results for a MetroCluster configuration	443
Start MetroCluster diagnostics or set up a periodic diagnostic schedule	457
Manage MetroCluster DR groups	461
Manage MetroCluster DR groups	461
Retrieve all DR groups in a MetroCluster IP configuration	471
Create a new DR group in a MetroCluster IP configuration	479
Remove a DR group from a MetroCluster IP configuration	486
Retrieve DR group information using the DR group ID	490
View and update MetroCluster interconnects	496
View and update MetroCluster interconnects	496
Retrieve interconnect adapter information for nodes in MetroCluster	505
Retrieve information about a MetroCluster interconnect for a partner type and adapter	513
Update a MetroCluster interconnect interface	518
Retrieve MetroCluster node configurations	525
Retrieve MetroCluster node configurations	525
Retrieve MetroCluster nodes and configurations	528
Retrieve the node configuration in MetroCluster	540
Retrieve MetroCluster operations	548
Retrieve MetroCluster operations	548
Overview	548
Retrieve MetroCluster operations on the local cluster	550
Retrieve information about a MetroCluster operation	556
Retrieve MetroCluster SVMs	561
Retrieve MetroCluster SVMs	561
Overview	561
Retrieve configuration information for all SVM pairs in a MetroCluster configuration	562
Retrieve configuration information for an SVM	569

Manage cluster nodes	574
Manage cluster nodes	574
Overview	574
Retrieve the nodes in a cluster	587
Add a node or nodes to a cluster	635
Delete a node from a cluster	670
Retrieve node information	675
Update node information	706
Retrieve node historical performance metrics	741
Cluster NTP	749
ONTAP REST API cluster NTP endpoints	749
Manage cluster NTP keys	749
Manage cluster NTP keys	750
Retrieve the NTP symmetric authentication keys	750
Create an NTP symmetric authentication key entry	755
Delete an NTP key	759
Retrieve NTP symmetric authentication key details	761
Update NTP symmetric authentication key details	764
Manage cluster NTP servers	768
Manage cluster NTP servers	768
Retrieve external NTP time servers	769
Validate an external NTP time server	775
Delete an external NTP server	780
Retrieve an external NTP server configuration	784
Update an NTP server configuration after validation	788
Manage cluster peers	793
Manage cluster peers	793
Retrieve cluster peers	807
Create a peering relationship	816
Delete a cluster peer	828
Retrieve a cluster peer instance	830
Update a cluster peer instance	839
Manage cluster schedules	849
Manage cluster schedules	849
Retrieve schedules	856
Create a schedule	865
Delete a schedule	871
Retrieve a schedule	873
Update a schedule	878
Retrieve environment sensors	884
Related ONTAP commands	884
Parameters	884
Response	886
Error	888
Definitions	888

Manage environment sensors	891
Manage environment sensors	891
Overview	891
Retrieve the environment sensors for a node	892
Manage cluster software	898
Manage cluster software	898
Retrieve the cluster software profile	925
Update the cluster software version	940
Upload a software or firmware package located on the local file system	961
Manage cluster software downloads	965
Manage cluster software downloads	965
Retrieve software or firmware download status	968
Download a software or firmware package	971
Manage cluster software history	977
Manage cluster software history	977
Retrieve software installation requests history details	978
Manage cluster software packages	984
Manage cluster software packages	984
Retrieve cluster software packages	987
Delete a software package from the cluster	992
Retrieve the software package information	996
View and update cluster web configurations	999
View and update cluster web configurations	999
Overview	999
Retrieve the web services configuration	1002
Update the web services configuration	1007
View tags used for resources	1014
View tags used for resources	1014
Overview	1014
Retrieve the tags currently used for resources	1016
Manage resource tags	1021
Manage resource tags	1021
Overview	1021
Retrieve the resources for a tag	1024
Create a new tag for a resource	1030
Delete a tag for a resource	1035
Retrieve a resource for a tag	1037
Retrieve a resource tag	1041

Cluster

ONTAP REST API Cluster endpoints

These APIs enable you to perform a number of independent workflows, including:

- Creating the cluster
- Adding nodes to the cluster
- Managing cluster configuration data (including name, version, NTP servers, name servers, and DNS domains)
- Managing node configuration data (including node names, models, serial numbers, and HA group information)
- Discovering the nodes on the cluster network that can be added to the cluster
- Viewing and updating current and recent jobs
- Updating the cluster software

Pre-Cluster APIs

A few of the cluster APIs (namely, POST/OPTIONS on `/api/cluster`, GET/HEAD/OPTIONS on `/api/cluster/nodes`, and calls on `/api/cluster/jobs`) are allowed before the cluster is created. These APIs support creation of the cluster and monitoring of its progress. Any other cluster API used before the cluster is created will fail.

Manage clusters

Manage clusters

Overview

You can use this API to create a cluster, update cluster-wide configurations, and retrieve the current configuration details.

Creating a cluster

You can create a new cluster by issuing a POST request to `/cluster`. Parameters are provided in the body of the POST request to configure cluster-wide settings and add nodes during the cluster setup.

Fields used for creating a cluster

The fields used for the cluster APIs fall into the following categories:

- Required cluster-wide configuration
- Optional cluster-wide configuration

Required cluster-wide configuration

The following fields are always required for any POST `/cluster` request:

- name

- password

Optional cluster-wide configuration

The following fields are used to set up additional cluster-wide configurations:

- location
- contact
- dns_domains
- name_servers
- ntp_servers
- timezone
- license
- configuration_backup
- management_interface
- nodes
- active_directory

Nodes field

The nodes field specifies the nodes to join to the cluster. To use this API, all nodes must run the same version of ONTAP. If you do not specify a node, the cluster is configured with one node added. The REST request is issued to the node that is added to the cluster. If you specify one node, do not use the "node.cluster_interface.ip.address" field. If you specify multiple nodes, specify the node to which the REST request is issued in addition to the remote nodes. Use the "node.cluster_interface.ip.address" field to identify each node. All other node fields are optional in all cases. If you provide a field for one node, you need to provide the same field for all nodes.

Node networking fields

The cluster management interface and each node management interface use the cluster management interface subnet mask and gateway. For advanced configurations in which the cluster and node management interfaces are on different subnets, use the /network/ip/interface APIs to configure network interfaces after setup is complete. The management interfaces are used to communicate with the name servers and NTP servers. The address family of the name servers and NTP servers must match the management interfaces address family.

Single node cluster field

When the "single_node_cluster" field is set to "true", the cluster is created in single node cluster mode. You can provide a node field for this node for node-specific configuration but do not use the "node.cluster_interface.ip.address" field. Storage failover is configured to non-HA mode, and ports used for cluster ports are moved to the default IPspace. This might cause the node to reboot during setup. While a node reboots, the RESTful interface might not be available. See "Connection failures during cluster create" for more information.

Create recommended aggregates parameter

When the "create_recommended_aggregates" parameter is set to "true", aggregates based on an optimal layout recommended by the system are created on each of the nodes in the cluster. The default setting is

"false".

Performance monitoring

Performance of the cluster can be monitored by the `metric.*` and `statistics.*` fields. These fields show the performance of the cluster in terms of IOPS, latency and throughput. The `metric.*` fields denote an average, whereas the `statistics.*` fields denote a real-time monotonically increasing value aggregated across all nodes.

Analytics auto-enable properties

New SVMs will use the values set for the "auto_enable_analytics" and "auto_enable_activity_tracking" fields as the default for new volumes. The default setting is false.

Setting auto_enable_analytics

```
# The API:
/api/cluster/

# The Call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster" -d '{
"auto_enable_analytics" : "true"}'

# The response:
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "a079cfd8-50d0-11ed-9a7f-005056acd56e",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/a079cfd8-50d0-11ed-9a7f-005056acd56e"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Setting auto_enable_activity_tracking


```
# The API:
/api/cluster/

# Modify field:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster" -d '{
"auto_enable_activity_tracking" : "true"}'

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "8a8b29e6-557a-11ed-92cc-005056ac76ec",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/8a8b29e6-557a-11ed-92cc-005056ac76ec"
    }
  }
}
}
```

Monitoring cluster create status

Errors before the job starts

Configuration in the POST /cluster request is validated before the cluster create job starts. If an invalid configuration is found, an HTTP error code in the 4xx range is returned. No cluster create job is started.

Polling on the job

After a successful POST /cluster request is issued, an HTTP error code of 202 is returned along with a job UUID and link in the body of the response. The cluster create job continues asynchronously and is monitored with the job UUID using the /cluster/jobs API. The "message" field in the response of the GET /cluster/jobs/{uuid} request shows the current step in the job, and the "state" field shows the overall state of the job.

Errors during the job

If a failure occurs during the cluster create job, the job body provides details of the error along with error code fields. See the error table under "Responses" in the POST /cluster documentation for common error codes and descriptions.

Rerunning POST /cluster

The POST /cluster request can be rerun if errors occur. When rerunning the request, use the same body and query parameters. You can change the value of any field in the original body or query, but you cannot change the provided fields. For example, an initial request might have a body section as follows:

```
body =
{
  "name": "clusCreateRerun",
  "password": "openSesame",
  "nodes": [
    {
      "cluster_interface": {
        "ip": {
          "address": "1.1.1.1"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "cluster_interface": {
        "ip": {
          "address": "2.2.2.2"
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

A rerun request updates the body details to:

```
body =
{
  "name": "clusCreateRerun",
  "password": "openSesame",
  "nodes": [
    {
      "cluster_interface": {
        "ip": {
          "address": "3.3.3.3"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "cluster_interface": {
        "ip": {
          "address": "4.4.4.4"
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

A rerun request with the following body details is invalid:

```
body =
{
  "name": "clusCreateRerun",
  "password": "openSesame",
  "nodes": [
    {
      "cluster_interface": {
        "ip": {
          "address": "3.3.3.3"
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Note that the password might already be configured. If a password is already configured and then a new password is provided, the new request overwrites the existing password. If a password is already configured either by another interface or by a previous POST request to /cluster, authenticate any future REST requests with that password. If a POST request to /cluster with the default return_timeout of 0 returns an error, then the password was not changed.

Connection failures during cluster create

A request to poll the job status might fail during a cluster create job in the following two cases. In these cases, programmatic use of the RESTful interface might be resilient to these connection failures.

1. When the "single_node_cluster" flag is set to "true", the node might reboot. During this time, the RESTful interface might refuse connections and return errors on a GET request, or connection timeouts might occur. Programmatic use of the RESTful interface during reboots must consider these effects while polling a cluster create job.
2. The "mgmt_auto" LIF is removed during the cluster create job. A POST /cluster request might be issued on the "mgmt_auto" LIF. However, requests to poll the job status might fail during cluster create when the "mgmt_auto" LIF is removed. The "mgmt_auto" LIF is only removed if a cluster management interface is provided as an argument to POST /cluster, and only after the cluster management interface is created. Programmatic use of the POST /cluster API on the "mgmt_auto" LIF should be configured to dynamically switch to polling the job on the cluster management LIF.

Active Directory account for the cluster

An Active Directory account for the cluster can be retrieved, created, modified, and deleted by using the `active_directory.*` fields. An account can be created either during cluster creation using a POST request or after cluster creation using a PATCH request. An Active Directory account can be deleted by passing `null` as the Active Directory name during a PATCH request. The `username` and `password` fields are required to create, modify, and delete an Active Directory account. Creating a new Active Directory account for the cluster:

```
# The API:
/api/cluster/

# Modify field:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster" -d '{ "active_directory":
{"username": "administrator", "password": "password", "name": "adaccount",
"fqdn": "test.com", "force_account_overwrite" : true, "security":
{"advertised_kdc_encryptions": ["des"]}}}'

# The response:
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "8a8b29e6-557a-11ed-92cc-005056ac76ec",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/8a8b29e6-557a-11ed-92cc-005056ac76ec"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Deleting the Active Directory account of the cluster:

```
# The API:
/api/cluster/

# Modify field:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster" -d '{ "active_directory":
{"username": "administrator", "password": "password", "name": null}}'

# The response:
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "8a8b29e6-557a-11ed-92cc-005056ac76ec",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/8a8b29e6-557a-11ed-92cc-005056ac76ec"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Modifying cluster configurations

The following fields can be used to modify a cluster-wide configuration:

- name
- location
- contact
- dns_domains
- name_servers
- timezone
- auto-enable-analytics
- auto-enable-activity-tracking
- active_directory

Examples

Minimally configuring a 2-node setup

```
# Body
minimal_2_node_cluster.txt(body):
{
  "name": "clusCreateExample1",
  "password": "openSesame",
  "nodes": [
    {
      "cluster_interface": {
        "ip": {
          "address": "1.1.1.1"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "cluster_interface": {
        "ip": {
          "address": "2.2.2.2"
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}

# Request
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster" -d
"@minimal_2_node_cluster.txt"
```

Setting up a single node with additional node configuration and auto aggregate creation

```
# Body
single_node_additional_config.txt(body):
{
  "name": "clusCreateExample2",
  "password": "openSesame",
  "nodes": [
    {
      "name": "singleNode",
      "location": "Sunnyvale"
    }
  ]
}

# Request
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/cluster?single_node_cluster=true&create_recommended_aggregates=true" -d "@single_node_additional_config.txt"
```

Modifying a cluster-wide configuration

```
# Body
modify_cluster_config.txt(body):
{
  "contact": "it@company.com"
}

# Request
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster" -d
"@modify_cluster_config.txt"
```

Creating a cluster using the cluster "create" operation

This example shows how to create a cluster using the cluster APIs. Specifically, this example shows the creation of a two-node cluster and uses information from the nodes themselves combined with user supplied information to configure the cluster.

Preparing for setup

Before the REST APIs can be issued to create the cluster, the cluster must be wired up and powered on. The network connections between the nodes for the cluster interconnect and the connections to the management network must be completed. After the nodes are powered on, the nodes automatically configure interfaces on the platform's default cluster ports to allow the nodes to discover each other during setup and expansion workflows. You must configure a management interface on one node or use the `mgmt_auto` LIF, which is

assigned an IP address using DHCP, to start using the REST APIs. By making a console connection to a node, the cluster setup wizard guides you through the configuration of the initial node management interface to which the REST calls can be sent. Once this step is completed, exit the wizard by typing "exit". You can then issue REST API requests.

1. Wire and power on the nodes.
2. Make a console connection to one node to access the cluster setup wizard.
3. Enter node management interface information to enable REST API requests to be sent to the node.


```

Welcome to the cluster setup wizard.
You can enter the following commands at any time:
"help" or "?" - if you want to have a question clarified,
"back" - if you want to change previously answered questions, and
"exit" or "quit" - if you want to quit the cluster setup wizard.
Any changes you made before quitting will be saved.
You can return to cluster setup at any time by typing "cluster setup".
To accept a default or omit a question, do not enter a value.
This system will send event messages and periodic reports to NetApp
Technical
Support. To disable this feature, enter
autosupport modify -support disable
within 24 hours.
Enabling AutoSupport can significantly speed problem determination and
resolution should a problem occur on your system.
For further information on AutoSupport, see:
  http://support.netapp.com/autosupport/
Type yes to confirm and continue {yes}: yes
Enter the node management interface port [e0c]:
  Enter the node management interface IP address: 10.224.82.249
  Enter the node management interface netmask: 255.255.192.0
  Enter the node management interface default gateway: 10.224.64.1
  A node management interface on port e0c with IP address 10.224.82.249
has been created.
  Use your web browser to complete cluster setup by accessing
  https://10.224.82.249
  Otherwise, press Enter to complete cluster setup using the command
line
  interface: exit
  Exiting the cluster setup wizard. Any changes you made have been
saved.
  The cluster administrator's account (username "admin") password is set
to the system default.
  Warning: You have exited the cluster setup wizard before completing
all
  of the tasks. The cluster is not configured. You can complete cluster
setup by typing
  "cluster setup" in the command line interface.

```

Discovering the nodes

If you issue a `GET /api/cluster/nodes` request when the nodes are not in a cluster, the API returns a list of nodes that were discovered on the cluster interconnect. Information returned includes the node's serial number, model, software version, UUID, and cluster interface address. The number of nodes returned should

be the same as the number of nodes expected to be in the cluster. If too many nodes are discovered, remove the nodes that should not be part of the cluster. If not enough nodes are discovered, verify all the nodes are powered on, that the connections to the cluster interconnect are complete, and retry the command.

```
# The API:
/api/cluster/nodes

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/nodes?fields=state,uptime" -H
"accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
  "records": [
    {
      "uuid": "6dce4710-c860-11e9-b5bc-005056bb6135",
      "name": "cluster1",
      "uptime": 134555,
      "state": "up",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/6dce4710-c860-11e9-b5bc-005056bb6135"
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 1,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/nodes?fields=state,uptime"
    }
  }
}
```

Creating the cluster

When the node information is available, including each node's cluster interface address, you can assemble the information for creating the cluster. Provide the cluster name and the password for the admin account. The rest of the information is optional and can be configured later using other APIs. Provide the cluster interface address for each node to be included in the cluster so that you can connect to it while adding it to the cluster. In addition to the cluster interface address, you can provide the optional node name, location, and management interface information. If you do not provide node names, nodes are named based on the cluster name. The nodes' management interface subnet mask and gateway values are omitted and must be the same as the cluster management interface's subnet mask and gateway.

```

# The API:
/api/cluster

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -H "accept: application/hal+json" -d
'{"name":"cluster1","location":"datacenter1","contact":"me","dns_domains":
["example.com"],"name_servers":["10.224.223.130","10.224.223.131","10.224.
223.132"],"ntp_servers":["time.nist.gov"],"active_directory": {"username":
"administrator","password": "password","name": "adaccount","fqdn":
"test.com","force_account_overwrite" : true},
"management_interface":{"ip":{"address":"10.224.82.25","netmask":"255.255.
192.0","gateway":"10.224.64.1"}}, "password":"mypassword","license":{"keys"
:["AMEPOSIOIKLKGEEDGNDEKSJDEEE"]},"nodes":[{"cluster_interface":{"ip":{"a
ddress":"169.254.245.113"}}, {"name":"node1","management_interface":{"ip":{"
address":"10.224.82.29"}}, {"cluster_interface":{"ip":{"address":"169.254.
217.95"}}, {"name":"node2","management_interface":{"ip":{"address":"10.224.8
2.31"}}}}]}'

# The response:
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "b5bc07e2-19e9-11e9-a751-005056bbd95f",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/b5bc07e2-19e9-11e9-a751-005056bbd95f"
      }
    }
  }
}

```

Monitoring the progress of cluster creation

To monitor the progress of the cluster create operation, poll the returned job link until the state value is no longer "running" or "queued".

```
# The API:
/api/cluster/jobs/b5bc07e2-19e9-11e9-a751-005056bbd95f

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/jobs/b5bc07e2-1e9-11e9-a751-005056bbd95f" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
  "uuid": "b5bc07e2-19e9-11e9-a751-005056bbd95f",
  "description": "POST /api/cluster",
  "state": "success",
  "message": "success",
  "code": 0,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/b5bc07e2-19e9-11e9-a751-005056bbd95f"
    }
  }
}
```

Verifying the cluster information

After the cluster is created, you can verify the information applied using a number of APIs. You can retrieve most of the information provided using the `/api/cluster` and `/api/cluster/nodes` APIs. In addition, you can view the network interface and route information using the `/api/network` APIs. The following example shows how to retrieve the cluster information:

```
# The API:
/api/cluster

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
  "name": "C1_sti44-vsim-ucs515w_1621957038",
  "uuid": "5f7f57c7-bd67-11eb-95f4-005056a7b9b1",
  "location": "sti",
  "contact": "example_name",
  "version": {
    "full": "NetApp Release 9.10.1: Mon May 24 08:07:35 UTC 2021",
    "generation": 9,
  }
}
```

```

    "major": 10,
    "minor": 1
  },
  "dns_domains": [
    "example.com"
  ],
  "name_servers": [
    "192.0.2.1",
    "192.0.2.2"
  ],
  "ntp_servers": [
    "192.0.2.3"
  ],
  "peering_policy": {
    "minimum_passphrase_length": 8,
    "authentication_required": true,
    "encryption_required": false
  },
  "management_interfaces": [
    {
      "uuid": "beef2db7-bd67-11eb-95f4-005056a7b9b1",
      "name": "clus_mgmt",
      "ip": {
        "address": "192.0.2.4"
      },
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/network/ip/interfaces/beef2db7-bd67-11eb-95f4-005056a7b9b1"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "uuid": "cb63e02c-bd72-11eb-95f4-005056a7b9b1",
      "name": "sti44-vsimsim-ucs515w_cluster_mgmt_inet6",
      "ip": {
        "address": "2001:db8:ef56:gh78::ij90"
      },
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/network/ip/interfaces/cb63e02c-bd72-11eb-95f4-005056a7b9b1"
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  {

```

```

    "uuid": "ea13dec1-bd72-11eb-bd00-005056a7f50e",
    "name": "sti44-vsim-ucs515x_cluster_mgmt_inet6",
    "ip": {
      "address": "2001:db8:ef56:gh78::ij91"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ip/interfaces/ea13dec1-bd72-11eb-bd00-005056a7f50e"
      }
    }
  },
  "metric": {
    "timestamp": "2021-05-26T20:36:15Z",
    "duration": "PT15S",
    "status": "ok",
    "latency": {
      "other": 0,
      "total": 0,
      "read": 0,
      "write": 0
    },
    "iops": {
      "read": 0,
      "write": 0,
      "other": 0,
      "total": 0
    },
    "throughput": {
      "read": 0,
      "write": 0,
      "other": 0,
      "total": 0
    }
  },
  "statistics": {
    "timestamp": "2021-05-26T20:36:25Z",
    "status": "ok",
    "latency_raw": {
      "other": 0,
      "total": 0,
      "read": 0,
      "write": 0
    },
    "iops_raw": {

```

```

    "read": 0,
    "write": 0,
    "other": 0,
    "total": 0
  },
  "throughput_raw": {
    "read": 0,
    "write": 0,
    "other": 0,
    "total": 0
  }
},
"timezone": {
  "name": "America/New_York"
},
"san_optimized": false,
"active_directory": {
  "name": "ADACCOUNT",
  "fqdn": "TEST.COM",
  "organizational_unit": "CN=Computers"
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster"
  }
}
}

# The API:
/api/cluster

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster?fields=management_interfaces"
-H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
  "management_interfaces": [
    {
      "uuid": "c661725a-19e9-11e9-a751-005056bbd95f",
      "name": "cluster_mgmt",
      "ip": {
        "address": "192.0.2.1"
      },
      "_links": {
        "self": {

```

```
        "href": "/api/network/ip/interfaces/c661725a-19e9-11e9-a751-005056bbd95f"
      }
    }
  },
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster"
    }
  }
}
```

Retrieve the cluster configuration

GET /cluster

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves the cluster configuration.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
_tags	array[string]	Tags are an optional way to track the uses of a resource. Tag values must be formatted as key:value strings.
active_directory	active_directory	
auto_enable_activity_tracking	boolean	Indicates how new SVMs will default "auto_enable_activity_tracking" for new volumes.

Name	Type	Description
auto_enable_analytics	boolean	Indicates how new SVMs will default "auto_enable_analytics" for new volumes.
certificate	certificate	Support for this field will be removed in a future release. Please use /api/cluster/web for this field. Certificate used by cluster and node management interfaces for TLS connection requests.
cluster_network_overlay_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether the cluster network overlay is enabled.
contact	string	
disaggregated	boolean	Specifies whether the cluster is designed for disaggregated storage.
dns_domains	array[string]	A list of DNS domains. Domain names have the following requirements: • The name must contain only the following characters: A through Z, a through z, 0 through 9, ".", "-", or "_". • The first character of each label, delimited by ".", must be one of the following characters: A through Z or a through z or 0 through 9. • The last character of each label, delimited by ".", must be one of the following characters: A through Z, a through z, or 0 through 9. • The top level domain must contain only the following characters: A through Z, a through z. • The system reserves the following names: "all", "local", and "localhost".
location	string	
management_interfaces	array[management_interfaces]	

Name	Type	Description
metric	metric	Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput.
name	string	
name_servers	array[string]	The list of IP addresses of the DNS servers. Addresses can be either IPv4 or IPv6 addresses.
ntp_servers	array[string]	Host name, IPv4 address, or IPv6 address for the external NTP time servers.
peering_policy	peering_policy	
san_optimized	boolean	Specifies if this cluster is an All SAN Array.
statistics	statistics	These are raw performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput. These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase with the uptime of the cluster.
timezone	timezone	Provides the cluster-wide time zone information that localizes time found on messages displayed on each node's: • console messages; • logging to internal ONTAP log files; and • localized REST API full ISO-8601 date, time, and time zone format information. Machine-to-machine interfaces, such as file access protocols (NFS, CIFS), block access protocols (SAN), and other protocols such as Manage ONTAP (ONTAPI), use second or subsecond time values that are based on world time or UTC. • Introduced in: 9.7
uuid	string	

Name	Type	Description
version	version	This returns the cluster version information. When the cluster has more than one node, the cluster version is equivalent to the lowest of generation, major, and minor versions on all nodes.

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "_tags": [
    "team:csi",
    "environment:test"
  ],
  "active_directory": {
    "force_account_overwrite": "",
    "fqdn": "server1.com",
    "name": "account1",
    "organizational_unit": "CN=Test",
    "security": {
      "advertised_kdc_encryptions": [
        "string"
      ]
    }
  },
  "certificate": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "string",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "contact": "<a href="
mailto:support@company.com">support@company.com</a>",
  "dns_domains": [
    "example.com",
    "example2.example3.com"
  ],
  "location": "building 1",
  "management_interfaces": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      }
    }
  ],
}
```

```

    "ip": {
      "address": "10.10.10.7"
    },
    "name": "lif1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  }
],
"metric": {
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "duration": "PT15S",
  "iops": {
    "read": 200,
    "total": 1000,
    "write": 100
  },
  "latency": {
    "read": 200,
    "total": 1000,
    "write": 100
  },
  "status": "ok",
  "throughput": {
    "read": 200,
    "total": 1000,
    "write": 100
  },
  "timestamp": "2017-01-25 11:20:13 +0000"
},
"name": "cluster1",
"name_servers": [
  "10.224.65.20",
  "2001:db08:a0b:12f0::1"
],
"ntp_servers": [
  "time.nist.gov",
  "10.98.19.20",
  "2610:20:6F15:15::27"
],
"peering_policy": {
  "minimum_passphrase_length": 0
},
"statistics": {

```

```

    "iops_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "latency_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25 11:20:13 +0000",
  },
  "timezone": {
    "name": "America/New_York"
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
  "version": {
    "full": "NetApp Release 9.4.0: Sun Nov 05 18:20:57 UTC 2017",
    "generation": 9,
    "major": 4,
    "minor": 0
  }
}

```

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
9241607	Only POST/OPTIONS on /api/cluster, GET/HEAD/OPTIONS on /api/cluster/nodes, or calls on /api/cluster/jobs are available in precluster.

Also see the table of common errors in the [Response body](#) overview section of this documentation.

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

active_directory_security

Name	Type	Description
advertised_kdc_encryptions	array[string]	

active_directory

Name	Type	Description
fqdn	string	Fully qualified domain name.
name	string	Active Directory account NetBIOS name.
organizational_unit	string	Organizational unit under which the Active Directory account is created.
security	active_directory_security	

certificate

Support for this field will be removed in a future release. Please use `/api/cluster/web` for this field. Certificate used by cluster and node management interfaces for TLS connection requests.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Certificate name
uuid	string	Certificate UUID

configuration_backup

Name	Type	Description
password	string	
rest_method	string	The REST API HTTP method (POST/PUT).
url	string	An external backup location for the cluster configuration. This is mostly required for single node clusters where node and cluster configuration backups cannot be copied to other nodes in the cluster.
username	string	
validate_certificate	boolean	Use this parameter with the value "true" to validate the digital certificate of the remote server. Digital certificate validation is available only when the HTTPS protocol is used in the URL; it is disabled by default.

license

License keys or NLF contents.

Name	Type	Description
keys	array[string]	

ip

Object to setup an interface along with its default router.

Name	Type	Description
address	string	IPv4 or IPv6 address
gateway	string	The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the default router.
netmask	string	Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always the netmask length.

management_interface

The management interface of the cluster. The subnet mask and gateway for this interface are used for the node management interfaces provided in the node configuration.

Name	Type	Description
ip	ip	Object to setup an interface along with its default router.

ip

IP information

Name	Type	Description
address	string	IPv4 or IPv6 address

management_interfaces

A network interface. Either UUID or name may be supplied on input.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
ip	ip	IP information
name	string	The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.
uuid	string	The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.

iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.

Name	Type	Description
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

metric

Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
status	string	Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok" on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

node_setup_ip

The IP configuration for cluster setup.

Name	Type	Description
address	string	IPv4 or IPv6 address

cluster_interface

The cluster network IP address of the node to be added.

cluster_interfaces

Network interface

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
ip	ip	IP information
name	string	The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.
uuid	string	The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.

cpu

CPU information.

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	Number of CPUs on the node.
firmware_release	string	Firmware release number. Defined by the CPU manufacturer.
processor	string	CPU type on the node.

message

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Error code describing the current condition of chassis fans.
message	string	Message describing the current condition of chassis fans. It is only of use when <code>failed_fan.count</code> is not zero.

failed_fan

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	Specifies a count of the number of chassis fans that are not operating within the recommended RPM range.
message	message	

message

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Error code describing the current condition of power supply.
message	string	Message describing the state of any power supplies that are currently degraded. It is only of use when <code>failed_power_supply.count</code> is not zero.

failed_power_supply

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	Number of failed power supply units.
message	message	

flash_cache

Name	Type	Description
capacity	integer	Size in bytes

Name	Type	Description
device_id	integer	
firmware_file	string	
firmware_version	string	
hardware_revision	string	
model	string	
part_number	string	
serial_number	string	
slot	string	
state	string	

frus

Name	Type	Description
id	string	
state	string	
type	string	

controller

Controller information

Name	Type	Description
board	string	Type of the system board. This is defined by vendor.
cpu	cpu	CPU information.
failed_fan	failed_fan	
failed_power_supply	failed_power_supply	
flash_cache	array[flash_cache]	A list of Flash-Cache devices. Only returned when requested by name.
frus	array[frus]	List of FRUs on the node. Only returned when requested by name.
memory_size	integer	Memory available on the node, in bytes.

Name	Type	Description
over_temperature	string	Specifies whether the hardware is currently operating outside of its recommended temperature range. The hardware shuts down if the temperature exceeds critical thresholds.

external_cache

Cache used for buffer management.

Name	Type	Description
is_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether the external cache is enabled.
is_hya_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether HyA caching is enabled.
is_rewarm_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether rewarm is enabled.
pcs_size	integer	PCS size in gigabytes.

external_cache_bypass

External cache bypass management.

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether external cache bypass is enabled.
large_read_ops_allow_percent	integer	External cache bypass allowed operations percentage for large reads.
reset	boolean	Initiates an external cache bypass threshold reset action.

failure

Indicates the failure code and message. This property is not supported on the ASA r2 platform.

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Message code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Detailed message based on the state.

aggregate

Aggregate name and UUID.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

error

Indicates the failed aggregate giveback code and message.

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Message code.
message	string	Detailed message based on the state.

status

Name	Type	Description
aggregate	aggregate	Aggregate name and UUID.
error	error	Indicates the failed aggregate giveback code and message.
state	string	Giveback state of the aggregate. Possible values include no aggregates to giveback(nothing_to_giveback), failed to disable background disk firmware update(BDFU) on source node(failed_bdfu_source), giveback delayed as disk firmware update is in progress on source node(delayed_bdfu_source), performing veto checks(running_checks).

giveback

Represents the state of the node that is giving storage back to its HA partner.

Name	Type	Description
failure	failure	Indicates the failure code and message. This property is not supported on the ASA r2 platform.
state	string	
status	array[status]	Giveback status of each aggregate. This property is not supported on the ASA r2 platform.

interconnect

Name	Type	Description
adapter	string	HA interconnect device name.
state	string	Indicates the HA interconnect status.

partners

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

ports

Name	Type	Description
number	integer	HA port number

Name	Type	Description
state	string	HA port state: • <i>down</i> - Logical HA link is down. • <i>initialized</i> - Logical HA link is initialized. The physical link is up, but the subnet manager hasn't started to configure the port. • <i>armed</i> - Logical HA link is armed. The physical link is up and the subnet manager started but did not yet complete configuring the port. • <i>active</i> - Logical HA link is active. • <i>reserved</i> - Logical HA link is active, but the physical link is down.

takeover

This represents the state of the node that is taking over storage from its HA partner.

Name	Type	Description
failure	failure	Indicates the failure code and message. This property is not supported on the ASA r2 platform.
state	string	

takeover_check

The takeover check response.

Name	Type	Description
reasons	array[string]	Reasons why the takeover is not possible.
takeover_possible	boolean	Indicates whether the takeover is possible.

ha

Name	Type	Description
auto_giveback	boolean	Specifies whether giveback is automatically initiated when the node that owns the storage is ready.
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not storage failover is enabled.
giveback	giveback	Represents the state of the node that is giving storage back to its HA partner.
interconnect	interconnect	
partners	array[partners]	Nodes in this node's High Availability (HA) group.
ports	array[ports]	
takeover	takeover	This represents the state of the node that is taking over storage from its HA partner.
takeover_check	takeover_check	The takeover check response.
type	string	Type of storage.

local

Name	Type	Description
ip	string	The hardware assist IP address.
port	integer	The hardware assist port.
state	string	The hardware assist monitor status.

partner

Name	Type	Description
ip	string	The hardware assist IP address.
port	integer	The hardware assist port.

Name	Type	Description
state	string	The hardware assist monitor status.

status

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether hardware assist is enabled on the node.
local	local	
partner	partner	

hw_assist

The hardware assist information.

Name	Type	Description
status	status	

management_interface

The management interface of the node to be added. The subnet mask is set based on the management interface of the cluster or the management interfaces of other nodes.

management_interfaces

Network interface

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
ip	ip	IP information
name	string	The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.
uuid	string	The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.

metric

CPU performance for the nodes.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
processor_utilization	integer	Average CPU Utilization for the node
status	string	Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok" on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.
uuid	string	

ports

Name	Type	Description
name	string	

metrocluster

Metrocluster

Name	Type	Description
custom_vlan_capable	boolean	Indicates whether the MetroCluster over IP platform supports custom VLAN IDs.
ports	array[ports]	MetroCluster over IP ports.
type	string	The Metrocluster configuration type

nvlog

Non-volatile write log settings.

Name	Type	Description
backing_type	string	Indicates the current NVLog journal backing type.
swap_mode	string	Indicates the current NVLog journal swap mode.

nvrnm

Name	Type	Description
battery_state	string	Specifies status of the NVRAM battery. Possible values: • <i>battery_ok</i> • <i>battery_partially_discharged</i> • <i>battery_fully_discharged</i> • <i>battery_not_present</i> • <i>battery_near_end_of_life</i> • <i>battery_at_end_of_life</i> • <i>battery_unknown</i> • <i>battery_over_charged</i> • <i>battery_fully_charged</i>
id	integer	Vendor specific NVRAM ID of the node.

api_service

Provides the properties of the service processor (SP) or baseboard management controller (BMC) API service.

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether the SP API service of the SP or BMC is enabled or disabled. When the SP API service is disabled, features such as network-based firmware updates and network-based down node log collection are not available, and the slower serial-interface is used for firmware updates and down node log collection.
limit_access	boolean	Restricts SP API service access to cluster nodes only. By default, limit_access is set to true.
port	integer	Specifies the port number on the SP or BMC used for the SP API service. By default, port 50000 is used.

auto_config

Provides the properties of the service processor auto configuration.

Name	Type	Description
ipv4_subnet	string	Indicates the service processor auto configuration IPv4 subnet name. To enable IPv4 auto-config give the subnet name, give the value as null or an empty string "" to disable auto-config.
ipv6_subnet	string	Indicates the service processor auto configuration IPv6 subnet name. To enable IPv6 auto-config give the subnet name, give the value as null or an empty string "" to disable auto-config.

backup

Provides the properties of the service processor backup partition.

Name	Type	Description
is_current	boolean	Indicates whether the service processor is currently booted from the backup partition.
state	string	Status of the backup partition.
version	string	Firmware version of the backup partition.

ipv4_interface

Object to set up an interface along with its default router.

Name	Type	Description
address	string	IPv4 address
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether the IPv4 interfaces is enabled. It expects dhcp_enabled as "true" or values for address, netmask and gateway when set to "true".
gateway	string	The IPv4 address of the default router.
netmask	string	Input as IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). Output is always the netmask length.
setup_state	string	Indicates the setup state of the interface.

ipv6_interface

Object to setup an interface along with its default router.

Name	Type	Description
address	string	IPv6 address
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether the IPv6 interfaces is enabled. It expects values for address, netmask and gateway when set to "true".

Name	Type	Description
gateway	string	The IPv6 address of the default router.
is_ipv6_ra_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether IPv6 RA is enabled.
link_local_ip	string	Link local IP address.
netmask	integer	The IPv6 netmask/prefix length. The default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127.
router_ip	string	Router assigned IP address.
setup_state	string	Indicates the setup state of the interface.

primary

Provides the properties of the service processor primary partition.

Name	Type	Description
is_current	boolean	Indicates whether the service processor is currently booted from the primary partition.
state	string	Status of the primary partition.
version	string	Firmware version of the primary partition.

ssh_info

Service processor SSH allowed IP address configuration applied across the cluster.

Name	Type	Description
allowed_addresses	array[string]	Allowed IP addresses

web_service

Provides the properties of SP or BMC web service.

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether the web service of the SP or BMC is enabled or disabled. When the web service is disabled, features such as network-based firmware updates and network-based down node log collection are not available, and the slower serial-interface is used for firmware updates and down node log collection.
limit_access	boolean	Restricts web service access to cluster nodes only. By default, limit_access is set to true.

service_processor

Name	Type	Description
api_service	api_service	Provides the properties of the service processor (SP) or baseboard management controller (BMC) API service.
auto_config	auto_config	Provides the properties of the service processor auto configuration.
autoupdate_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether the service processor can be automatically updated from ONTAP. - Introduced in: 9.10 - x-ntap-readModify: true - x-nullable: true
backup	backup	Provides the properties of the service processor backup partition.
dhcp_enabled	boolean	Set to "true" to use DHCP to configure an IPv4 interface. Do not provide values for address, netmask and gateway when set to "true".

Name	Type	Description
firmware_version	string	The version of firmware installed.
ipv4_interface	ipv4_interface	Object to set up an interface along with its default router.
ipv6_interface	ipv6_interface	Object to setup an interface along with its default router.
is_ip_configured	boolean	Indicates whether the service processor network is configured.
last_update_state	string	Provides the "update status" of the last service processor update.
link_status	string	
mac_address	string	
primary	primary	Provides the properties of the service processor primary partition.
ssh_info	ssh_info	Service processor SSH allowed IP address configuration applied across the cluster.
state	string	
type	string	
web_service	web_service	Provides the properties of SP or BMC web service.

snaplock

SnapLock-related properties.

Name	Type	Description
compliance_clock_time	string	SnapLock compliance clock time.

statistics

Raw CPU performance for the nodes.

Name	Type	Description
processor_utilization_base	integer	Base counter for CPU Utilization.

Name	Type	Description
processor_utilization_raw	integer	Raw CPU utilization for the node. The change in this value over time should be divided by corresponding change in processor_utilization_base, then multiplied by 100 to calculate the percentage CPU utilization for the node. For example: $\frac{\text{processor\_utilization\_raw\_t2} - \text{processor\_utilization\_raw\_t1}}{(\text{processor\_utilization\_base\_t2} - \text{processor\_utilization\_base\_t1})} * 100.$
status	string	Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok" on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

system_aggregate

Aggregate

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

version

This returns the cluster version information. When the cluster has more than one node, the cluster version is equivalent to the lowest of generation, major, and minor versions on all nodes.

Name	Type	Description
full	string	The full cluster version string.
generation	integer	The generation portion of the version.
major	integer	The major portion of the version.
minor	integer	The minor portion of the version.

vm

Name	Type	Description
provider_type	string	Cloud provider where the VM is hosted.

nodes

Complete node information

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
anti_ransomware_version	string	Anti ransomware version.
cluster_interfaces	array[cluster_interfaces]	
controller	controller	Controller information

Name	Type	Description
date	string	The current or "wall clock" time of the node in ISO-8601 date, time, and time zone format. The ISO-8601 date and time are localized based on the ONTAP cluster's timezone setting. • example: 2019-04-17 11:49:26 -0400 • format: date-time • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true
external_cache	external_cache	Cache used for buffer management.
external_cache_bypass	external_cache_bypass	External cache bypass management.
ha	ha	
hw_assist	hw_assist	The hardware assist information.
is_spares_low	boolean	Specifies whether or not the node is in spares low condition.
location	string	
management_interfaces	array[management_interfaces]	

Name	Type	Description
membership	string	Possible values: • <i>available</i> - A node is detected on the internal cluster network and can be added to the cluster. Nodes that have a membership of "available" are not returned when a GET request is called when the cluster exists. Provide a query on the "membership" property for <i>available</i> to scan for nodes on the cluster network. Nodes that have a membership of "available" are returned automatically before a cluster is created. • <i>joining</i> - Joining nodes are in the process of being added to the cluster. The node might be progressing through the steps to become a member or might have failed. The job to add the node or create the cluster provides details on the current progress of the node. • <i>member</i> - Nodes that are members have successfully joined the cluster.
metric	metric	CPU performance for the nodes.
metrocluster	metrocluster	Metrocluster
model	string	
name	string	
nvlog	nvlog	Non-volatile write log settings.
nvr	nvr	
owner	string	Owner of the node.
serial_number	string	
service_processor	service_processor	
snaplock	snaplock	SnapLock-related properties.

Name	Type	Description
state	string	State of the node: • <i>up</i> - Node is up and operational. • <i>booting</i> - Node is booting up. • <i>down</i> - Node has stopped or is dumping core. • <i>taken_over</i> - Node has been taken over by its HA partner and is not yet waiting for giveback. • <i>waiting_for_giveback</i> - Node has been taken over by its HA partner and is waiting for the HA partner to giveback disks. • <i>degraded</i> - Node has one or more critical services offline. • <i>unknown</i> - Node or its HA partner cannot be contacted and there is no information on the node's state.
statistics	statistics	Raw CPU performance for the nodes.
storage_configuration	string	The storage configuration in the system. Possible values: • <i>mixed_path</i> • <i>single_path</i> • <i>multi_path</i> • <i>tri_path</i> • <i>quad_path</i> • <i>mixed_path_ha</i> • <i>single_path_ha</i> • <i>multi_path_ha</i> • <i>tri_path_ha</i> • <i>quad_path_ha</i> • <i>unknown</i> • <i>virtual</i>

Name	Type	Description
system_aggregate	system_aggregate	Aggregate
system_id	string	
system_machine_type	string	OEM system machine type.
uptime	integer	The total time, in seconds, that the node has been up.
uuid	string	
vendor_serial_number	string	OEM vendor serial number.
version	version	This returns the cluster version information. When the cluster has more than one node, the cluster version is equivalent to the lowest of generation, major, and minor versions on all nodes.
vm	vm	

peering_policy

Name	Type	Description
authentication_required	boolean	Indicates whether authentication is required in the communication between cluster peers. If true, authentication is required to establish communication between cluster peers.
encryption_required	boolean	Indicates whether encryption is required in the communication between cluster peers. If true, encryption is required to establish communication between cluster peers.
minimum_passphrase_length	integer	Minimum required length for a passphrase. For more information on password strength best practices, see: https://cheatsheetseries.owasp.org/cheatsheets/Authentication_Cheat_Sheet.html#implement-proper-password-strength-controls

iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This can be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

statistics

These are raw performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput. These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase with the uptime of the cluster.

Name	Type	Description
iops_raw	iops_raw	The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.
latency_raw	latency_raw	The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

Name	Type	Description
status	string	Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok" on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput_raw	throughput_raw	Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This can be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

timezone

Provides the cluster-wide time zone information that localizes time found on messages displayed on each node's:

- console messages;
- logging to internal ONTAP log files; and
- localized REST API full ISO-8601 date, time, and time zone format information. Machine-to-machine interfaces, such as file access protocols (NFS, CIFS), block access protocols (SAN), and other protocols such as Manage ONTAP (ONTAPI), use second or subsecond time values that are based on world time or UTC.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The ONTAP time zone name or identification in either IANA time zone format "Area/Location", or an ONTAP traditional time zone. The initial first node in cluster setting for time zone is "Etc/UTC". "Etc/UTC" is the IANA timezone "Area/Location" specifier for Coordinated Universal Time (UTC), which is an offset of 0. IANA time zone format The IANA time zone, formatted as "Area/Location", is based on geographic areas that have had the same time zone offset for many years. "Location" represents a compound name using additional forward slashes. An example of the "Area/Location" time zone is "America/New_York" and represents most of the United States Eastern Time Zone. Examples of "Area/Location" with "Location" as a compound name are "America/Argentina/Buenos_Aires" and "America/Indiana/Indianapolis". ONTAP traditional time zone Examples of the traditional time zones are "EST5EDT" for the United States Eastern Time Zone and "CET" for Central European Time Zone. • example: America/New_York • Introduced in: 9.7 • x-nullable: true

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update the cluster configuration

PATCH /cluster

Introduced In: 9.6

Updates the cluster configuration after the cluster is created.

Related ONTAP commands

- `cluster identity modify`
- `system node modify`
- `vserver services dns modify`
- `vserver services name-service dns modify`
- `timezone`
- `vserver active-directory create`
- `vserver active-directory modify`
- `vserver active-directory delete`
- `vserver cifs security modify`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 0 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
_tags	array[string]	Tags are an optional way to track the uses of a resource. Tag values must be formatted as key:value strings.
active_directory	active_directory	
auto_enable_activity_tracking	boolean	Indicates how new SVMs will default "auto_enable_activity_tracking" for new volumes.

Name	Type	Description
auto_enable_analytics	boolean	Indicates how new SVMs will default "auto_enable_analytics" for new volumes.
certificate	certificate	Support for this field will be removed in a future release. Please use /api/cluster/web for this field. Certificate used by cluster and node management interfaces for TLS connection requests.
contact	string	
disaggregated	boolean	Specifies whether the cluster is designed for disaggregated storage.
dns_domains	array[string]	A list of DNS domains. Domain names have the following requirements: • The name must contain only the following characters: A through Z, a through z, 0 through 9, ".", "-", or "_". • The first character of each label, delimited by ".", must be one of the following characters: A through Z or a through z or 0 through 9. • The last character of each label, delimited by ".", must be one of the following characters: A through Z, a through z, or 0 through 9. • The top level domain must contain only the following characters: A through Z, a through z. • The system reserves the following names: "all", "local", and "localhost".
location	string	
management_interfaces	array[management_interfaces]	
name	string	

Name	Type	Description
name_servers	array[string]	The list of IP addresses of the DNS servers. Addresses can be either IPv4 or IPv6 addresses.
peering_policy	peering_policy	
san_optimized	boolean	Specifies if this cluster is an All SAN Array.
timezone	timezone	Provides the cluster-wide time zone information that localizes time found on messages displayed on each node's: • console messages; • logging to internal ONTAP log files; and • localized REST API full ISO-8601 date, time, and time zone format information. Machine-to-machine interfaces, such as file access protocols (NFS, CIFS), block access protocols (SAN), and other protocols such as Manage ONTAP (ONTAPI), use second or subsecond time values that are based on world time or UTC. • Introduced in: 9.7
uuid	string	

Example request

```
{
  "_tags": [
    "team:csi",
    "environment:test"
  ],
  "active_directory": {
    "force_account_overwrite": "",
    "fqdn": "server1.com",
    "name": "account1",
    "organizational_unit": "CN=Test",
    "password": "testpwd",
    "security": {
      "advertised_kdc_encryptions": [
        "string"
      ]
    },
    "username": "admin"
  },
  "certificate": {
    "name": "string",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "cluster_network_overlay_enabled": true,
  "contact": "<a href=
mailto:support@company.com">support@company.com</a>",
  "dns_domains": [
    "example.com",
    "example2.example3.com"
  ],
  "location": "building 1",
  "management_interfaces": [
    {
      "name": "lif1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "name": "cluster1",
  "name_servers": [
    "10.224.65.20",
    "2001:db08:a0b:12f0::1"
  ],
  "peering_policy": {
    "minimum_passphrase_length": 0
  },
}
```

```

"timezone": {
  "name": "America/New_York"
},
"uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}

```

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```

{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}

```

Response

Status: 202, Accepted

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
655414	Failed to the remove Active Directory machine.
655431	Username cannot be empty.
655432	Password cannot be empty.
655562	The NetBIOS name cannot be longer than 15 characters.

Error Code	Description
655563	NetBIOS name contains characters that are not allowed.
655914	Failed to create the Active Directory machine account.
655915	A CIFS server for this SVM already exists. Having both a CIFS server and an Active Directory account for the same SVM is not supported. Use the <code>"vserver cifs delete\"</code> command to delete the existing CIFS server and try the command again.
656464	Failed to create the Active Directory machine account. Reason: Invalid Credentials.
656465	Failed to create the Active Directory machine account. Reason: An account with this name already exists.
656466	Failed to create the Active Directory machine account. Reason: Unable to connect to any domain controllers.
656467	Failed to create the Active Directory machine account. Reason: Organizational-Unit not found.
656478	Failed to create the Active Directory machine account. Reason: KDC has no support for encryption type.
656483	Active Directory account creation for the admin SVM requires an effective cluster version of 9.16.0 or later.
3604491	Updating timezone failed.
3604520	Internal error. System state is not correct to read or change timezone.
8847361	Too many DNS domains provided.
8847362	Too many name servers provided.
8847400	The "dns_domains" field is required when "name_servers" is specified.
9240587	A name must be provided.
9240588	The name is too long.
12451843	Certificate does not exist.

Also see the table of common errors in the [Response body](#) overview section of this documentation.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

active_directory_security

Name	Type	Description
advertised_kdc_encryptions	array[string]	

active_directory

Name	Type	Description
force_account_overwrite	boolean	If set to true and a machine account exists with the same name as specified in "name" in Active Directory, it is overwritten and reused.
fqdn	string	Fully qualified domain name.
name	string	Active Directory account NetBIOS name.
organizational_unit	string	Organizational unit under which the Active Directory account is created.
password	string	Administrator password required for Active Directory account creation, modification, and deletion.
security	active_directory_security	
username	string	Administrator username required for Active Directory account creation, modification, and deletion.

certificate

Support for this field will be removed in a future release. Please use `/api/cluster/web` for this field. Certificate used by cluster and node management interfaces for TLS connection requests.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Certificate name
uuid	string	Certificate UUID

configuration_backup

Name	Type	Description
password	string	
rest_method	string	The REST API HTTP method (POST/PUT).
url	string	An external backup location for the cluster configuration. This is mostly required for single node clusters where node and cluster configuration backups cannot be copied to other nodes in the cluster.
username	string	
validate_certificate	boolean	Use this parameter with the value "true" to validate the digital certificate of the remote server. Digital certificate validation is available only when the HTTPS protocol is used in the URL; it is disabled by default.

license

License keys or NLF contents.

Name	Type	Description
keys	array[string]	

ip

Object to setup an interface along with its default router.

Name	Type	Description
address	string	IPv4 or IPv6 address
gateway	string	The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the default router.

Name	Type	Description
netmask	string	Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always the netmask length.

management_interface

The management interface of the cluster. The subnet mask and gateway for this interface are used for the node management interfaces provided in the node configuration.

Name	Type	Description
ip	ip	Object to setup an interface along with its default router.

ip

IP information

management_interfaces

A network interface. Either UUID or name may be supplied on input.

Name	Type	Description
ip	ip	IP information
name	string	The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.
uuid	string	The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.

iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.

Name	Type	Description
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

metric

Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput.

Name	Type	Description
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
status	string	Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok" on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.

Name	Type	Description
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

node_setup_ip

The IP configuration for cluster setup.

Name	Type	Description
address	string	IPv4 or IPv6 address

cluster_interface

The cluster network IP address of the node to be added.

cluster_interfaces

Network interface

Name	Type	Description
ip	ip	IP information
name	string	The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.
uuid	string	The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.

cpu

CPU information.

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	Number of CPUs on the node.
firmware_release	string	Firmware release number. Defined by the CPU manufacturer.

Name	Type	Description
processor	string	CPU type on the node.

message

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Error code describing the current condition of chassis fans.
message	string	Message describing the current condition of chassis fans. It is only of use when <code>failed_fan.count</code> is not zero.

failed_fan

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	Specifies a count of the number of chassis fans that are not operating within the recommended RPM range.
message	message	

message

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Error code describing the current condition of power supply.
message	string	Message describing the state of any power supplies that are currently degraded. It is only of use when <code>failed_power_supply.count</code> is not zero.

failed_power_supply

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	Number of failed power supply units.
message	message	

flash_cache

Name	Type	Description
capacity	integer	Size in bytes
device_id	integer	
firmware_file	string	
firmware_version	string	
hardware_revision	string	
model	string	
part_number	string	
serial_number	string	
slot	string	
state	string	

frus

Name	Type	Description
id	string	
state	string	
type	string	

controller

Controller information

Name	Type	Description
board	string	Type of the system board. This is defined by vendor.
cpu	cpu	CPU information.
failed_fan	failed_fan	
failed_power_supply	failed_power_supply	
flash_cache	array[flash_cache]	A list of Flash-Cache devices. Only returned when requested by name.
frus	array[frus]	List of FRUs on the node. Only returned when requested by name.

Name	Type	Description
memory_size	integer	Memory available on the node, in bytes.
over_temperature	string	Specifies whether the hardware is currently operating outside of its recommended temperature range. The hardware shuts down if the temperature exceeds critical thresholds.

external_cache

Cache used for buffer management.

Name	Type	Description
is_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether the external cache is enabled.
is_hya_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether HyA caching is enabled.
is_rewarm_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether rewarm is enabled.
pcs_size	integer	PCS size in gigabytes.

external_cache_bypass

External cache bypass management.

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether external cache bypass is enabled.
large_read_ops_allow_percent	integer	External cache bypass allowed operations percentage for large reads.
reset	boolean	Initiates an external cache bypass threshold reset action.

failure

Indicates the failure code and message. This property is not supported on the ASA r2 platform.

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Message code
message	string	Detailed message based on the state.

aggregate

Aggregate name and UUID.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

error

Indicates the failed aggregate giveback code and message.

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Message code.
message	string	Detailed message based on the state.

status

Name	Type	Description
aggregate	aggregate	Aggregate name and UUID.
error	error	Indicates the failed aggregate giveback code and message.

Name	Type	Description
state	string	Giveback state of the aggregate. Possible values include no aggregates to giveback(nothing_to_giveback), failed to disable background disk firmware update(BDFU) on source node(failed_bdfu_source), giveback delayed as disk firmware update is in progress on source node(delayed_bdfu_source), performing veto checks(running_checks).

giveback

Represents the state of the node that is giving storage back to its HA partner.

Name	Type	Description
failure	failure	Indicates the failure code and message. This property is not supported on the ASA r2 platform.
state	string	
status	array[status]	Giveback status of each aggregate. This property is not supported on the ASA r2 platform.

interconnect

Name	Type	Description
adapter	string	HA interconnect device name.
state	string	Indicates the HA interconnect status.

partners

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

ports

Name	Type	Description
number	integer	HA port number
state	string	HA port state: • <i>down</i> - Logical HA link is down. • <i>initialized</i> - Logical HA link is initialized. The physical link is up, but the subnet manager hasn't started to configure the port. • <i>armed</i> - Logical HA link is armed. The physical link is up and the subnet manager started but did not yet complete configuring the port. • <i>active</i> - Logical HA link is active. • <i>reserved</i> - Logical HA link is active, but the physical link is down.

takeover

This represents the state of the node that is taking over storage from its HA partner.

Name	Type	Description
failure	failure	Indicates the failure code and message. This property is not supported on the ASA r2 platform.
state	string	

takeover_check

The takeover check response.

Name	Type	Description
reasons	array[string]	Reasons why the takeover is not possible.
takeover_possible	boolean	Indicates whether the takeover is possible.

ha

Name	Type	Description
auto_giveback	boolean	Specifies whether giveback is automatically initiated when the node that owns the storage is ready.
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not storage failover is enabled.
giveback	giveback	Represents the state of the node that is giving storage back to its HA partner.
interconnect	interconnect	
partners	array[partners]	Nodes in this node's High Availability (HA) group.
ports	array[ports]	
takeover	takeover	This represents the state of the node that is taking over storage from its HA partner.
takeover_check	takeover_check	The takeover check response.
type	string	Type of storage.

local

Name	Type	Description
ip	string	The hardware assist IP address.
port	integer	The hardware assist port.
state	string	The hardware assist monitor status.

partner

Name	Type	Description
ip	string	The hardware assist IP address.
port	integer	The hardware assist port.

Name	Type	Description
state	string	The hardware assist monitor status.

status

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether hardware assist is enabled on the node.

hw_assist

The hardware assist information.

Name	Type	Description
status	status	

management_interface

The management interface of the node to be added. The subnet mask is set based on the management interface of the cluster or the management interfaces of other nodes.

management_interfaces

Network interface

Name	Type	Description
ip	ip	IP information
name	string	The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.
uuid	string	The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.

metric

CPU performance for the nodes.

Name	Type	Description
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
processor_utilization	integer	Average CPU Utilization for the node
status	string	Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok" on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.
uuid	string	

ports

Name	Type	Description
name	string	

metrocluster

Metrocluster

Name	Type	Description
custom_vlan_capable	boolean	Indicates whether the MetroCluster over IP platform supports custom VLAN IDs.
ports	array[ports]	MetroCluster over IP ports.
type	string	The Metrocluster configuration type

nvlog

Non-volatile write log settings.

Name	Type	Description
backing_type	string	Indicates the current NVLog journal backing type.
swap_mode	string	Indicates the current NVLog journal swap mode.

nvrnm

Name	Type	Description
battery_state	string	Specifies status of the NVRAM battery. Possible values: • <i>battery_ok</i> • <i>battery_partially_discharged</i> • <i>battery_fully_discharged</i> • <i>battery_not_present</i> • <i>battery_near_end_of_life</i> • <i>battery_at_end_of_life</i> • <i>battery_unknown</i> • <i>battery_over_charged</i> • <i>battery_fully_charged</i>
id	integer	Vendor specific NVRAM ID of the node.

api_service

Provides the properties of the service processor (SP) or baseboard management controller (BMC) API service.

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether the SP API service of the SP or BMC is enabled or disabled. When the SP API service is disabled, features such as network-based firmware updates and network-based down node log collection are not available, and the slower serial-interface is used for firmware updates and down node log collection.
limit_access	boolean	Restricts SP API service access to cluster nodes only. By default, limit_access is set to true.
port	integer	Specifies the port number on the SP or BMC used for the SP API service. By default, port 50000 is used.

auto_config

Provides the properties of the service processor auto configuration.

Name	Type	Description
ipv4_subnet	string	Indicates the service processor auto configuration IPv4 subnet name. To enable IPv4 auto-config give the subnet name, give the value as null or an empty string "" to disable auto-config.
ipv6_subnet	string	Indicates the service processor auto configuration IPv6 subnet name. To enable IPv6 auto-config give the subnet name, give the value as null or an empty string "" to disable auto-config.

backup

Provides the properties of the service processor backup partition.

Name	Type	Description
is_current	boolean	Indicates whether the service processor is currently booted from the backup partition.
state	string	Status of the backup partition.
version	string	Firmware version of the backup partition.

ipv4_interface

Object to set up an interface along with its default router.

Name	Type	Description
address	string	IPv4 address
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether the IPv4 interfaces is enabled. It expects dhcp_enabled as "true" or values for address, netmask and gateway when set to "true".
gateway	string	The IPv4 address of the default router.
netmask	string	Input as IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). Output is always the netmask length.
setup_state	string	Indicates the setup state of the interface.

ipv6_interface

Object to setup an interface along with its default router.

Name	Type	Description
address	string	IPv6 address
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether the IPv6 interfaces is enabled. It expects values for address, netmask and gateway when set to "true".

Name	Type	Description
gateway	string	The IPv6 address of the default router.
is_ipv6_ra_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether IPv6 RA is enabled.
link_local_ip	string	Link local IP address.
netmask	integer	The IPv6 netmask/prefix length. The default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127.
router_ip	string	Router assigned IP address.
setup_state	string	Indicates the setup state of the interface.

primary

Provides the properties of the service processor primary partition.

Name	Type	Description
is_current	boolean	Indicates whether the service processor is currently booted from the primary partition.
state	string	Status of the primary partition.
version	string	Firmware version of the primary partition.

ssh_info

Service processor SSH allowed IP address configuration applied across the cluster.

Name	Type	Description
allowed_addresses	array[string]	Allowed IP addresses

web_service

Provides the properties of SP or BMC web service.

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether the web service of the SP or BMC is enabled or disabled. When the web service is disabled, features such as network-based firmware updates and network-based down node log collection are not available, and the slower serial-interface is used for firmware updates and down node log collection.
limit_access	boolean	Restricts web service access to cluster nodes only. By default, limit_access is set to true.

service_processor

Name	Type	Description
api_service	api_service	Provides the properties of the service processor (SP) or baseboard management controller (BMC) API service.
auto_config	auto_config	Provides the properties of the service processor auto configuration.
autoupdate_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether the service processor can be automatically updated from ONTAP. - Introduced in: 9.10 - x-ntap-readModify: true - x-nullable: true
backup	backup	Provides the properties of the service processor backup partition.
dhcp_enabled	boolean	Set to "true" to use DHCP to configure an IPv4 interface. Do not provide values for address, netmask and gateway when set to "true".

Name	Type	Description
firmware_version	string	The version of firmware installed.
ipv4_interface	ipv4_interface	Object to set up an interface along with its default router.
ipv6_interface	ipv6_interface	Object to setup an interface along with its default router.
is_ip_configured	boolean	Indicates whether the service processor network is configured.
last_update_state	string	Provides the "update status" of the last service processor update.
link_status	string	
mac_address	string	
primary	primary	Provides the properties of the service processor primary partition.
ssh_info	ssh_info	Service processor SSH allowed IP address configuration applied across the cluster.
state	string	
type	string	
web_service	web_service	Provides the properties of SP or BMC web service.

snaplock

SnapLock-related properties.

Name	Type	Description
compliance_clock_time	string	SnapLock compliance clock time.

statistics

Raw CPU performance for the nodes.

Name	Type	Description
processor_utilization_base	integer	Base counter for CPU Utilization.

Name	Type	Description
processor_utilization_raw	integer	Raw CPU utilization for the node. The change in this value over time should be divided by corresponding change in processor_utilization_base, then multiplied by 100 to calculate the percentage CPU utilization for the node. For example: $\frac{\text{processor\_utilization\_raw\_t2} - \text{processor\_utilization\_raw\_t1}}{(\text{processor\_utilization\_base\_t2} - \text{processor\_utilization\_base\_t1})} * 100.$
status	string	Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok" on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

system_aggregate

Aggregate

Name	Type	Description
name	string	

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	

version

This returns the cluster version information. When the cluster has more than one node, the cluster version is equivalent to the lowest of generation, major, and minor versions on all nodes.

Name	Type	Description
full	string	The full cluster version string.
generation	integer	The generation portion of the version.
major	integer	The major portion of the version.
minor	integer	The minor portion of the version.

vm

Name	Type	Description
provider_type	string	Cloud provider where the VM is hosted.

nodes

Complete node information

Name	Type	Description
anti_ransomware_version	string	Anti ransomware version.
cluster_interfaces	array[cluster_interfaces]	
controller	controller	Controller information

Name	Type	Description
date	string	The current or "wall clock" time of the node in ISO-8601 date, time, and time zone format. The ISO-8601 date and time are localized based on the ONTAP cluster's timezone setting. • example: 2019-04-17 11:49:26 -0400 • format: date-time • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true
external_cache	external_cache	Cache used for buffer management.
external_cache_bypass	external_cache_bypass	External cache bypass management.
ha	ha	
is_spares_low	boolean	Specifies whether or not the node is in spares low condition.
location	string	
management_interfaces	array[management_interfaces]	

Name	Type	Description
membership	string	Possible values: • <i>available</i> - A node is detected on the internal cluster network and can be added to the cluster. Nodes that have a membership of "available" are not returned when a GET request is called when the cluster exists. Provide a query on the "membership" property for <i>available</i> to scan for nodes on the cluster network. Nodes that have a membership of "available" are returned automatically before a cluster is created. • <i>joining</i> - Joining nodes are in the process of being added to the cluster. The node might be progressing through the steps to become a member or might have failed. The job to add the node or create the cluster provides details on the current progress of the node. • <i>member</i> - Nodes that are members have successfully joined the cluster.
metrocluster	metrocluster	Metrocluster
model	string	
name	string	
nvlog	nvlog	Non-volatile write log settings.
nvrn	nvrn	
owner	string	Owner of the node.
serial_number	string	
service_processor	service_processor	
snaplock	snaplock	SnapLock-related properties.

Name	Type	Description
state	string	State of the node: • <i>up</i> - Node is up and operational. • <i>booting</i> - Node is booting up. • <i>down</i> - Node has stopped or is dumping core. • <i>taken_over</i> - Node has been taken over by its HA partner and is not yet waiting for giveback. • <i>waiting_for_giveback</i> - Node has been taken over by its HA partner and is waiting for the HA partner to giveback disks. • <i>degraded</i> - Node has one or more critical services offline. • <i>unknown</i> - Node or its HA partner cannot be contacted and there is no information on the node's state.
storage_configuration	string	The storage configuration in the system. Possible values: • <i>mixed_path</i> • <i>single_path</i> • <i>multi_path</i> • <i>tri_path</i> • <i>quad_path</i> • <i>mixed_path_ha</i> • <i>single_path_ha</i> • <i>multi_path_ha</i> • <i>tri_path_ha</i> • <i>quad_path_ha</i> • <i>unknown</i> • <i>virtual</i>
system_aggregate	system_aggregate	Aggregate
system_id	string	

Name	Type	Description
system_machine_type	string	OEM system machine type.
uptime	integer	The total time, in seconds, that the node has been up.
uuid	string	
vendor_serial_number	string	OEM vendor serial number.
vm	vm	

peering_policy

Name	Type	Description
authentication_required	boolean	Indicates whether authentication is required in the communication between cluster peers. If true, authentication is required to establish communication between cluster peers.
encryption_required	boolean	Indicates whether encryption is required in the communication between cluster peers. If true, encryption is required to establish communication between cluster peers.
minimum_passphrase_length	integer	Minimum required length for a passphrase. For more information on password strength best practices, see: https://cheatsheetseries.owasp.org/cheatsheets/Authentication_Cheat_Sheet.html#implement-proper-password-strength-controls

iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This can be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

statistics

These are raw performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput. These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase with the uptime of the cluster.

Name	Type	Description
iops_raw	iops_raw	The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.
latency_raw	latency_raw	The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

Name	Type	Description
status	string	Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok" on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput_raw	throughput_raw	Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This can be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

timezone

Provides the cluster-wide time zone information that localizes time found on messages displayed on each node's:

- console messages;
- logging to internal ONTAP log files; and
- localized REST API full ISO-8601 date, time, and time zone format information. Machine-to-machine interfaces, such as file access protocols (NFS, CIFS), block access protocols (SAN), and other protocols such as Manage ONTAP (ONTAPI), use second or subsecond time values that are based on world time or UTC.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The ONTAP time zone name or identification in either IANA time zone format "Area/Location", or an ONTAP traditional time zone. The initial first node in cluster setting for time zone is "Etc/UTC". "Etc/UTC" is the IANA timezone "Area/Location" specifier for Coordinated Universal Time (UTC), which is an offset of 0. IANA time zone format The IANA time zone, formatted as "Area/Location", is based on geographic areas that have had the same time zone offset for many years. "Location" represents a compound name using additional forward slashes. An example of the "Area/Location" time zone is "America/New_York" and represents most of the United States Eastern Time Zone. Examples of "Area/Location" with "Location" as a compound name are "America/Argentina/Buenos_Aires" and "America/Indiana/Indianapolis". ONTAP traditional time zone Examples of the traditional time zones are "EST5EDT" for the United States Eastern Time Zone and "CET" for Central European Time Zone. • example: America/New_York • Introduced in: 9.7 • x-nullable: true

cluster

Complete cluster information

Name	Type	Description
_tags	array[string]	Tags are an optional way to track the uses of a resource. Tag values must be formatted as key:value strings.
active_directory	active_directory	
auto_enable_activity_tracking	boolean	Indicates how new SVMs will default "auto_enable_activity_tracking" for new volumes.
auto_enable_analytics	boolean	Indicates how new SVMs will default "auto_enable_analytics" for new volumes.
certificate	certificate	Support for this field will be removed in a future release. Please use /api/cluster/web for this field. Certificate used by cluster and node management interfaces for TLS connection requests.
contact	string	
disaggregated	boolean	Specifies whether the cluster is designed for disaggregated storage.

Name	Type	Description
dns_domains	array[string]	A list of DNS domains. Domain names have the following requirements: • The name must contain only the following characters: A through Z, a through z, 0 through 9, ".", "-", or "_". • The first character of each label, delimited by ".", must be one of the following characters: A through Z or a through z or 0 through 9. • The last character of each label, delimited by ".", must be one of the following characters: A through Z, a through z, or 0 through 9. • The top level domain must contain only the following characters: A through Z, a through z. • The system reserves the following names: "all", "local", and "localhost".
location	string	
management_interfaces	array[management_interfaces]	
name	string	
name_servers	array[string]	The list of IP addresses of the DNS servers. Addresses can be either IPv4 or IPv6 addresses.
peering_policy	peering_policy	
san_optimized	boolean	Specifies if this cluster is an All SAN Array.

Name	Type	Description
timezone	timezone	Provides the cluster-wide time zone information that localizes time found on messages displayed on each node's: • console messages; • logging to internal ONTAP log files; and • localized REST API full ISO-8601 date, time, and time zone format information. Machine-to-machine interfaces, such as file access protocols (NFS, CIFS), block access protocols (SAN), and other protocols such as Manage ONTAP (ONTAPI), use second or subsecond time values that are based on world time or UTC. • Introduced in: 9.7
uuid	string	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create a cluster

POST /cluster

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates a cluster.

Required properties

- name
- password

Recommended optional properties

- location
- contact
- dns_domains
- name_servers
- ntp_servers
- license
- configuration_backup
- management_interface
- nodes
- timezone

Learn more

- [DOC /cluster](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
single_node_cluster	boolean	query	False	Configures a single node cluster. All cluster ports are reassigned to the default network. The storage failover settings are configured to non-HA. The node reboots during this operation.
create_recommended_aggregates	boolean	query	False	Create aggregates based on an optimal layout recommended by the system. • Introduced in: 9.7 • Default value:

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
keep_precluster_config	boolean	query	False	This is used to keep temporary configuration settings that allow initial setup including a node scoped certificate and possibly an automatically created node management interface. This is useful when creating a GUI that does not replace the node management interface using POST on /api/cluster, but instead creates the interface at another time. The certificate also relates to creating a web based GUI so that the certificate lasts through the entire workflow. To remove the temporary configuration settings when a custom setup workflow is complete, set the remove_precluster_config query parameter in a PATCH on /api/cluster. • Introduced in: 9.12 • Default value:

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 0 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
_tags	array[string]	Tags are an optional way to track the uses of a resource. Tag values must be formatted as key:value strings.
active_directory	active_directory	
auto_enable_activity_tracking	boolean	Indicates how new SVMs will default "auto_enable_activity_tracking" for new volumes.

Name	Type	Description
auto_enable_analytics	boolean	Indicates how new SVMs will default "auto_enable_analytics" for new volumes.
cluster_network_overlay_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether the cluster network overlay is enabled.
configuration_backup	configuration_backup	
contact	string	
disaggregated	boolean	Specifies whether the cluster is designed for disaggregated storage.
dns_domains	array[string]	A list of DNS domains. Domain names have the following requirements: • The name must contain only the following characters: A through Z, a through z, 0 through 9, ".", "-", or "_". • The first character of each label, delimited by ".", must be one of the following characters: A through Z or a through z or 0 through 9. • The last character of each label, delimited by ".", must be one of the following characters: A through Z, a through z, or 0 through 9. • The top level domain must contain only the following characters: A through Z, a through z. • The system reserves the following names: "all", "local", and "localhost".
license	license	License keys or NLF contents.
location	string	

Name	Type	Description
management_interface	management_interface	The management interface of the cluster. The subnet mask and gateway for this interface are used for the node management interfaces provided in the node configuration.
management_interfaces	array[management_interfaces]	
name	string	
name_servers	array[string]	The list of IP addresses of the DNS servers. Addresses can be either IPv4 or IPv6 addresses.
nodes	array[nodes]	
ntp_servers	array[string]	Host name, IPv4 address, or IPv6 address for the external NTP time servers.
password	string	Initial admin password used to create the cluster.
peering_policy	peering_policy	
san_optimized	boolean	Specifies if this cluster is an All SAN Array.
timezone	timezone	Provides the cluster-wide time zone information that localizes time found on messages displayed on each node's: • console messages; • logging to internal ONTAP log files; and • localized REST API full ISO-8601 date, time, and time zone format information. Machine-to-machine interfaces, such as file access protocols (NFS, CIFS), block access protocols (SAN), and other protocols such as Manage ONTAP (ONTAPI), use second or subsecond time values that are based on world time or UTC. • Introduced in: 9.7

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	

Example request

```
{
  "_tags": [
    "team:csi",
    "environment:test"
  ],
  "active_directory": {
    "force_account_overwrite": "",
    "fqdn": "server1.com",
    "name": "account1",
    "organizational_unit": "CN=Test",
    "password": "testpwd",
    "security": {
      "advertised_kdc_encryptions": [
        "string"
      ]
    },
    "username": "admin"
  },
  "configuration_backup": {
    "password": "yourpassword",
    "rest_method": "post",
    "url": "http://10.224.65.198/backups",
    "username": "me"
  },
  "contact": "<a href="
  mailto:support@company.com">support@company.com</a>",
  "dns_domains": [
    "example.com",
    "example2.example3.com"
  ],
  "license": {
    "keys": [
      "<LICENSE-KEY>"
    ]
  },
  "location": "building 1",
  "management_interface": {
    "ip": {
      "address": "10.10.10.7",
      "gateway": "10.1.1.1",
      "netmask": "24"
    }
  },
  "management_interfaces": [
```

```

    {
      "name": "lif1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "name": "cluster1",
  "name_servers": [
    "10.224.65.20",
    "2001:db08:a0b:12f0::1"
  ],
  "nodes": [
    {
      "anti_ransomware_version": "1.0",
      "cluster_interface": {
        "ip": {
          "address": "10.10.10.7"
        }
      },
      "cluster_interfaces": [
        {
          "name": "lif1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      ],
      "controller": {
        "board": "System Board XXVIII",
        "cpu": {
          "count": 20,
          "firmware_release": "string",
          "processor": "string"
        },
        "failed_fan": {
          "count": 1,
          "message": {
            "code": "111411207",
            "message": "There are no failed fans."
          }
        },
        "failed_power_supply": {
          "count": 1,
          "message": {
            "code": "111411208",
            "message": "There are no failed power supplies."
          }
        },
        "flash_cache": [

```



```

    {
      "capacity": 102400000000,
      "device_id": 0,
      "firmware_file": "X9170_0000Z6300NVM",
      "firmware_version": "NA05",
      "hardware_revision": "A1",
      "model": "X1970A",
      "part_number": "119-00207",
      "serial_number": "A22P5061550000187",
      "slot": "6-1",
      "state": "string"
    }
  ],
  "frus": [
    {
      "id": "string",
      "state": "string",
      "type": "string"
    }
  ],
  "memory_size": 1024000000,
  "over_temperature": "string"
},
"date": "2019-04-17 11:49:26 -0400",
"external_cache": {
  "is_enabled": 1,
  "is_hya_enabled": 1,
  "is_rewarm_enabled": 1
},
"external_cache_bypass": {
  "enabled": 1,
  "large_read_ops_allow_percent": 100,
  "reset": 1
},
"ha": {
  "giveback": {
    "failure": {
      "code": 852126,
      "message": "Failed to initiate giveback. Run the \"storage failover show-giveback\" command for more information."
    }
  },
  "state": "failed",
  "status": [
    {
      "aggregate": {
        "name": "aggr1",

```

```

        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "error": {
        "code": "852126",
        "message": "string"
    },
    "state": "string"
}
]
},
"interconnect": {
    "adapter": "MVIA-RDMA",
    "state": "string"
},
"partners": [
    {
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
],
"ports": [
    {
        "number": 0,
        "state": "active"
    }
],
"takeover": {
    "failure": {
        "code": 852130,
        "message": "Failed to initiate takeover. Run the \"storage failover show-takeover\" command for more information."
    },
    "state": "failed"
},
"takeover_check": {
    "reasons": [
        "string"
    ]
},
"type": "string"
},
"location": "rack 2 row 5",
"management_interface": {
    "ip": {
        "address": "10.10.10.7"
    }
}

```

```

},
"management_interfaces": [
  {
    "name": "lif1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  }
],
"membership": "string",
"metrocluster": {
  "ports": [
    {
      "name": "elb"
    }
  ],
  "type": "string"
},
"model": "FAS3070",
"name": "node-01",
"nvlog": {
  "backing_type": "string",
  "swap_mode": "string"
},
"nvram": {
  "battery_state": "string",
  "id": 0
},
"owner": "Example Corp",
"serial_number": "4048820-60-9",
"service_processor": {
  "api_service": {
    "port": 0
  },
  "auto_config": {
    "ipv4_subnet": "ipv4_mgmt",
    "ipv6_subnet": "ipv6_mgmt"
  },
  "autoupdate_enabled": true,
  "backup": {
    "state": "string",
    "version": "11.6"
  },
  "dhcp_enabled": true,
  "firmware_version": "string",
  "ipv4_interface": {
    "address": "10.10.10.7",
    "gateway": "10.1.1.1",

```

```

        "netmask": "255.255.0.0",
        "setup_state": "string"
    },
    "last_update_state": "string",
    "link_status": "string",
    "mac_address": "string",
    "primary": {
        "state": "string",
        "version": "11.6"
    },
    "ssh_info": {
        "allowed_addresses": [
            "10.10.10.7/24"
        ]
    },
    "state": "string",
    "type": "string"
},
"snaplock": {
    "compliance_clock_time": "2018-06-04 19:00:00 +0000"
},
"state": "string",
"storage_configuration": "string",
"system_aggregate": {
    "name": "aggr1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
},
"system_id": 92027651,
"system_machine_type": "7Y56-CTOWW1",
"uptime": 300536,
"uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
"vendor_serial_number": 791603000068,
"vm": {
    "provider_type": "string"
}
},
],
"ntp_servers": [
    "time.nist.gov",
    "10.98.19.20",
    "2610:20:6F15:15::27"
],
"password": "mypassword",
"peering_policy": {
    "minimum_passphrase_length": 0
},

```

```
"timezone": {
  "name": "America/New_York"
},
"uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
```

Response

Status: 202, Accepted

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Headers

Name	Description	Type
Location	Useful for tracking the resource location	string

Response

Status: 201, Created

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
262245	The value provided is invalid.

Error Code	Description
655562	The NetBIOS name cannot be longer than 15 characters.
655915	A CIFS server for this SVM already exists. Having both a CIFS server and an Active Directory account for the same SVM is not supported. Use the <code>"vserver cifs delete"</code> command to delete the existing CIFS server and try the command again.
656464	Failed to create the Active Directory machine account. Reason: Invalid Credentials.
656465	Failed to create the Active Directory machine account. Reason: An account with this name already exists.
656466	Failed to create the Active Directory machine account. Reason: Unable to connect to any domain controllers.
656467	Failed to create the Active Directory machine account. Reason: Organizational-Unit not found.
656483	Active Directory account creation for the admin SVM requires an effective cluster version of 9.16.0 or later.
1179812	This node cannot be configured as a single node cluster.
1179813	Fields set for one node must be set for all nodes.
1179817	The IP address, subnet mask, and gateway must all be provided for cluster management interface.
1179818	The IP address and gateway must be of the same family.
1179821	An IP address and subnet mask conflicts with an existing entry.
1179823	An invalid netmask was provided.
1179824	An invalid gateway was provided.
1179825	All management and cluster config IP addresses must belong to the same address family.
1182809	Cluster creation is already complete.
1182810	This platform does not support cluster network overlay.
2097165	An NTP server could not be reached.
7077919	The minimum length for the new password does not meet the policy.
8847361	Too many DNS domains provided.
8847362	Too many name servers provided.
8847394	An invalid DNS domain was provided.

Error Code	Description
8978433	An invalid license key was provided.
9240587	A name must be provided.
9240594	An invalid name was provided.
39387137	The URL provided is invalid.
131727360	A node could not be added to the cluster. This is a generic code, see response message for details.
131727388	Hostnames for NTP servers cannot be used without DNS configured.
131727389	URL and username are required for configuration backup.

Also see the table of common errors in the [Response body](#) overview section of this documentation.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

active_directory_security

Name	Type	Description
advertised_kdc_encryptions	array[string]	

active_directory

Name	Type	Description
force_account_overwrite	boolean	If set to true and a machine account exists with the same name as specified in "name" in Active Directory, it is overwritten and reused.
fqdn	string	Fully qualified domain name.
name	string	Active Directory account NetBIOS name.
organizational_unit	string	Organizational unit under which the Active Directory account is created.
password	string	Administrator password required for Active Directory account creation, modification, and deletion.
security	active_directory_security	
username	string	Administrator username required for Active Directory account creation, modification, and deletion.

certificate

Support for this field will be removed in a future release. Please use `/api/cluster/web` for this field. Certificate used by cluster and node management interfaces for TLS connection requests.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Certificate name
uuid	string	Certificate UUID

configuration_backup

Name	Type	Description
password	string	
rest_method	string	The REST API HTTP method (POST/PUT).
url	string	An external backup location for the cluster configuration. This is mostly required for single node clusters where node and cluster configuration backups cannot be copied to other nodes in the cluster.
username	string	
validate_certificate	boolean	Use this parameter with the value "true" to validate the digital certificate of the remote server. Digital certificate validation is available only when the HTTPS protocol is used in the URL; it is disabled by default.

license

License keys or NLF contents.

Name	Type	Description
keys	array[string]	

ip

Object to setup an interface along with its default router.

Name	Type	Description
address	string	IPv4 or IPv6 address
gateway	string	The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the default router.

Name	Type	Description
netmask	string	Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always the netmask length.

management_interface

The management interface of the cluster. The subnet mask and gateway for this interface are used for the node management interfaces provided in the node configuration.

Name	Type	Description
ip	ip	Object to setup an interface along with its default router.

ip

IP information

management_interfaces

A network interface. Either UUID or name may be supplied on input.

Name	Type	Description
ip	ip	IP information
name	string	The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.
uuid	string	The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.

iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.

Name	Type	Description
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

metric

Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput.

Name	Type	Description
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
status	string	Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok" on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.

Name	Type	Description
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

node_setup_ip

The IP configuration for cluster setup.

Name	Type	Description
address	string	IPv4 or IPv6 address

cluster_interface

The cluster network IP address of the node to be added.

Name	Type	Description
ip	node_setup_ip	The IP configuration for cluster setup.

cluster_interfaces

Network interface

Name	Type	Description
ip	ip	IP information
name	string	The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.
uuid	string	The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.

cpu

CPU information.

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	Number of CPUs on the node.

Name	Type	Description
firmware_release	string	Firmware release number. Defined by the CPU manufacturer.
processor	string	CPU type on the node.

message

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Error code describing the current condition of chassis fans.
message	string	Message describing the current condition of chassis fans. It is only of use when <code>failed_fan.count</code> is not zero.

failed_fan

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	Specifies a count of the number of chassis fans that are not operating within the recommended RPM range.
message	message	

message

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Error code describing the current condition of power supply.
message	string	Message describing the state of any power supplies that are currently degraded. It is only of use when <code>failed_power_supply.count</code> is not zero.

failed_power_supply

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	Number of failed power supply units.
message	message	

flash_cache

Name	Type	Description
capacity	integer	Size in bytes
device_id	integer	
firmware_file	string	
firmware_version	string	
hardware_revision	string	
model	string	
part_number	string	
serial_number	string	
slot	string	
state	string	

frus

Name	Type	Description
id	string	
state	string	
type	string	

controller

Controller information

Name	Type	Description
board	string	Type of the system board. This is defined by vendor.
cpu	cpu	CPU information.
failed_fan	failed_fan	
failed_power_supply	failed_power_supply	

Name	Type	Description
flash_cache	array[flash_cache]	A list of Flash-Cache devices. Only returned when requested by name.
frus	array[frus]	List of FRUs on the node. Only returned when requested by name.
memory_size	integer	Memory available on the node, in bytes.
over_temperature	string	Specifies whether the hardware is currently operating outside of its recommended temperature range. The hardware shuts down if the temperature exceeds critical thresholds.

external_cache

Cache used for buffer management.

Name	Type	Description
is_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether the external cache is enabled.
is_hya_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether HyA caching is enabled.
is_rewarm_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether rewarm is enabled.
pcs_size	integer	PCS size in gigabytes.

external_cache_bypass

External cache bypass management.

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether external cache bypass is enabled.
large_read_ops_allow_percent	integer	External cache bypass allowed operations percentage for large reads.

Name	Type	Description
reset	boolean	Initiates an external cache bypass threshold reset action.

failure

Indicates the failure code and message. This property is not supported on the ASA r2 platform.

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Message code
message	string	Detailed message based on the state.

aggregate

Aggregate name and UUID.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

error

Indicates the failed aggregate giveback code and message.

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Message code.
message	string	Detailed message based on the state.

status

Name	Type	Description
aggregate	aggregate	Aggregate name and UUID.
error	error	Indicates the failed aggregate giveback code and message.

Name	Type	Description
state	string	Giveback state of the aggregate. Possible values include no aggregates to giveback(nothing_to_giveback), failed to disable background disk firmware update(BDFU) on source node(failed_bdfu_source), giveback delayed as disk firmware update is in progress on source node(delayed_bdfu_source), performing veto checks(running_checks).

giveback

Represents the state of the node that is giving storage back to its HA partner.

Name	Type	Description
failure	failure	Indicates the failure code and message. This property is not supported on the ASA r2 platform.
state	string	
status	array[status]	Giveback status of each aggregate. This property is not supported on the ASA r2 platform.

interconnect

Name	Type	Description
adapter	string	HA interconnect device name.
state	string	Indicates the HA interconnect status.

partners

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

ports

Name	Type	Description
number	integer	HA port number
state	string	HA port state: • <i>down</i> - Logical HA link is down. • <i>initialized</i> - Logical HA link is initialized. The physical link is up, but the subnet manager hasn't started to configure the port. • <i>armed</i> - Logical HA link is armed. The physical link is up and the subnet manager started but did not yet complete configuring the port. • <i>active</i> - Logical HA link is active. • <i>reserved</i> - Logical HA link is active, but the physical link is down.

takeover

This represents the state of the node that is taking over storage from its HA partner.

Name	Type	Description
failure	failure	Indicates the failure code and message. This property is not supported on the ASA r2 platform.
state	string	

takeover_check

The takeover check response.

Name	Type	Description
reasons	array[string]	Reasons why the takeover is not possible.
takeover_possible	boolean	Indicates whether the takeover is possible.

ha

Name	Type	Description
auto_giveback	boolean	Specifies whether giveback is automatically initiated when the node that owns the storage is ready.
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not storage failover is enabled.
giveback	giveback	Represents the state of the node that is giving storage back to its HA partner.
interconnect	interconnect	
partners	array[partners]	Nodes in this node's High Availability (HA) group.
ports	array[ports]	
takeover	takeover	This represents the state of the node that is taking over storage from its HA partner.
takeover_check	takeover_check	The takeover check response.
type	string	Type of storage.

local

Name	Type	Description
ip	string	The hardware assist IP address.
port	integer	The hardware assist port.
state	string	The hardware assist monitor status.

partner

Name	Type	Description
ip	string	The hardware assist IP address.
port	integer	The hardware assist port.

Name	Type	Description
state	string	The hardware assist monitor status.

status

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether hardware assist is enabled on the node.

hw_assist

The hardware assist information.

Name	Type	Description
status	status	

management_interface

The management interface of the node to be added. The subnet mask is set based on the management interface of the cluster or the management interfaces of other nodes.

Name	Type	Description
ip	node_setup_ip	The IP configuration for cluster setup.

management_interfaces

Network interface

Name	Type	Description
ip	ip	IP information
name	string	The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.
uuid	string	The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.

metric

CPU performance for the nodes.

Name	Type	Description
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
processor_utilization	integer	Average CPU Utilization for the node
status	string	Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok" on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.
uuid	string	

ports

Name	Type	Description
name	string	

metrocluster

Metrocluster

Name	Type	Description
custom_vlan_capable	boolean	Indicates whether the MetroCluster over IP platform supports custom VLAN IDs.
ports	array[ports]	MetroCluster over IP ports.
type	string	The Metrocluster configuration type

nvlog

Non-volatile write log settings.

Name	Type	Description
backing_type	string	Indicates the current NVLog journal backing type.
swap_mode	string	Indicates the current NVLog journal swap mode.

nvrnm

Name	Type	Description
battery_state	string	Specifies status of the NVRAM battery. Possible values: • <i>battery_ok</i> • <i>battery_partially_discharged</i> • <i>battery_fully_discharged</i> • <i>battery_not_present</i> • <i>battery_near_end_of_life</i> • <i>battery_at_end_of_life</i> • <i>battery_unknown</i> • <i>battery_over_charged</i> • <i>battery_fully_charged</i>
id	integer	Vendor specific NVRAM ID of the node.

api_service

Provides the properties of the service processor (SP) or baseboard management controller (BMC) API service.

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether the SP API service of the SP or BMC is enabled or disabled. When the SP API service is disabled, features such as network-based firmware updates and network-based down node log collection are not available, and the slower serial-interface is used for firmware updates and down node log collection.
limit_access	boolean	Restricts SP API service access to cluster nodes only. By default, limit_access is set to true.
port	integer	Specifies the port number on the SP or BMC used for the SP API service. By default, port 50000 is used.

auto_config

Provides the properties of the service processor auto configuration.

Name	Type	Description
ipv4_subnet	string	Indicates the service processor auto configuration IPv4 subnet name. To enable IPv4 auto-config give the subnet name, give the value as null or an empty string "" to disable auto-config.
ipv6_subnet	string	Indicates the service processor auto configuration IPv6 subnet name. To enable IPv6 auto-config give the subnet name, give the value as null or an empty string "" to disable auto-config.

backup

Provides the properties of the service processor backup partition.

Name	Type	Description
is_current	boolean	Indicates whether the service processor is currently booted from the backup partition.
state	string	Status of the backup partition.
version	string	Firmware version of the backup partition.

ipv4_interface

Object to set up an interface along with its default router.

Name	Type	Description
address	string	IPv4 address
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether the IPv4 interfaces is enabled. It expects dhcp_enabled as "true" or values for address, netmask and gateway when set to "true".
gateway	string	The IPv4 address of the default router.
netmask	string	Input as IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). Output is always the netmask length.
setup_state	string	Indicates the setup state of the interface.

ipv6_interface

Object to setup an interface along with its default router.

Name	Type	Description
address	string	IPv6 address
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether the IPv6 interfaces is enabled. It expects values for address, netmask and gateway when set to "true".

Name	Type	Description
gateway	string	The IPv6 address of the default router.
is_ipv6_ra_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether IPv6 RA is enabled.
link_local_ip	string	Link local IP address.
netmask	integer	The IPv6 netmask/prefix length. The default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127.
router_ip	string	Router assigned IP address.
setup_state	string	Indicates the setup state of the interface.

primary

Provides the properties of the service processor primary partition.

Name	Type	Description
is_current	boolean	Indicates whether the service processor is currently booted from the primary partition.
state	string	Status of the primary partition.
version	string	Firmware version of the primary partition.

ssh_info

Service processor SSH allowed IP address configuration applied across the cluster.

Name	Type	Description
allowed_addresses	array[string]	Allowed IP addresses

web_service

Provides the properties of SP or BMC web service.

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether the web service of the SP or BMC is enabled or disabled. When the web service is disabled, features such as network-based firmware updates and network-based down node log collection are not available, and the slower serial-interface is used for firmware updates and down node log collection.
limit_access	boolean	Restricts web service access to cluster nodes only. By default, limit_access is set to true.

service_processor

Name	Type	Description
api_service	api_service	Provides the properties of the service processor (SP) or baseboard management controller (BMC) API service.
auto_config	auto_config	Provides the properties of the service processor auto configuration.
backup	backup	Provides the properties of the service processor backup partition.
firmware_version	string	The version of firmware installed.
ipv4_interface	ipv4_interface	Object to set up an interface along with its default router.
is_ip_configured	boolean	Indicates whether the service processor network is configured.
last_update_state	string	Provides the "update status" of the last service processor update.
link_status	string	
mac_address	string	

Name	Type	Description
primary	primary	Provides the properties of the service processor primary partition.
ssh_info	ssh_info	Service processor SSH allowed IP address configuration applied across the cluster.
state	string	
type	string	
web_service	web_service	Provides the properties of SP or BMC web service.

snaplock

SnapLock-related properties.

Name	Type	Description
compliance_clock_time	string	SnapLock compliance clock time.

statistics

Raw CPU performance for the nodes.

Name	Type	Description
processor_utilization_base	integer	Base counter for CPU Utilization.
processor_utilization_raw	integer	Raw CPU utilization for the node. The change in this value over time should be divided by corresponding change in processor_utilization_base, then multiplied by 100 to calculate the percentage CPU utilization for the node. For example: $\frac{\text{processor\_utilization\_raw\_t2} - \text{processor\_utilization\_raw\_t1}}{(\text{processor\_utilization\_base\_t2} - \text{processor\_utilization\_base\_t1})} * 100.$

Name	Type	Description
status	string	Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok" on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

system_aggregate

Aggregate

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

version

This returns the cluster version information. When the cluster has more than one node, the cluster version is equivalent to the lowest of generation, major, and minor versions on all nodes.

Name	Type	Description
full	string	The full cluster version string.
generation	integer	The generation portion of the version.

Name	Type	Description
major	integer	The major portion of the version.
minor	integer	The minor portion of the version.

vm

Name	Type	Description
provider_type	string	Cloud provider where the VM is hosted.

nodes

Complete node information

Name	Type	Description
anti_ransomware_version	string	Anti ransomware version.
cluster_interface	cluster_interface	The cluster network IP address of the node to be added.
cluster_interfaces	array[cluster_interfaces]	
controller	controller	Controller information
date	string	The current or "wall clock" time of the node in ISO-8601 date, time, and time zone format. The ISO-8601 date and time are localized based on the ONTAP cluster's timezone setting. • example: 2019-04-17 11:49:26 -0400 • format: date-time • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true
external_cache	external_cache	Cache used for buffer management.
external_cache_bypass	external_cache_bypass	External cache bypass management.

Name	Type	Description
ha	ha	
is_spares_low	boolean	Specifies whether or not the node is in spares low condition.
location	string	
management_interface	management_interface	The management interface of the node to be added. The subnet mask is set based on the management interface of the cluster or the management interfaces of other nodes.
management_interfaces	array[management_interfaces]	
membership	string	Possible values: • <i>available</i> - A node is detected on the internal cluster network and can be added to the cluster. Nodes that have a membership of "available" are not returned when a GET request is called when the cluster exists. Provide a query on the "membership" property for <i>available</i> to scan for nodes on the cluster network. Nodes that have a membership of "available" are returned automatically before a cluster is created. • <i>joining</i> - Joining nodes are in the process of being added to the cluster. The node might be progressing through the steps to become a member or might have failed. The job to add the node or create the cluster provides details on the current progress of the node. • <i>member</i> - Nodes that are members have successfully joined the cluster.
metrocluster	metrocluster	Metrocluster
model	string	
name	string	

Name	Type	Description
nvlog	nvlog	Non-volatile write log settings.
nvram	nvram	
owner	string	Owner of the node.
serial_number	string	
service_processor	service_processor	
snaplock	snaplock	SnapLock-related properties.
state	string	State of the node: • <i>up</i> - Node is up and operational. • <i>booting</i> - Node is booting up. • <i>down</i> - Node has stopped or is dumping core. • <i>taken_over</i> - Node has been taken over by its HA partner and is not yet waiting for giveback. • <i>waiting_for_giveback</i> - Node has been taken over by its HA partner and is waiting for the HA partner to giveback disks. • <i>degraded</i> - Node has one or more critical services offline. • <i>unknown</i> - Node or its HA partner cannot be contacted and there is no information on the node's state.

Name	Type	Description
storage_configuration	string	The storage configuration in the system. Possible values: • <i>mixed_path</i> • <i>single_path</i> • <i>multi_path</i> • <i>tri_path</i> • <i>quad_path</i> • <i>mixed_path_ha</i> • <i>single_path_ha</i> • <i>multi_path_ha</i> • <i>tri_path_ha</i> • <i>quad_path_ha</i> • <i>unknown</i> • <i>virtual</i>
system_aggregate	system_aggregate	Aggregate
system_id	string	
system_machine_type	string	OEM system machine type.
uptime	integer	The total time, in seconds, that the node has been up.
uuid	string	
vendor_serial_number	string	OEM vendor serial number.
vm	vm	

peering_policy

Name	Type	Description
authentication_required	boolean	Indicates whether authentication is required in the communication between cluster peers. If true, authentication is required to establish communication between cluster peers.

Name	Type	Description
encryption_required	boolean	Indicates whether encryption is required in the communication between cluster peers. If true, encryption is required to establish communication between cluster peers.
minimum_passphrase_length	integer	Minimum required length for a passphrase. For more information on password strength best practices, see: https://cheatsheetseries.owasp.org/cheatsheets/Authentication_Cheat_Sheet.html#implement-proper-password-strength-controls

iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This can be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

statistics

These are raw performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput. These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase with the uptime of the cluster.

Name	Type	Description
iops_raw	iops_raw	The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.
latency_raw	latency_raw	The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.
status	string	Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok" on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput_raw	throughput_raw	Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This can be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

timezone

Provides the cluster-wide time zone information that localizes time found on messages displayed on each

node's:

- console messages;
- logging to internal ONTAP log files; and
- localized REST API full ISO-8601 date, time, and time zone format information. Machine-to-machine interfaces, such as file access protocols (NFS, CIFS), block access protocols (SAN), and other protocols such as Manage ONTAP (ONTAPI), use second or subsecond time values that are based on world time or UTC.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The ONTAP time zone name or identification in either IANA time zone format "Area/Location", or an ONTAP traditional time zone. The initial first node in cluster setting for time zone is "Etc/UTC". "Etc/UTC" is the IANA timezone "Area/Location" specifier for Coordinated Universal Time (UTC), which is an offset of 0. IANA time zone format The IANA time zone, formatted as "Area/Location", is based on geographic areas that have had the same time zone offset for many years. "Location" represents a compound name using additional forward slashes. An example of the "Area/Location" time zone is "America/New_York" and represents most of the United States Eastern Time Zone. Examples of "Area/Location" with "Location" as a compound name are "America/Argentina/Buenos_Aires" and "America/Indiana/Indianapolis". ONTAP traditional time zone Examples of the traditional time zones are "EST5EDT" for the United States Eastern Time Zone and "CET" for Central European Time Zone. • example: America/New_York • Introduced in: 9.7 • x-nullable: true

cluster

Complete cluster information

Name	Type	Description
_tags	array[string]	Tags are an optional way to track the uses of a resource. Tag values must be formatted as key:value strings.
active_directory	active_directory	
auto_enable_activity_tracking	boolean	Indicates how new SVMs will default "auto_enable_activity_tracking" for new volumes.
auto_enable_analytics	boolean	Indicates how new SVMs will default "auto_enable_analytics" for new volumes.
cluster_network_overlay_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether the cluster network overlay is enabled.
configuration_backup	configuration_backup	
contact	string	
disaggregated	boolean	Specifies whether the cluster is designed for disaggregated storage.

Name	Type	Description
dns_domains	array[string]	A list of DNS domains. Domain names have the following requirements: • The name must contain only the following characters: A through Z, a through z, 0 through 9, ".", "-", or "_". • The first character of each label, delimited by ".", must be one of the following characters: A through Z or a through z or 0 through 9. • The last character of each label, delimited by ".", must be one of the following characters: A through Z, a through z, or 0 through 9. • The top level domain must contain only the following characters: A through Z, a through z. • The system reserves the following names: "all", "local", and "localhost".
license	license	License keys or NLF contents.
location	string	
management_interface	management_interface	The management interface of the cluster. The subnet mask and gateway for this interface are used for the node management interfaces provided in the node configuration.
management_interfaces	array[management_interfaces]	
name	string	
name_servers	array[string]	The list of IP addresses of the DNS servers. Addresses can be either IPv4 or IPv6 addresses.
nodes	array[nodes]	
ntp_servers	array[string]	Host name, IPv4 address, or IPv6 address for the external NTP time servers.

Name	Type	Description
password	string	Initial admin password used to create the cluster.
peering_policy	peering_policy	
san_optimized	boolean	Specifies if this cluster is an All SAN Array.
timezone	timezone	Provides the cluster-wide time zone information that localizes time found on messages displayed on each node's: • console messages; • logging to internal ONTAP log files; and • localized REST API full ISO-8601 date, time, and time zone format information. Machine-to-machine interfaces, such as file access protocols (NFS, CIFS), block access protocols (SAN), and other protocols such as Manage ONTAP (ONTAPI), use second or subsecond time values that are based on world time or UTC. • Introduced in: 9.7
uuid	string	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve cluster chassis

Retrieve cluster chassis

Overview

You can use the chassis GET API to retrieve all of the chassis information in the cluster.

Examples

Retrieving a list of chassis from the cluster

The following example shows the response with a list of chassis in the cluster:

```

# The API:
/api/cluster/chassis

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/chassis" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
  "records": [
    {
      "id": "021352005981",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/chassis/021352005981"
        }
      }
    },
  ],
  "num_records": 1,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/chassis"
    }
  }
}

```

Retrieving a specific chassis from the cluster

The following example shows the response of the requested chassis. If there is no chassis with the requested ID, an error is returned.

```

# The API:
/api/cluster/chassis/{id}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/chassis/021352005981" -H
"accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
  "id": "021352005981",
  "state": "ok",
  "nodes": [

```

```

{
  "name": "node-1",
  "uuid": "6ede364b-c3d0-11e8-a86a-00a098567f31",
  "position": "top",
  "usbs": {
    "supported": true,
    "enabled": true,
    "ports": [
      {
        "connected": false
      }
    ]
  },
  "pcis": {
    "cards": [
      {
        "slot": "0",
        "device": "Gigabit Ethernet I210",
        "info": "\t e0M MAC Address:    d0:39:ea:3f:06:2b (auto-1000t-
fd-up) \n\t e0S MAC Address:    d0:39:ea:3f:06:2c (auto-1000t-fd-up) \n\t
Device Type:          1533\n\t Firmware Version:    3.25-0.0 0x800005D1\n"
      },
      {
        "slot": "0",
        "device": "Intel Lewisburg series chipset SATA Controller",
        "info": "\t Additional Info: 0 (0xaaf00000)  \n\t
SHM2S86Q120GLM22NP FW1146 114473MB 512B/sect (SPG190108HJ)  \n"
      }
    ]
  },
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/6ede364b-c3d0-11e8-a86a-00a098567f31"
    }
  }
},
"frus": [
  {
    "id": "PSU2",
    "type": "psu",
    "state": "ok"
  },
  {
    "id": "PSU1",
    "type": "psu",

```

```

    "state": "ok"
  },
  {
    "id": "Fan2",
    "type": "fan",
    "state": "ok"
  },
  {
    "id": "Fan3",
    "type": "fan",
    "state": "ok"
  },
  {
    "id": "Fan1",
    "type": "fan",
    "state": "ok"
  }
],
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/chassis/021352005981"
  }
}
}

```

Retrieve a collection of chassis

GET /cluster/chassis

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves a collection of chassis.

Related ONTAP commands

- `system chassis show`
- `system chassis fru show`

Learn more

- [DOC /cluster/chassis](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
frus.id	string	query	False	Filter by frus.id

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
frus.type	string	query	False	Filter by frus.type
frus.state	string	query	False	Filter by frus.state
nodes.position	string	query	False	Filter by nodes.position • Introduced in: 9.8
nodes.usbs.ports.connected	boolean	query	False	Filter by nodes.usbs.ports.connected • Introduced in: 9.9
nodes.usbs.enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by nodes.usbs.enabled • Introduced in: 9.9
nodes.usbs.supported	boolean	query	False	Filter by nodes.usbs.supported • Introduced in: 9.9
nodes.name	string	query	False	Filter by nodes.name
nodes.pcis.cards.slot	string	query	False	Filter by nodes.pcis.cards.slot • Introduced in: 9.9
nodes.pcis.cards.device	string	query	False	Filter by nodes.pcis.cards.device • Introduced in: 9.9

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
nodes.pcis.cards.info	string	query	False	Filter by nodes.pcis.cards.info Introduced in: 9.9
nodes.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by nodes.uuid
id	string	query	False	Filter by id
shelves.uid	string	query	False	Filter by shelves.uid
state	string	query	False	Filter by state
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. - Default value: 15 - Max value: 120 - Min value: 0

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records.
records	array[chassis]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "frus": [
        {
          "id": "string",
          "state": "string",
          "type": "string"
        }
      ],
      "id": "021352005981",
      "nodes": [
        {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "node1",
          "pcis": {
            "cards": [
              {
                "device": "Intel Lewisburg series chipset SATA
Controller",
                "info": "Additional Info: 0 (0xaaf00000)
SHM2S86Q120GLM22NP FW1146 114473MB 512B/sect (SPG190108GW)",
                "slot": "0"
              }
            ]
          },
          "position": "top",
          "usbs": {
            "ports": [
              {}
            ]
          }
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    },
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  }
],
"shelves": [
  {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resource/link"
      }
    },
    "uid": "7777841915827391056"
  }
],
"state": "string"
}
]
}

```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```

{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}

```


See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

frus

Name	Type	Description
id	string	
state	string	
type	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

cards

Name	Type	Description
device	string	The description of the PCI card.
info	string	The info string from the device driver of the PCI card.
slot	string	The slot where the PCI card is placed. This can sometimes take the form of "6-1" to indicate slot and subslot.

pcis

Name	Type	Description
cards	array[cards]	

ports

Name	Type	Description
connected	boolean	Indicates whether or not the USB port has a device connected to it.

usbs

The status of the USB ports on the controller.

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not the USB ports are enabled.
ports	array[ports]	
supported	boolean	Indicates whether or not USB ports are supported on the current platform.

nodes

List of nodes in chassis.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
pcis	pcis	
position	string	The position of the node in the chassis, when viewed from the rear of the system.
usbs	usbs	The status of the USB ports on the controller.
uuid	string	

shelf_reference

Shelf

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
uid	string	

chassis

Name	Type	Description
frus	array[frus]	List of FRUs in the chassis.
id	string	
nodes	array[nodes]	List of nodes in the chassis.
shelves	array[shelf_reference]	List of shelves in chassis.
state	string	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve a chassis

GET /cluster/chassis/{id}

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves a specific chassis.

Related ONTAP commands

- `system chassis show`
- `system chassis fru show`

Learn more

- [DOC /cluster/chassis](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
id	string	path	True	Chassis ID
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
frus	array[frus]	List of FRUs in the chassis.
id	string	
nodes	array[nodes]	List of nodes in the chassis.
shelves	array[shelf_reference]	List of shelves in chassis.
state	string	

Example response

```
{
  "frus": [
    {
      "id": "string",
      "state": "string",
      "type": "string"
    }
  ],
  "id": "021352005981",
  "nodes": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "node1",
      "pcis": {
        "cards": [
          {
            "device": "Intel Lewisburg series chipset SATA Controller",
            "info": "Additional Info: 0 (0xaaaf00000)",
            "SHM2S86Q120GLM22NP FW1146 114473MB 512B/sect (SPG190108GW)",
            "slot": "0"
          }
        ]
      },
      "position": "top",
      "usbs": {
        "ports": [
          {}
        ]
      },
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "shelves": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "uid": "7777841915827391056"
    }
  ]
}
```



```
    }  
  ],  
  "state": "string"  
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{  
  "error": {  
    "arguments": [  
      {  
        "code": "string",  
        "message": "string"  
      }  
    ],  
    "code": "4",  
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",  
    "target": "uuid"  
  }  
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

frus

Name	Type	Description
id	string	
state	string	
type	string	

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

cards

Name	Type	Description
device	string	The description of the PCI card.
info	string	The info string from the device driver of the PCI card.
slot	string	The slot where the PCI card is placed. This can sometimes take the form of "6-1" to indicate slot and subslot.

pcis

Name	Type	Description
cards	array[cards]	

ports

Name	Type	Description
connected	boolean	Indicates whether or not the USB port has a device connected to it.

usbs

The status of the USB ports on the controller.

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not the USB ports are enabled.
ports	array[ports]	
supported	boolean	Indicates whether or not USB ports are supported on the current platform.

nodes

List of nodes in chassis.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
pcis	pcis	
position	string	The position of the node in the chassis, when viewed from the rear of the system.
usbs	usbs	The status of the USB ports on the controller.
uuid	string	

shelf_reference

Shelf

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
uid	string	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve cluster counter tables

Retrieve cluster counter tables

Overview

The Counter Manager subsystem allows both manual and automated processes to access statistical information about various aspects of the ONTAP system. The information is most often utilized to assess the current performance of the system.

The data architecture is broken down into four components:

- Tables
- Rows
- Counters / Properties
- Aggregation

Tables

A table represents a collection of statistics that are grouped according to a common feature or function. An example counter manager table is for network adapters. This table would contain statistics related to the network adapter's performance such as the number of packets, rate of flow and error counters.

A table is described by its schema which includes a detailed description about the various statistics included, their format and their purpose.

The table catalog is a collection of all the statistical tables that the ONTAP REST interface supports, which can be queried to find information about a data point of interest.

Rows

Each table is populated with a list of rows. Each row is identified by a unique key and represents a specific statistical entity within the system. For example, a system may contain multiple network adapters that are represented by several records in the network adapter table.

Counter / Property

A counter is the basic 'numeric' statistical unit of the architecture.

A property is the basic 'string' statistical unit of the architecture.

Counter values can be organized as singular values or into multi-dimensional arrays. An array can be one or two dimensional; formatted as a list of label / value pairs. Additional detail can be found in the "counter" model definition.

A table schema definition consists of multiple counters and properties.

Counters are classified according to their type. The available type options are the following:

- average
- rate
- raw
- delta
- percent

Average and percent counters specify a secondary counter called the 'denominator' in the schema. The client must use the provided and secondary counters to compute the final intended value.

For example:

```

Determining the average wait time for a workload per visit
Query the 'wait_time' and 'visits' field from a 'qos_detail' row:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/cluster/counter/tables/qos_detail/rows/<instance-
id>?fields=counters&counters.name=visits&#124;wait_time"
{
  "counter_table": {
    "name": "qos_detail"
  },
  "id": "main-vsimpl:_WAFL.CPU_ha",
  "counters": [
    {
      "name": "visits",
      "value": 14631
    },
    {
      "name": "wait_time",
      "value": 167816
    }
  ],
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/counter/tables/qos_detail/rows/<instance-id>"
    }
  }
}

```

The average wait time per visit is calculated as $167816 / 14631 = 11$ micro-seconds



In the above example, the average is calculated since boot-time. Sample periods are discussed in more detail below.

Counter Computations

The statistics available through the counter tables gives you information about a specific point in time. This data can be useful, but more often you are interested in the statistics over a period of time.

The procedure for calculating a statistic over a period of time involves the following:

- Collect a data sample at the beginning of the period. If the counter requires a denominator, this should be collected at the same time.
- Collect a second data sample at the end of the period. If the counter requires a denominator, collect a second sample at the same time.
- Calculate the final result using the collected information and the formula associated with the counter type below



All counters that are not of type 'raw' will require some computation to be useful.

```
-----  
  
' ''  
  
T1, T2 : The start and ending time of the sample period  
C1, C2 : The counter value at the start and ending time of the period  
D1, D2 : The denominator value at the start and ending time of the period  
-----  
  
' ''  
  
Percentage = ((C2 - C1) x 100) / (D2 - D1)  
Rate = (C2 - C1) / (T2 - T1)  
Average = (C2 - C1) / (D2 - D1)  
Delta = C2 - C1  
-----  
  
' ''
```

Aggregation

An aggregation is a logical container that consolidates the information from multiple entities into a single entity. There are two methods of aggregating tables:

- Automatic
- Combination.

Automatic

Tables with automatic aggregation are generated by consolidating all entities with matching identifiers. The underlying tables that contribute to the aggregated table are referenced by the following syntax: {table_name}:constituent.

Combination

Tables with combination aggregation are generated by consolidating all entities according to a unique field in the definition. The name of the combination table uses the following syntax: {table name}:{aggregation_name}.

An example combination table is 'volume:svm' table. This table aggregates all the volume statistics associated with a given vserver into a single table.

Multi-Dimensional Arrays

Numeric counters can be scalar, one-dimensional or two dimensional values. Scalars are the most common values which consist of a single numeric value. A one-dimensional array is commonly used to present histograms such as the following table:

```
< 1s      : 3
< 5s      : 10
< 60s     : 1
```

A counter endpoint response that contains the above table would be formatted as follows:

```
{
  "name": "Sample One-Dimensional Counter",
  "labels": [ "< 1s", "< 5s", "< 60s" ],
  "values": [3, 10, 1]
}
```

A two-dimensional array is used to report information about more complex relationships. An example data set is below:

	New	Used
Car	1	2
Truck	3	4
Motorcycle	5	6

A counter endpoint response that contains the above table would be formatted as follows:


```
{
  "name": "Sample Two-Dimensional Counter",
  "labels": [ "New", "Used" ],
  "counters": [
    {
      "label": "Car",
      "values": [1, 2]
    },
    {
      "label": "Truck",
      "values": [3, 4]
    },
    {
      "label": "Motorcycle",
      "values": [5, 6]
    }
  ]
}
```

Filtering / Querying

The counter endpoints adhere to the same behavior as other endpoints, with exception of how queries are handled for nested array fields.

The default behavior when processing a nested array query is to return the entire array content on a match. The counter endpoints' behavior will only return entries in the array that match the query.

Counter responses can contain a significant amount of data. This behavior improves the response by only returning the information requested and eliminating extra work for the client.

For example:

```
Given the following array:
"list": [ "fruit_apple", "color_red" ]
When you apply the following query:
list=fruit*
The default query behavior will return the array as:
"list": [ "fruit_apple", "color_red" ]
The counter endpoints will return the array as:
"list": [ "fruit_apple" ]
```

Examples

Retrieving a table schema definition

This example retrieves the table description and schema definition for the qos_detail table.

```
# The API:
/api/support/counter/tables/{name}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/cluster/counter/tables/qos_detail?fields=*" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
  "name": "qos_detail",
  "description": "The qos_detail table that provides service center-based
  statistical information.

  *Note:*
  This table returns a large number of rows. Querying by row name and using
  wild cards may improve response times.",
  "counter_schemas": [
    {
      "name": "in_latency_path",
      "description": "Determines whether or not service center-based
      statistics are in the latency path.",
      "type": "raw",
      "unit": "none"
    },
    {
      "name": "node.name",
      "description": "System node name",
      "type": "string",
      "unit": "none"
    },
    {
      "name": "resource.name",
      "description": "Name of the associated resource.",
      "type": "string",
      "unit": "none"
    },
    {
      "name": "service_time",
      "description": "The workload's average service time per visit to the
      service center.",
```

```

    "type": "average",
    "unit": "microsec",
    "denominator": {
      "name": "visits"
    }
  },
  {
    "name": "visits",
    "description": "The number of visits that the workload made to the
service center; measured in visits per second.",
    "type": "rate",
    "unit": "per_sec"
  },
  {
    "name": "wait_time",
    "description": "The workload's average wait time per visit to the
service center.",
    "type": "average",
    "unit": "microsec",
    "denominator": {
      "name": "visits"
    }
  }
],
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/counter/tables/qos_detail"
  }
}
}

```

Query for tables that contain a keyword in the description

This example retrieves all table definitions contain the word "security" in their description.

```

# The API:
/api/support/counter/tables

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/cluster/counter/tables/?fields=name,description&description=*secur
ity*" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

```

```
# The response:
{
  "records": [
    {
      "name": "csm_global",
      "description": "This table reports global statistics of the Cluster
Session Manager. The counters report the processing overhead of SpinNP
cryptography, both encryption and decryption, as carried out by CSM as it
handles cross-cluster data traffic, mostly on behalf of their data
protection operations. For example, a customer might seek to know the
processor time being consumed by these cryptographic operations in support
of their cross-cluster traffic. That data might help them evaluate the
performance impact of these security operations.",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/counter/tables/csm_global"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "name": "file_directory",
      "description": "This table reports how many times file-directory jobs
were triggered to the set the file-security ACLS or SLAG ACLS. This
counter gives an indication how frequently the feature is being used to
set the ACLS on file-directory/volume.",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/counter/tables/file_directory"
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 2,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href":
"/api/cluster/counter/tables?fields=name,description&description=*security
*"
    }
  }
}
```

Query for a specific property within all table rows.

This example requests the property named 'node.name' for all 'waf1' table rows.



The properties array content excludes any entries that do not match the provided query.

```
# The API:
/api/cluster/counter/tables/{counter_table.name}/rows

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/cluster/counter/tables/waf1/rows?properties.name=node.name&fields=
properties" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
  "records": [
    {
      "id": "<instance id>",
      "properties": [
        {
          "name": "node.name",
          "value": "<node name>"
        }
      ],
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/counter/tables/waf1/rows/<instance id>"
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 1,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href":
"/api/cluster/counter/tables/waf1/rows?properties.name=node.name&fields=pr
operties"
    }
  }
}
```

Query for a list of properties that match a wildcard on a specific row.

This example queries for all properties associated with a row of the volume table.



The properties array content excludes any entries that do not match the provided query.

```
# The API:
/api/cluster/counter/tables/{counter_table.name}/rows/{id}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/cluster/counter/tables/volume/rows/<instance-
id>/?fields=properties&properties.name=svm*" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
  "counter_table": {
    "name": "volume"
  },
  "id": "<instance-id>",
  "properties": [
    {
      "name": "svm.name",
      "value": "<svm-name>"
    },
    {
      "name": "svm.uuid",
      "value": "4774d11c-a606-11ec-856f-005056bb7b59"
    }
  ],
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/counter/tables/volume/rows/<instance-id>/"
    }
  }
}
```

Query for a list of counters in a specific table row

This example queries for an explicit list of counters within a single row of the waf table.



The counters array content excludes any entries that do not match the provided query.

```
# The API:
/api/cluster/counter/tables/{counter_table.name}/rows/{id}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/cluster/counter/tables/wafl/rows/<instance-
id>?fields=counters&counters.name=memory_used&#124;memory_free" -H
"accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
  "counter_table": {
    "name": "wafl"
  },
  "id": "<instance-id>",
  "counters": [
    {
      "name": "memory_used",
      "value": 541
    },
    {
      "name": "memory_free",
      "value": 786
    }
  ],
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/counter/tables/wafl/rows/<instance-id>"
    }
  }
}
```

Retrieve counter tables with schema definitions

GET /cluster/counter/tables

Introduced In: 9.11

Returns a collection of counter tables and their schema definitions.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
name	string	query	False	Filter by name

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
counter_schemas.unit	string	query	False	Filter by counter_schemas.unit
counter_schemas.type	string	query	False	Filter by counter_schemas.type
counter_schemas.denominator.name	string	query	False	Filter by counter_schemas.denominator.name
counter_schemas.name	string	query	False	Filter by counter_schemas.name
counter_schemas.description	string	query	False	Filter by counter_schemas.description
description	string	query	False	Filter by description
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc
desc] direction. Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.	fields	array[string]	query	False
Specify the fields to return.	max_records	integer	query	False
Limit the number of records returned.	return_records	boolean	query	False
The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1	return_timeout	integer	query	False

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[counter_table]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "counter_schemas": [
        {
          "denominator": {
            "name": "string"
          },
          "description": "string",
          "name": "string",
          "type": "string",
          "unit": "string"
        }
      ],
      "description": "string",
      "name": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
8585368	The system has not completed it's initialization

Also see the table of common errors in the [Response body](#) overview section of this documentation.

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

counter_denominator

Counter used as the denominator in calculating the resulting value of averages and percentages.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Counter name.

counter_schema

Schema definition of a single counter or property.

Name	Type	Description
denominator	counter_denominator	Counter used as the denominator in calculating the resulting value of averages and percentages.
description	string	Counter or property description.
name	string	Counter or property name.
type	string	Type of counter or property. Properties will always set this field to 'string'.
unit	string	Counter unit.

counter_table

Information for a single counter table.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
counter_schemas	array[counter_schema]	Array of counter schema definitions.
description	string	Description of the table.
name	string	Table name.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve counter rows

GET /cluster/counter/tables/{counter_table.name}/rows

Introduced In: 9.11

Returns a collection of counter rows.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
counter_table.name	string	path	True	Counter table name.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
counters.value	integer	query	False	Filter by counters.value
counters.values	integer	query	False	Filter by counters.values
counters.counters.values	integer	query	False	Filter by counters.counters.values
counters.counters.label	string	query	False	Filter by counters.counters.label
counters.labels	string	query	False	Filter by counters.labels
counters.name	string	query	False	Filter by counters.name
id	string	query	False	Filter by id
properties.value	string	query	False	Filter by properties.value
properties.name	string	query	False	Filter by properties.name
aggregation.complete	boolean	query	False	Filter by aggregation.complete
aggregation.count	integer	query	False	Filter by aggregation.count
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc
desc] direction. Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.	fields	array[string]	query	False
Specify the fields to return.	max_records	integer	query	False

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
Limit the number of records returned.	return_records	boolean	query	False
The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1	return_timeout	integer	query	False

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[counter_row]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "counter_table": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "string"
      },
      "counters": [
        {
          "counters": [
            {
              "label": "string",
              "values": [
                "integer"
              ]
            }
          ]
        },
        {
          "labels": [
            "string"
          ],
          "name": "string",
          "values": [
            "integer"
          ]
        }
      ]
    }
  ],
}
```



```

    "id": "string",
    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "string",
        "value": "string"
      }
    ]
  }
]
}

```

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
8585320	Table requested is not found
8586228	Invalid counter name request.
8586229	Invalid counter property request.

Also see the table of common errors in the [Response body](#) overview section of this documentation.

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

instance_counter_aggregation

Aggregation information about this counter.

Name	Type	Description
complete	boolean	The aggregation state for this row. For non-aggregated tables: Not present For aggregated tables: If all requests to remote nodes for counter data are successful, then this value will be 'true'. If any requests to remote nodes fail, then this value will be 'false'.
count	integer	Number of nodes included in the aggregation of this counter.

counter_table_reference

Counter table reference.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Counter table name.

counter2d

Counters that represent the second dimension of a two-dimension counter.

Name	Type	Description
label	string	Second dimension label.
values	array[integer]	List of values for the counter.

counter

Representation of a counter and contains one of the following:

- Scalar counter populates the 'name' and 'value' fields.
- A 1D array populates the 'name', 'labels' and 'values' fields.
- A 2D array is represented as a list of counter entries.

```

"counters": [
  // Scalar counter
  {
    "name": "memory",
    "value": 4480
  },
  // one dimensional array "sys_read_latency_hist"
  {
    "name": "sys_read_latency_hist",
    "labels": ["0 - <1ms", "1 - <2ms", ...],
    "values": [0, 0, ...]
  },
  // Two dimensional array "foo" with ["Label 1", "Label 2"] as the
first
  // array dimension and labels ["w", "x", "y"] for the 2nd dimension
  {
    "name": "foo",
    "labels": ["Label 1", "Label 2"],
    "counters": [
      {
        "label": "x",
        "values": [0, 0]
      },
      {
        "label": "y",
        "values": [0, 0]
      },
      {
        "label": "z",
        "values": [0, 0]
      }
    ]
  }
]
}

```

Name	Type	Description
counters	array[counter2d]	List of labels and values for the second dimension.
labels	array[string]	List of labels for the first dimension.
name	string	Counter name.
value	integer	Scalar value.

Name	Type	Description
values	array[integer]	List of values in a one-dimensional counter.

counter_property

Single string counter entry.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Property name.
value	string	Property value.

counter_row

A single row of counter and property counter data.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
aggregation	instance_counter_aggregation	Aggregation information about this counter.
counter_table	counter_table_reference	Counter table reference.
counters	array[counter]	Array of counter name/value pairs.
id	string	Unique row identifier.
properties	array[counter_property]	Array of property name/value pairs.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve a counter row

GET /cluster/counter/tables/{counter_table.name}/rows/{id}

Introduced In: 9.11

Returns a single counter row.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
counter_table.name	string	path	True	Counter table name.
id	string	path	True	Unique row identifier.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
aggregation	instance_counter_aggregation	Aggregation information about this counter.
counter_table	counter_table_reference	Counter table reference.
counters	array[counter]	Array of counter name/value pairs.

Name	Type	Description
id	string	Unique row identifier.
properties	array[counter_property]	Array of property name/value pairs.

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "counter_table": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "string"
  },
  "counters": [
    {
      "counters": [
        {
          "label": "string",
          "values": [
            "integer"
          ]
        }
      ],
      "labels": [
        "string"
      ],
      "name": "string",
      "values": [
        "integer"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "id": "string",
  "properties": [
    {
      "name": "string",
      "value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
8585320	Table requested is not found
8586228	Invalid counter name request.
8586229	Invalid counter property request.

Also see the table of common errors in the [Response body](#) overview section of this documentation.

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

instance_counter_aggregation

Aggregation information about this counter.

Name	Type	Description
complete	boolean	The aggregation state for this row. For non-aggregated tables: Not present For aggregated tables: If all requests to remote nodes for counter data are successful, then this value will be 'true'. If any requests to remote nodes fail, then this value will be 'false'.
count	integer	Number of nodes included in the aggregation of this counter.

counter_table_reference

Counter table reference.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Counter table name.

counter2d

Counters that represent the second dimension of a two-dimension counter.

Name	Type	Description
label	string	Second dimension label.

Name	Type	Description
values	array[integer]	List of values for the counter.

counter

Representation of a counter and contains one of the following:

- Scalar counter populates the 'name' and 'value' fields.
- A 1D array populates the 'name', 'labels' and 'values' fields.
- A 2D array is represented as a list of counter entries.

```
"counters": [
// Scalar counter
{
    "name": "memory",
    "value": 4480
},
// one dimensional array "sys_read_latency_hist"
{
    "name": "sys_read_latency_hist",
    "labels": ["0 - <1ms", "1 - <2ms", ...],
    "values": [0, 0, ...]
},
// Two dimensional array "foo" with ["Label 1", "Label 2"] as the first
// array dimension and labels ["w", "x", "y"] for the 2nd dimension
{
    "name": "foo",
    "labels": ["Label 1", "Label 2"],
    "counters": [
        {
            "label": "x",
            "values": [0, 0]
        },
        {
            "label": "y",
            "values": [0, 0]
        },
        {
            "label": "z",
            "values": [0, 0]
        }
    ]
}
```

Name	Type	Description
counters	array[counter2d]	List of labels and values for the second dimension.
labels	array[string]	List of labels for the first dimension.
name	string	Counter name.
value	integer	Scalar value.
values	array[integer]	List of values in a one-dimensional counter.

counter_property

Single string counter entry.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Property name.
value	string	Property value.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve counter table details

GET /cluster/counter/tables/{name}

Introduced In: 9.11

Returns the information about a single counter table.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
name	string	path	True	Counter table name.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
counter_schemas	array[counter_schema]	Array of counter schema definitions.
description	string	Description of the table.
name	string	Table name.

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "counter_schemas": [
    {
      "denominator": {
        "name": "string"
      },
      "description": "string",
      "name": "string",
      "type": "string",
      "unit": "string"
    }
  ],
  "description": "string",
  "name": "string"
}
```

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
8585320	Table requested is not found
8585368	The system has not completed it's initialization

Also see the table of common errors in the [Response body](#) overview section of this documentation.

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

counter_denominator

Counter used as the denominator in calculating the resulting value of averages and percentages.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Counter name.

counter_schema

Schema definition of a single counter or property.

Name	Type	Description
denominator	counter_denominator	Counter used as the denominator in calculating the resulting value of averages and percentages.
description	string	Counter or property description.
name	string	Counter or property name.
type	string	Type of counter or property. Properties will always set this field to 'string'.
unit	string	Counter unit.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage cluster firmware history

Manage cluster firmware history

Overview

Use this API to retrieve a history of firmware update requests. This API supports GET calls.

Examples

Retrieving history of firmware updates

The following example retrieves a history of firmware updates performed on the cluster. Note that if the *fields=** parameter is not specified, only the job ID and start time are returned. Filters can be added on the fields to limit the results.

```
# The API:
GET /api/cluster/firmware/history

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/firmware/history/?fields=*" -H
"accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
200 OK
{
  "records": [
    {
      "start_time": "1970-01-01T00:02:03+00:00",
      "job": {
        "uuid": "adf700c2-b50e-11ea-a54f-005056bbec43"
      },
    },
  ],
}
```

```

"node": {
  "uuid": "0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-00a0985a72ee",
  "name": "node1"
},
"fw_file_name": "all_disk_fw.zip",
"fw_update_state": "starting_workers",
"end_time": "1970-01-01T00:07:36+00:00",
"update_status": [
  {
    "worker": {
      "node": {
        "uuid": "0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-00a0985a72ee",
        "name": "node1"
      },
      "state": "failed",
      "error": {
        "message": "A firmware file already exists.",
        "code": 2228327
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "worker": {
      "node": {
        "uuid": "0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-00a0985a72ef",
        "name": "node2"
      },
      "state": "complete",
      "error": {
        "message": "Success",
        "code": 0
      }
    }
  }
],
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/firmware/history/1970-01-01T00%3A02%3A03-00%3A00/adf700c2-b50e-11ea-a54f-005056bbec43"
  }
},
{
  "start_time": "1970-01-01T00:02:03+00:00",
  "job": {
    "uuid": "f84adabe-b50e-11ea-a54f-005056bbec43"
  }
}

```

```

},
"node": {
  "uuid": "0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-00a0985a72ee",
  "name": "node1"
},
"fw_file_name": "all_shelf_fw.zip",
"fw_update_state": "completed",
"end_time": "1970-01-01T00:07:36+00:00",
"update_status": [
  {
    "worker": {
      "node": {
        "uuid": "0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-00a0985a72ee",
        "name": "node1"
      },
      "state": "failed",
      "error": {
        "message": "A firmware file already exists.",
        "code": 2228327
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "worker": {
      "node": {
        "uuid": "0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-00a0985a72ef",
        "name": "node2"
      },
      "state": "complete",
      "error": {
        "message": "Success",
        "code": 0
      }
    }
  }
],
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/firmware/history/1970-01-01T00%3A02%3A03-00%3A00/f84adabe-b50e-11ea-a54f-005056bbec43"
  }
}
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {

```

```

"self": {
  "href": "/api/cluster/firmware/history/?fields=%2A"
}
}
}

```

Retrieve history details for firmware update requests

GET /cluster/firmware/history

Introduced In: 9.8

Retrieves the history details for firmware update requests.

Learn more

- [DOC /cluster/firmware/history](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
update_status.worker.node.name	string	query	False	Filter by update_status.worker.node.name
update_status.worker.node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by update_status.worker.node.uuid
update_status.worker.error.code	integer	query	False	Filter by update_status.worker.error.code
update_status.worker.error.message	string	query	False	Filter by update_status.worker.error.message
update_status.worker.state	string	query	False	Filter by update_status.worker.state
fw_update_state	string	query	False	Filter by fw_update_state
end_time	string	query	False	Filter by end_time

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
job.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by job.uuid
start_time	string	query	False	Filter by start_time
node.name	string	query	False	Filter by node.name
node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by node.uuid
fw_file_name	string	query	False	Filter by fw_file_name
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 15 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[firmware_history]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "end_time": "2019-02-02 19:00:00 +0000",
      "fw_file_name": "all_disk_fw.zip",
      "fw_update_state": "string",
      "job": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "uuid": "string"
      },
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "start_time": "2019-02-02 19:00:00 +0000",
      "update_status": [
        {
          "worker": {
            "error": {
              "code": 2228325,
              "message": "Cannot open local staging ZIP file"
            }
          }
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```



```

disk_firmware.zip"
    },
    "node": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "state": "waiting_to_retry"
  }
}
]
}
]
}

```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```

{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}

```


See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

firmware_history_update_state_error

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Code corresponding to the status message.
message	string	Error message returned when a firmware update job fails.

worker

Name	Type	Description
error	firmware_history_update_state_error	
node	node	
state	string	The state of each worker that a node is controlling.

firmware_history_update_state

Name	Type	Description
worker	worker	

firmware_history

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
end_time	string	End time of this update request.
fw_file_name	string	Name of the firmware file.
fw_update_state	string	
job	job_link	
node	node	
start_time	string	Start time of this update request.
update_status	array[firmware_history_update_state]	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

View and manage cluster jobs

View and manage cluster jobs

Overview

You can use this API to view and manipulate jobs. Jobs provide information about asynchronous operations. Some long-running jobs are paused or cancelled by calling a PATCH request. Individual operations indicate if they support PATCH requests on the job. After a job transitions to a terminal state, it is deleted after a default time of 300 seconds. Attempts to call a GET or PATCH request on the job returns a 404 error code After the job has been deleted.

Example

The following examples show how to retrieve and update a job state:

Retrieving job information

```
# The API:
/api/cluster/jobs/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/jobs/b5145e1d-b53b-11e8-8252-005056bbd8f5" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
  "uuid": "b5145e1d-b53b-11e8-8252-005056bbd8f5",
  "code": 0,
  "description": "Cluster Backup Job",
  "state": "running",
  "message": "creating_node_backups",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/b5145e1d-b53b-11e8-8252-005056bbd8f5"
    }
  }
}
```

Updating a job that supports the new state

```
# The API:
/api/cluster/jobs/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/jobs/b5145e1d-b53b-11e8-8252-005056bbd8f5?action=cancel" -H "accept: application/json"
```

Retrieve recent asynchronous jobs

GET /cluster/jobs

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves a list of recently running asynchronous jobs. After a job transitions to a failure or success state, it is deleted after a default time of 300 seconds.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
code	integer	query	False	Filter by code
end_time	string	query	False	Filter by end_time
message	string	query	False	Filter by message
uuid	string	query	False	Filter by uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name • Introduced in: 9.8
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid • Introduced in: 9.8
description	string	query	False	Filter by description
state	string	query	False	Filter by state

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
error.arguments.message	string	query	False	Filter by error.arguments.message • Introduced in: 9.9
error.arguments.code	string	query	False	Filter by error.arguments.code • Introduced in: 9.9
error.code	string	query	False	Filter by error.code • Introduced in: 9.9
error.message	string	query	False	Filter by error.message • Introduced in: 9.9
start_time	string	query	False	Filter by start_time
node.name	string	query	False	Filter by node.name • Introduced in: 9.11
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 15 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[job]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "code": 0,
      "description": "App Snapshot Job",
      "end_time": "string",
      "error": {
        "arguments": [
          {
            "code": "string",
            "message": "string"
          }
        ],
        "code": "4",
        "message": "entry doesn't exist"
      },
      "message": "Complete: Successful",
      "node": {
        "name": "string"
      },
      "start_time": "string",
      "state": "string",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```
    },  
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"  
  }  
]  
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{  
  "error": {  
    "arguments": [  
      {  
        "code": "string",  
        "message": "string"  
      }  
    ],  
    "code": "4",  
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",  
    "target": "uuid"  
  }  
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

The error that caused the job to fail. This property is only populated when the job fails and it matches the API response error structure used by all APIs. The message and code match the dedicated message and code properties once the job has failed.

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

node

The node where this job was run

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the node

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

job

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
code	integer	If the state indicates "failure", this is the final error code.
description	string	The description of the job to help identify it independent of the UUID.
end_time	string	The time the job ended.
error	error	The error that caused the job to fail. This property is only populated when the job fails and it matches the API response error structure used by all APIs. The message and code match the dedicated message and code properties once the job has failed.
message	string	A message corresponding to the state of the job providing additional details about the current state.
node	node	The node where this job was run
start_time	string	The time the job started.
state	string	The state of the job.

Name	Type	Description
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
uuid	string	

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve details of an asynchronous job

GET /cluster/jobs/{uuid}

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves the details of a specific asynchronous job. After a job transitions to a failure or success state, it is deleted after a default time of 300 seconds.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Job UUID
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	If the state indicates "failure", this is the final error code.
description	string	The description of the job to help identify it independent of the UUID.
end_time	string	The time the job ended.
error	error	The error that caused the job to fail. This property is only populated when the job fails and it matches the API response error structure used by all APIs. The message and code match the dedicated message and code properties once the job has failed.
message	string	A message corresponding to the state of the job providing additional details about the current state.
node	node	The node where this job was run
start_time	string	The time the job started.
state	string	The state of the job.
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
uuid	string	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "code": 0,
  "description": "App Snapshot Job",
  "end_time": "string",
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist"
  },
  "message": "Complete: Successful",
  "node": {
    "name": "string"
  },
  "start_time": "string",
  "state": "string",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

The error that caused the job to fail. This property is only populated when the job fails and it matches the API response error structure used by all APIs. The message and code match the dedicated message and code properties once the job has failed.

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

node

The node where this job was run

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the node

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update the state of an asynchronous job

PATCH `/cluster/jobs/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Updates the state of a specific asynchronous job.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Job UUID

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
action	string	query	False	Requests a job to pause, resume, or cancel. Note that not all jobs support these actions. A job can only be resumed if it is in a paused state. After you successfully request a job to be cancelled, the job state changes to either success or failure. enum: ["pause", "resume", "cancel"]

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
458762	Job is already in a terminal state.
458773	The Job Manager is not initialized.
458771	The specified job is running.
458776	The specified job is not currently running.
458783	This job does not support pause.
458784	This job does not support cancel.

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve capacity pool licenses

Retrieve capacity pool licenses

Overview

Capacity pool licenses are installed on and managed by the license manager. Each ONTAP node that is using the capacity pools licensing model is associated with a capacity pool license from which capacity is leased for data aggregates.

This API is used to retrieve information about associations between ONTAP nodes in the cluster and capacity pool licenses. It also reports how much capacity each node is consuming from the capacity pool.

Examples

Retrieving a collection of capacity pools associated with the cluster

This example retrieves a collection that contains two capacity pool licenses, each of which is associated with an HA pair of nodes in a four-node cluster.

```
# API
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/licensing/capacity-pools"
```

Response

200 OK

JSON Body

```
{
  "records": [
    {
      "serial_number": "390000100",
      "license_manager": {
        "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-112233445566",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/cluster/licensing/license-managers/4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-112233445566"
          }
        }
      },
      "nodes": [
        {
          "node": {
            "name": "node-1",
            "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563411"
          },
          "used_size": 1099511627776,
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563411"
            }
          }
        },
        {
          "node": {
            "name": "node-2",
            "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          },
          "used_size": 1099511627776,
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
            }
          }
        }
      ],
      "_links": {
```

```

    "self":{
      "href":"/api/cluster/licensing/capacity-pools/390000100"
    }
  },
  {
    "serial_number":"390000101",
    "license_manager": {
      "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-112233445566",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/licensing/license-managers/4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-112233445566"
        }
      }
    },
    "nodes":[
      {
        "node":{
          "name":"node-3",
          "uuid":"4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563413"
        },
        "used_size":2199023255552,
        "_links":{
          "self":{
            "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563413"
          }
        }
      },
      {
        "node":{
          "name":"node-4",
          "uuid":"4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563414"
        },
        "used_size":2199023255552,
        "_links":{
          "self":{
            "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563414"
          }
        }
      }
    ],
    "_links":{
      "self":{

```

```

        "href":"/api/cluster/licensing/capacity-pools/390000101"
      }
    }
  },
  "num_records":2,
  "_links":{
    "self":{
      "href":"/api/cluster/licensing/capacity-pools"
    }
  }
}

```

Retrieving information about nodes associated with a specific capacity pool license

This example retrieves information about the nodes that are associated with a capacity pool license of the serial number 390000100.

```

# API
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/licensing/capacity-
pools/390000100"

# Response
200 OK

# JSON Body
{
  "serial_number":"390000100",
  "license_manager": {
    "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-112233445566",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/licensing/license-managers/4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-
ae1c-112233445566"
      }
    }
  },
  "nodes":[
    {
      "node":{
        "name":"node-1",
        "uuid":"4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563411"
      },
      "used_size":1099511627776,
      "_links":{
        "self":{

```

```

        "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563411"
      }
    },
    {
      "node": {
        "name": "node-2",
        "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "used_size": 1099511627776,
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/licensing/capacity-pools/390000100"
    }
  }
}

```

Retrieve capacity pools

GET /cluster/licensing/capacity-pools

Introduced In: 9.8

Retrieves a collection of capacity pools.

Learn more

- [DOC /cluster/licensing/capacity-pools](#)

Related ONTAP commands

- system license show-status
- system license show

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
nodes.used_size	integer	query	False	Filter by nodes.used_size

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
nodes.node.name	string	query	False	Filter by nodes.node.name
nodes.node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by nodes.node.uuid
serial_number	string	query	False	Filter by serial_number
license_manager.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by license_manager.uuid
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 15 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	collection_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[records]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "license_manager": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-112233445566"
      },
      "nodes": [
        {
          "node": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "name": "node1",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          },
          "used_size": 0
        }
      ],
      "serial_number": 390000100
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

collection_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

self_link

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

license_manager

License manager instance where this capacity pool license in installed.

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
uuid	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node_reference

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

nodes

Information on a node from the capacity licensing perspective.

Name	Type	Description
node	node_reference	

Name	Type	Description
used_size	integer	Capacity, in bytes, that is currently used by the node.

records

Information on a capacity pool license and how it is associated with the cluster.

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
license_manager	license_manager	License manager instance where this capacity pool license is installed.
nodes	array[nodes]	Nodes in the cluster associated with this capacity pool.
serial_number	string	Serial number of the capacity pool license.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve capacity pool information

GET /cluster/licensing/capacity-pools/{serial_number}

Introduced In: 9.8

Retrieves information about the capacity pool.

Learn more

- [DOC /cluster/licensing/capacity-pools](#)

Related ONTAP commands

- `system license show-status`
- `system license show`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
serial_number	string	path	True	Serial number of the capacity pool license.
nodes.used_size	integer	query	False	Filter by nodes.used_size
nodes.node.name	string	query	False	Filter by nodes.node.name
nodes.node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by nodes.node.uuid
license_manager.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by license_manager.uuid
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
license_manager	license_manager	License manager instance where this capacity pool license is installed.

Name	Type	Description
nodes	array[nodes]	Nodes in the cluster associated with this capacity pool.
serial_number	string	Serial number of the capacity pool license.

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "license_manager": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-112233445566"
  },
  "nodes": [
    {
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "used_size": 0
    }
  ],
  "serial_number": 390000100
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

self_link

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

license_manager

License manager instance where this capacity pool license in installed.

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
uuid	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node_reference

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

nodes

Information on a node from the capacity licensing perspective.

Name	Type	Description
node	node_reference	
used_size	integer	Capacity, in bytes, that is currently used by the node.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage cluster license managers

Manage cluster license managers

Overview

This API is used to manage information about the license manager instance associated with the cluster.

When an ONTAP cluster is initially created to use the capacity pools licensing model, information about the license manager instance that the cluster should use is pre-configured. Generally, this configuration does not need to be updated unless the license manager instance changes its IP address.

The license manager is currently bundled with the ONTAP Select Deploy utility and runs on the same VM as ONTAP Select Deploy. Use this API to update the license manager IP address when the Deploy VM changes its IP address.

Examples

Retrieving information about the license manager instance associated with the cluster

```
# API
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/licensing/license-managers"

# Response
200 OK

# JSON Body
{
  "records": [
    {
      "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-112233445566",
      "uri": {
        "host": "10.1.1.1",
      },
      "default": true
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 1,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/cluster/licensing/license-managers"
    }
  }
}
```

Updating an existing license manager instance

```
# API
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/licensing/license-managers/4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-112233445566"

# JSON Body
{
  "uri": {
    "host": "10.1.1.3"
  }
}

# Response
202 Accepted
```

Retrieve license managers

GET /cluster/licensing/license-managers

Introduced In: 9.8

Retrieves a collection of license managers.

Learn more

- [DOC /cluster/licensing/license-managers](#)

Related ONTAP commands

- `system license license-manager show`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uri.host	string	query	False	Filter by uri.host
default	boolean	query	False	Filter by default
uuid	string	query	False	Filter by uuid
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 15 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	collection_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[records]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "uri": {
        "host": "10.1.1.1"
      },
      "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-112233445566"
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

collection_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

self_link

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

uri

License manager URI.

Name	Type	Description
host	string	License manager host name, IPv4 or IPv6 address.

records

Information on a license manager instance associated with the cluster.

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
default	boolean	Flag that indicates whether it's the default license manager instance used by the cluster.' When a capacity pool is created and if the license manager field is omitted, it is assumed that the license of the capacity pool is installed on the default license manager instance.
uri	uri	License manager URI.
uuid	string	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve the license manager information

GET /cluster/licensing/license-managers/{uuid}

Introduced In: 9.8

Retrieves information about the license manager.

Learn more

- [DOC /cluster/licensing/license-managers](#)

Related ONTAP commands

- `system license license-manager show`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	
uri.host	string	query	False	Filter by uri.host
default	boolean	query	False	Filter by default

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
default	boolean	Flag that indicates whether it's the default license manager instance used by the cluster.' When a capacity pool is created and if the license manager field is omitted, it is assumed that the license of the capacity pool is installed on the default license manager instance.
uri	uri	License manager URI.
uuid	string	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "uri": {
    "host": "10.1.1.1"
  },
  "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-112233445566"
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

self_link

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

uri

License manager URI.

Name	Type	Description
host	string	License manager host name, IPv4 or IPv6 address.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update the license manager configuration

PATCH /cluster/licensing/license-managers/{uuid}

Introduced In: 9.8

Updates the license manager configuration.

Learn more

- [DOC /cluster/licensing/license-managers](#)

Related ONTAP commands

- `system license license-manager modify`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 0 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
default	boolean	Flag that indicates whether it's the default license manager instance used by the cluster.' When a capacity pool is created and if the license manager field is omitted, it is assumed that the license of the capacity pool is installed on the default license manager instance.
uri	uri	License manager URI.
uuid	string	

Example request

```
{
  "uri": {
    "host": "10.1.1.1"
  },
  "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-112233445566"
}
```

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Response

Status: 202, Accepted

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
1115532	The requested update to the license manager information failed.

Also see the table of common errors in the [Response body](#) overview section of this documentation.

Name	Type	Description
errors	array[returned_error]	

Example error

```
{
  "errors": [
    {
      "arguments": [
        {
          "code": "string",
          "message": "string"
        }
      ],
      "code": "4",
      "message": "entry doesn't exist",
      "target": "uuid"
    }
  ]
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

self_link

uri

License manager URI.

Name	Type	Description
host	string	License manager host name, IPv4 or IPv6 address.

license_manager

Information on a license manager instance associated with the cluster.

Name	Type	Description
default	boolean	Flag that indicates whether it's the default license manager instance used by the cluster.' When a capacity pool is created and if the license manager field is omitted, it is assumed that the license of the capacity pool is installed on the default license manager instance.
uri	uri	License manager URI.
uuid	string	

_links

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage cluster licensing

Manage cluster licensing

Overview

Licensing allows you to tailor a system to meet an organization's specific needs. You can enable new features by purchasing a license from a NetApp sales associate. After installation of the license, the new feature is available immediately.

This interface manages licenses according to their supported feature. By default, the interface displays packages with installed licenses, but you can also return unlicensed packages.

Each feature has a compliance state that is indicated at the package level. Individual licenses also contain a compliance state indicated in the "licenses" array. The state of the package is determined by analyzing the underlying licenses according to the following criteria:

- Licensing terms
- Cluster state

Licensing terms

The licensing terms define the conditions under which a package is considered "compliant". Individual licenses are evaluated based on the following:

- Scope
- Time period
- Usage

Scope

A package can be licensed under the following scopes:

- Site - Permits the feature to be used by any node in any cluster.
- Cluster - Permits the feature to be used by any node in a single specific cluster.
- Node - Permits the authorized node to use the feature. Within a cluster, if you don't supply every node with a valid license, the package state indicates "noncompliant". You must purchase a license for each node in a cluster for the package to be considered "compliant".

Time period

Some package licenses are only valid for a limited period of time. After a license has expired, the package state changes to "noncompliant". You need to purchase a new license for the package to return to a "compliant" state.

Usage

Some package licenses have additional terms that need to be maintained to keep a license in compliance. These conditions are defined by the individual license. For example, a license might define the maximum amount of storage that a node can allocate for the license to be "compliant".

Cluster state

A cluster's state consists of the following:

- Node online status
- Node cluster membership

Some features require that a node be online to display a valid compliance state. If a node cannot be reached or is not known to the cluster, the individual license might indicate an "unknown" state.

Licensing keys

A license is issued in one of the following three formats:

- 28-character key
- NetApp License File Version 1 (NLFv1)
- NetApp License File Version 2 (NLFv2)

Overview of NLFv1 and NLFv2 License Formats

NLFv1 and NLFv2 licenses are both JSON based files that allow features to be enabled.

The difference between the two formats is that a NLFv2 license allows multiple features to be enabled with a single file. A NLFv1 license is capable of enabling a single feature.

These licenses are identified, in the various methods, as follows:

Format	Identifying Keys
28 Character Key	name / serial_number
NLFv1	name / serial_number
NLFv2	licenses.installed_license / serial_number

The following is an example of a 28-character key:

```
AMEPOSOIKLKGEEDGNDEKSJDEEE
```

The following is an example of an NLFv1 key:

```
{
  "statusResp": {
    "version": "1",
    "serialNumber": "123456789",
    "message": "Success",
    "licenses": {
      "capacity": "1",
      "type": "capacity",
      "licenseProtocol": "FABRICPOOL-TB",
      "package": "FabricPool",
      "licenseScope": "cluster"
    },
    "snStatus": "Active",
    "product": "fabricpool",
    "statusCode": "S007"
  },
  "Signature": "signatureABC"
}
```

The following is an example of an NLFv2 key:

```
{
  "statusResp": {
    "version": "2",
    "serialNumber": "123456789",
    "message": "Success",
    "product": "Sample NLFv2 License",
    "licenses": {
      "capacity": "1",
      "type": "capacity",
      "HostID": "5554444",
      "package": [ "NFS", "CIFS" ],
      "licenseScope": "node"
    },
    "snStatus": "Active",
    "statusCode": "S007"
  },
  "Signature": "signatureABC"
}
```

You can use this API to submit any format to enable features.

Examples

Retrieving a collection of licenses organized by package

This example retrieves a collection that contains one entry for each package (filtered to only the 'fabricpool' package).

```

# API
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/cluster/licensing/licenses?fields=*&name=fabricpool"

# Response
200 OK

# JSON Body
{
  "records": [
    {
      "name": "fabricpool",
      "scope": "cluster",
      "state": "compliant",
      "description": "FabricPool License",
      "licenses": [
        {
          "owner": "testcluster-1",
          "serial_number": "4149027342",
          "state": "compliant",
          "capacity": {
            "maximum_size": 1099511627776,
            "used_size": 0,
            "measurement_unit": "bytes"
          }
        }
      ],
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/licensing/licenses/fabricpool"
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 1,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/licensing/licenses/?fields=*&name=fabricpool"
    }
  }
}

```

Retrieving a collection of licenses organized by package - for package cloud

The following example retrieves a collection that contains one entry for each package (filtered to only the 'cloud' package). The cloud package, in this example, is in the enforcement period as the license has expired.

The REST GET output displays an additional field 'shutdown_imminent' to indicate that the system will shutdown.

```
# API
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/cluster/licensing/licenses?fields=*&name=cloud"

# Response
200 OK

# JSON Body
{
  "records": [
    {
      "name": "cloud",
      "scope": "node",
      "state": "noncompliant",
      "description": "Cloud ONTAP License",
      "entitlement": {
        "action": "acquire_license",
        "risk": "unlicensed"
      },
      "licenses": [
        {
          "owner": "test-vsim1",
          "serial_number": "90120130000000000001",
          "active": false,
          "evaluation": true,
          "expiry_time": "2021-10-26T19:57:41Z",
          "shutdown_imminent": true,
          "compliance": {
            "state": "noncompliant"
          }
        }
      ],
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/licensing/licenses/cloud"
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 1,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/licensing/licenses/?fields=*&name=cloud"
    }
  }
}
```

```
}  
}  
}
```

Retrieving a collection of licenses installed with NLFv2

This example retrieves a collection of licenses that were installed by a NLFv2 formatted license.



The license is referenced by the installed license "Core*Bundle" and the license serial number "4212426890"

```
# API  
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-  
ip>/api/cluster/licensing/licenses?fields=*&licenses.installed_license=Cor  
e*Bundle&serial_number=4212426890"  
  
# Response  
200 OK  
  
# JSON Body  
{  
  "records": [  
    {  
      "name": "nfs",  
      "scope": "node",  
      "state": "noncompliant",  
      "description": "NFS License",  
      "entitlement": {  
        "action": "acquire_license",  
        "risk": "medium"  
      },  
    },  
    "licenses": [  
      {  
        "owner": "test-vsim3",  
        "active": false,  
        "evaluation": false,  
        "compliance": {  
          "state": "unlicensed"  
        },  
      },  
      {  
        "owner": "test-vsim4",  
        "installed_license": "Core Bundle",  
        "host_id": "4212426890",  
        "serial_number": "4212426890",  
        "active": true,  
      },  
    ],  
  ],  
}
```



```

    "evaluation": false,
    "compliance": {
      "state": "compliant"
    },
    "capacity": {
      "maximum_size": 10995116277760,
      "measurement_unit": "bytes"
    }
  },
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href":
"/api/cluster/licensing/licenses/nfs/?licenses.installed_license=Core*Bundle"
    }
  },
},
{
  "name": "cifs",
  "scope": "node",
  "state": "noncompliant",
  "description": "CIFS License",
  "entitlement": {
    "action": "acquire_license",
    "risk": "medium"
  },
},
"licenses": [
  {
    "owner": "test-vsim3",
    "active": false,
    "evaluation": false,
    "compliance": {
      "state": "unlicensed"
    }
  },
  {
    "owner": "test-vsim4",
    "installed_license": "Core Bundle",
    "host_id": "4212426890",
    "serial_number": "4212426890",
    "active": true,
    "evaluation": false,
    "compliance": {
      "state": "compliant"
    }
  },

```

```

        "capacity": {
            "maximum_size": 10995116277760,
            "measurement_unit": "bytes"
        }
    },
    "_links": {
        "self": {
            "href":
"/api/cluster/licensing/licenses/cifs/?licenses.installed_license=Core*Bundle"
        }
    }
},
{
    "name": "iscsi",
    "scope": "node",
    "state": "noncompliant",
    "description": "iSCSI License",
    "entitlement": {
        "action": "acquire_license",
        "risk": "medium"
    },
    "licenses": [
        {
            "owner": "test-vsim3",
            "active": false,
            "evaluation": false,
            "compliance": {
                "state": "unlicensed"
            }
        },
        {
            "owner": "test-vsim4",
            "installed_license": "Core Bundle",
            "host_id": "4212426890",
            "serial_number": "4212426890",
            "active": true,
            "evaluation": false,
            "compliance": {
                "state": "compliant"
            },
            "capacity": {
                "maximum_size": 10995116277760,
                "measurement_unit": "bytes"
            }
        }
    ]
}

```

```

    }
  ],
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href":
"/api/cluster/licensing/licenses/iscsi/?licenses.installed_license=Core*Bu
ndle"
    }
  }
},
{
  "name": "fcp",
  "scope": "node",
  "state": "noncompliant",
  "description": "FCP License",
  "entitlement": {
    "action": "acquire_license",
    "risk": "medium"
  },
  "licenses": [
    {
      "owner": "test-vsim3",
      "active": false,
      "evaluation": false,
      "compliance": {
        "state": "unlicensed"
      }
    },
    {
      "owner": "test-vsim4",
      "installed_license": "Core Bundle",
      "host_id": "4212426890",
      "serial_number": "4212426890",
      "active": true,
      "evaluation": false,
      "compliance": {
        "state": "compliant"
      },
      "capacity": {
        "maximum_size": 10995116277760,
        "measurement_unit": "bytes"
      }
    }
  ],
  "_links": {
    "self": {

```

```

    "href":
"/api/cluster/licensing/licenses/fcp/?licenses.installed_license=Core*Bundle"
  }
}
},
{
  "name": "snaprestore",
  "scope": "node",
  "state": "noncompliant",
  "description": "SnapRestore License",
  "entitlement": {
    "action": "acquire_license",
    "risk": "medium"
  },
  "licenses": [
    {
      "owner": "test-vsim3",
      "active": false,
      "evaluation": false,
      "compliance": {
        "state": "unlicensed"
      }
    },
    {
      "owner": "test-vsim4",
      "installed_license": "Core Bundle",
      "host_id": "4212426890",
      "serial_number": "4212426890",
      "active": true,
      "evaluation": false,
      "compliance": {
        "state": "compliant"
      },
      "capacity": {
        "maximum_size": 10995116277760,
        "measurement_unit": "bytes"
      }
    }
  ],
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href":
"/api/cluster/licensing/licenses/snaprestore/?licenses.installed_license=Core*Bundle"
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
  },
  {
    "name": "flexclone",
    "scope": "node",
    "state": "noncompliant",
    "description": "FlexClone License",
    "entitlement": {
      "action": "acquire_license",
      "risk": "medium"
    },
  },
  "licenses": [
    {
      "owner": "test-vsim3",
      "active": false,
      "evaluation": false,
      "compliance": {
        "state": "unlicensed"
      }
    },
    {
      "owner": "test-vsim4",
      "installed_license": "Core Bundle",
      "host_id": "4212426890",
      "serial_number": "4212426890",
      "active": true,
      "evaluation": false,
      "compliance": {
        "state": "compliant"
      },
      "capacity": {
        "maximum_size": 10995116277760,
        "measurement_unit": "bytes"
      }
    }
  ],
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href":
"/api/cluster/licensing/licenses/flexclone/?licenses.installed_license=Core*Bundle"
    }
  }
},
{
  "name": "nvme_of",

```

```

"scope": "node",
"state": "noncompliant",
"description": "NVMe-oF License",
"licenses": [
  {
    "owner": "test-vsim3",
    "active": false,
    "evaluation": false,
    "compliance": {
      "state": "unlicensed"
    }
  },
  {
    "owner": "test-vsim4",
    "installed_license": "Core Bundle",
    "host_id": "4212426890",
    "serial_number": "4212426890",
    "active": true,
    "evaluation": false,
    "compliance": {
      "state": "compliant"
    },
    "capacity": {
      "maximum_size": 10995116277760,
      "measurement_unit": "bytes"
    }
  }
],
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href":
"/api/cluster/licensing/licenses/nvme_of/?licenses.installed_license=Core*
Bundle"
  }
},
{
  "name": "s3",
  "scope": "node",
  "state": "noncompliant",
  "description": "S3 License",
  "entitlement": {
    "action": "acquire_license",
    "risk": "medium"
  },
  "licenses": [

```

```

    {
      "owner": "test-vsim3",
      "active": false,
      "evaluation": false,
      "compliance": {
        "state": "unlicensed"
      }
    },
    {
      "owner": "test-vsim4",
      "installed_license": "Core Bundle",
      "host_id": "4212426890",
      "serial_number": "4212426890",
      "active": true,
      "evaluation": false,
      "compliance": {
        "state": "compliant"
      },
      "capacity": {
        "maximum_size": 10995116277760,
        "measurement_unit": "bytes"
      }
    }
  ],
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href":
"/api/cluster/licensing/licenses/s3/?licenses.installed_license=Core*Bundl
e"
    }
  }
},
{
  "num_records": 8,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href":
"/api/cluster/licensing/licenses?fields=*&licenses.installed_license=Core*
Bundle&serial_number=4212426890"
    }
  }
}
}

```

Retrieving a collection of installed licenses

This example retrieves a collection containing all packages (except base) that have installed licenses.

```
# API
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/cluster/licensing/licenses?fields=*&name=!base"

# Response
200 OK

# JSON Body
{
  "records": [
    {
      "name": "nfs",
      "scope": "node",
      "state": "compliant",
      "description": "NFS License",
      "entitlement": {
        "action": "none",
        "risk": "low"
      },
      "licenses": [
        {
          "owner": "testcluster-1",
          "serial_number": "1-81-0000000000000004149027492",
          "state": "compliant"
        }
      ],
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/licensing/licenses/nfs"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "name": "cifs",
      "scope": "node",
      "state": "compliant",
      "description": "CIFS License",
      "entitlement": {
        "action": "acquire_license",
        "risk": "medium"
      },
      "licenses": [
        {
          "owner": "testcluster-1",
          "serial_number": "1-81-0000000000000004149027492",
```



```
    "state": "compliant"
  }
],
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/licensing/licenses/cifs"
  }
}
},
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/licensing/licenses/?fields=*&name=!base"
  }
}
}
```

Retrieving a collection of unlicensed packages

By default, unlicensed packages are filtered from the collection output. This example shows how to use a query to retrieve unlicensed packages.

```
# API
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/cluster/licensing/licenses?name=flexcache&state=unlicensed"

# Response
200 OK

# JSON Body
{
  "records": [
    {
      "name": "flexcache",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/licensing/licenses/flexcache"
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 1,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href":
"/api/cluster/licensing/licenses?name=flexcache&state=unlicensed"
    }
  }
}
```

Installing a NLF license

This example installs a single NLFv1 license. A NLFv2 license installs using the same procedure.



You must escape all the double quotes and backslash characters of the JSON license before it can be placed in the POST request.

```
# API
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/licensing/licenses"

# JSON Body
{
  "keys" : [ "{ \"statusResp\": { \"snStatus\": \"Active\", \"licenses\": {
    \"package\": \"FabricPool\", \"capacity\": \"1\", \"licenseProtocol\":
    \"FABRICPOOL-TB\", \"type\": \"capacity\", \"licenseScope\": \"cluster\"},
    \"message\": \"Success\", \"statusCode\": \"S007\", \"version\": \"1\",
    \"product\": \"fabricpool\", \"serialNumber\": \"4149027342\"},
    \"Signature\": \"SignatureABC\"}" ]
}

# Response
201 Created
```

Installing a 28-character key

This example installs a single 28-character key formatted license.

```
# API
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/licensing/licenses"

# JSON Body
{
  "keys" : [ "AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA" ]
}

# Response
201 Created
```

Installing multiple licenses with one API call

This example shows how multiple keys can be provided to install multiple features in a single API call.

```
# API
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/licensing/licenses"

# JSON Body
{
  "keys" : [ "AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA",
             "BBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBB" ]
}

# Response
201 Created
```

Retrieving information for a specific license package

This example shows how to retrieve information about the specific feature package `fabricpool`.

```
# API
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/licensing/licenses/fabricpool"

# Response
200 OK

# JSON Body
{
  "name": "fabricpool",
  "scope": "cluster",
  "state": "compliant",
  "description": "FabricPool License",
  "licenses": [
    {
      "owner": "testcluster-1",
      "serial_number": "123456789",
      "state": "compliant",
      "capacity": {
        "maximum_size": 109951162777600,
        "used_size": 0,
        "measurement_unit": "bytes"
      }
    }
  ],
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/licensing/licenses/fabricpool/"
    }
  }
}
```

Deleting a specific license

This example show how to delete a CIFS site license.

```
# API
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/licensing/licenses/cifs?serial_number=1-80-000011"

# JSON Body
{}

# Response
200 OK
```

Deleting with a query

The following example shows how to delete all NFS licenses specified with the '*' query.

```
# API
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/cluster/licensing/licenses/nfs?serial_number=*"

# JSON Body
{}

# Response
200 OK
```

Deleting all licenses installed with NLFv2

The following example shows how to delete all licenses installed by a NLFv2 formatted license.

```
# API
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/cluster/licensing/licenses?licenses.installed_license=Core*Bundle&
serial_number=4149026-97-8"

# JSON Body
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href":
"/api/cluster/licensing/licenses?licenses.installed_license=Core*Bundle&se
rial_number=4149026-97-8"
    }
  }
}

# Response
200 OK
```

Retrieve license packages

GET /cluster/licensing/licenses

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves a collection of license packages.



By default, the GET method only returns licensed packages. You must provide the following query "state=unlicensed" to retrieve unlicensed packages. **Note:** Starting with ONTAP 9.11.1, the GET method no longer returns the Base license record.

Related ONTAP commands

- `system license show-status`
- `system license show`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
entitlement.risk	string	query	False	Filter by entitlement.risk • Introduced in: 9.11
entitlement.action	string	query	False	Filter by entitlement.action • Introduced in: 9.11
scope	string	query	False	Filter by scope
description	string	query	False	Filter by description • Introduced in: 9.11
state	string	query	False	Filter by state
name	string	query	False	Filter by name
licenses.owner	string	query	False	Filter by licenses.owner
licenses.host_id	string	query	False	Filter by licenses.host_id • Introduced in: 9.9
licenses.active	boolean	query	False	Filter by licenses.active

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
licenses.expiry_time	string	query	False	Filter by licenses.expiry_time
licenses.capacity.measurement_unit	string	query	False	Filter by licenses.capacity.measurement_unit • Introduced in: 9.18
licenses.capacity.maximum_size	integer	query	False	Filter by licenses.capacity.maximum_size
licenses.capacity.disabled_size	integer	query	False	Filter by licenses.capacity.disabled_size • Introduced in: 9.18
licenses.capacity.used_size	integer	query	False	Filter by licenses.capacity.used_size
licenses.serial_number	string	query	False	Filter by licenses.serial_number
licenses.evaluation	boolean	query	False	Filter by licenses.evaluation
licenses.shutdown_imminent	boolean	query	False	Filter by licenses.shutdown_imminent • Introduced in: 9.11
licenses.start_time	string	query	False	Filter by licenses.start_time
licenses.compliance.state	string	query	False	Filter by licenses.compliance.state

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
licenses.installed_license	string	query	False	Filter by licenses.installed_license Introduced in: 9.9
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. - Default value: 15 - Max value: 120 - Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[records]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "description": "NFS License",
      "entitlement": {
        "action": "string",
        "risk": "string"
      },
      "licenses": [
        {
          "capacity": {
            "disabled_size": 0,
            "maximum_size": 0,
            "measurement_unit": "string",
            "used_size": 0
          },
          "compliance": {
            "state": "compliant"
          },
          "expiry_time": "2019-03-02 19:00:00 +0000",
          "host_id": "456-44-1234",
          "installed_license": "Core Bundle",
          "owner": "cluster1",
          "serial_number": "123456789",
          "start_time": "2019-02-02 19:00:00 +0000"
        }
      ],
      "name": "NFS",
      "scope": "string",
      "state": "compliant"
    }
  ]
}
```

```
}  
]  
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{  
  "error": {  
    "arguments": [  
      {  
        "code": "string",  
        "message": "string"  
      }  
    ],  
    "code": "4",  
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",  
    "target": "uuid"  
  }  
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

entitlement

Name	Type	Description
action	string	Entitlement action to be taken to mitigate the risk
risk	string	Entitlement risk of the package

capacity

Name	Type	Description
disabled_size	integer	Capacity that is currently disabled due to license limits. Its unit of measure is specified in the measurement_unit field.
maximum_size	integer	Licensed capacity size that can be used. Its unit of measure is specified in the measurement_unit field.
measurement_unit	string	Unit of measure for capacity based licenses.

Name	Type	Description
used_size	integer	Specifies the total number of GPUs in the system when measurement_unit is GPUs, else specifies the bytes used.

compliance

Name	Type	Description
state	string	Compliance state of the license.

licenses

Name	Type	Description
active	boolean	A flag indicating whether the license is currently being enforced.
capacity	capacity	
compliance	compliance	
evaluation	boolean	A flag indicating whether the license is in evaluation mode.
expiry_time	string	Date and time when the license expires.
host_id	string	A string that associates the license with a node or cluster.
installed_license	string	Name of license that enabled the feature.
owner	string	Cluster, node or license manager that owns the license.
serial_number	string	Serial number of the license.

Name	Type	Description
shutdown_imminent	boolean	A flag indicating whether the Cloud ONTAP system is going to shutdown as the Cloud platform license has already expired. - readOnly: 1 - Introduced in: 9.11 - x-nullable: true
start_time	string	Date and time when the license starts.

records

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
description	string	License description
entitlement	entitlement	
licenses	array[licenses]	Installed licenses of the package.
name	string	Name of the license.
scope	string	Scope of the license.
state	string	Summary state of package based on all installed licenses.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Install one or more feature licenses

POST /cluster/licensing/licenses

Introduced In: 9.6

Installs one or more feature licenses.

Required properties

- `keys` - Array containing a list of NLF or 28-character license keys.

Related ONTAP commands

- `system license add`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
description	string	License description
entitlement	entitlement	
keys	array[string]	
licenses	array[licenses]	Installed licenses of the package.
name	string	Name of the license.
scope	string	Scope of the license.

Name	Type	Description
state	string	Summary state of package based on all installed licenses.

Example request

```
{
  "description": "NFS License",
  "entitlement": {
    "action": "string",
    "risk": "string"
  },
  "keys": [
    "<LICENSE-KEY>"
  ],
  "licenses": [
    {
      "capacity": {
        "disabled_size": 0,
        "maximum_size": 0,
        "measurement_unit": "string",
        "used_size": 0
      },
      "compliance": {
        "state": "compliant"
      },
      "expiry_time": "2019-03-02 19:00:00 +0000",
      "host_id": "456-44-1234",
      "installed_license": "Core Bundle",
      "owner": "cluster1",
      "serial_number": "123456789",
      "start_time": "2019-02-02 19:00:00 +0000"
    }
  ],
  "name": "NFS",
  "scope": "string",
  "state": "compliant"
}
```

Response

Status: 201, Created

Name	Type	Description
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[records]	

Example response

```
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "description": "NFS License",
      "entitlement": {
        "action": "string",
        "risk": "string"
      },
      "keys": [
        "<LICENSE-KEY>"
      ],
      "licenses": [
        {
          "capacity": {
            "disabled_size": 0,
            "maximum_size": 0,
            "measurement_unit": "string",
            "used_size": 0
          },
          "compliance": {
            "state": "compliant"
          },
          "expiry_time": "2019-03-02 19:00:00 +0000",
          "host_id": "456-44-1234",
          "installed_license": "Core Bundle",
          "owner": "cluster1",
          "serial_number": "123456789",
          "start_time": "2019-02-02 19:00:00 +0000"
        }
      ],
      "name": "NFS",
      "scope": "string",
      "state": "compliant"
    }
  ]
}
```

Headers

Name	Description	Type
Location	Useful for tracking the resource location	string

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
1115117	Generic licensing error
1115122	No cluster serial number found
1115124	No node serial number found
1115130	No license code was provided
1115131	Installation of the license failed
1115132	License already exists on system
1115134	Serial number does not belong to node
1115141	License data is invalid
1115142	License signature is invalid
1115143	Internal error applying the requested license
1115152	License does not apply to the platform
1115154	Unable to retrieve cluster ID
1115155	Invalid cluster ID found
1115159	License is not in an acceptable format
1115160	License has already expired
1115164	Minimum ONTAP version requirements not met
1115165	Minimum ONTAP version requirements are not met for license type enabled
1115166	Minimum ONTAP version requirements are not met for license protocol SEC-COMP-BNDL-ENBLD
1115179	FlexCache is not supported on this system
1115180	FlexCache is not supported on cloud systems
1115407	Capacity pool licenses cannot be installed directly
1115427	License is incompatible with capacity pools licensing mode

Error Code	Description
1115562	One or more errors occurred when installing a NLFv2 license
1115563	Package details and serial number of license contained within the NLFv2 failure
1115564	Package cannot be deleted individually as it is part of a bundle
1115565	NLFv2 install failed as the license serial number is already in use
1115616	Package details and serial number of license included in the install conflict
1115617	NLFv2 license install failed with summary of conflicting licenses
1115618	NLFv2 license install failed as a license with newer timestamp already exists
5375355	The cluster has more nodes than are supported by All SAN Array.
5375366	The cluster has one or more nodes that do not support All SAN Array.
655294464	Failed to extract license contents
655294465	License key is invalid
655294466	Serial number is invalid
655294467	Version number is invalid
655294468	Expired license
655294469	License does not apply to the platform
655294470	License does not apply to the product

Also see the table of common errors in the [Response body](#) overview section of this documentation.

Name	Type	Description
errors	array[returned_error]	

Example error

```
{
  "errors": [
    {
      "arguments": [
        {
          "code": "string",
          "message": "string"
        }
      ],
      "code": "4",
      "message": "entry doesn't exist",
      "target": "uuid"
    }
  ]
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

entitlement

Name	Type	Description
action	string	Entitlement action to be taken to mitigate the risk
risk	string	Entitlement risk of the package

capacity

Name	Type	Description
disabled_size	integer	Capacity that is currently disabled due to license limits. Its unit of measure is specified in the measurement_unit field.
maximum_size	integer	Licensed capacity size that can be used. Its unit of measure is specified in the measurement_unit field.
measurement_unit	string	Unit of measure for capacity based licenses.
used_size	integer	Specifies the total number of GPUs in the system when measurement_unit is GPUs, else specifies the bytes used.

compliance

Name	Type	Description
state	string	Compliance state of the license.

licenses

Name	Type	Description
active	boolean	A flag indicating whether the license is currently being enforced.
capacity	capacity	
compliance	compliance	
evaluation	boolean	A flag indicating whether the license is in evaluation mode.
expiry_time	string	Date and time when the license expires.
host_id	string	A string that associates the license with a node or cluster.
installed_license	string	Name of license that enabled the feature.
owner	string	Cluster, node or license manager that owns the license.
serial_number	string	Serial number of the license.
shutdown_imminent	boolean	A flag indicating whether the Cloud ONTAP system is going to shutdown as the Cloud platform license has already expired. • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.11 • x-nullable: true
start_time	string	Date and time when the license starts.

license_package

Name	Type	Description
description	string	License description
entitlement	entitlement	
keys	array[string]	
licenses	array[licenses]	Installed licenses of the package.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Name of the license.
scope	string	Scope of the license.
state	string	Summary state of package based on all installed licenses.

records

Name	Type	Description
description	string	License description
entitlement	entitlement	
keys	array[string]	
licenses	array[licenses]	Installed licenses of the package.
name	string	Name of the license.
scope	string	Scope of the license.
state	string	Summary state of package based on all installed licenses.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete a license

DELETE /cluster/licensing/licenses/{name}

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes a license.

Related ONTAP commands

- `system license delete`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
name	string	path	True	Name of the license package to delete.
serial_number	string	query	True	Serial number of the license to delete.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
525028	Error during volume limit check, cannot remove license
525029	Current volume use will exceed limits if license is removed
1115137	Cluster license requires a base license to be installed
1115144	Cloud licenses cannot be deleted
1115178	A tier license that is still in use cannot be deleted
1115213	License is still in use and cannot be removed
1115406	Capacity pool licenses cannot be deleted
1115564	Package is part of a NLFv2 license and cannot be removed individually

Also see the table of common errors in the [Response body](#) overview section of this documentation.

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve a license package

GET /cluster/licensing/licenses/{name}

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves a specific license package.



By default, the GET method only returns licensed packages. You must provide the following query "state=unlicensed" to retrieve unlicensed packages.

Related ONTAP commands

- `system license show`
- `system license show-status`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
name	string	path	True	Name of the license package.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
entitlement.risk	string	query	False	Filter by entitlement.risk • Introduced in: 9.11
entitlement.action	string	query	False	Filter by entitlement.action • Introduced in: 9.11
scope	string	query	False	Filter by scope
description	string	query	False	Filter by description • Introduced in: 9.11
state	string	query	False	Filter by state
licenses.owner	string	query	False	Filter by licenses.owner
licenses.host_id	string	query	False	Filter by licenses.host_id • Introduced in: 9.9
licenses.active	boolean	query	False	Filter by licenses.active
licenses.expiry_time	string	query	False	Filter by licenses.expiry_time
licenses.capacity.measurement_unit	string	query	False	Filter by licenses.capacity.measurement_unit • Introduced in: 9.18
licenses.capacity.maximum_size	integer	query	False	Filter by licenses.capacity.maximum_size

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
licenses.capacity.disabled_size	integer	query	False	Filter by licenses.capacity.disabled_size • Introduced in: 9.18
licenses.capacity.used_size	integer	query	False	Filter by licenses.capacity.used_size
licenses.serial_number	string	query	False	Filter by licenses.serial_number
licenses.evaluation	boolean	query	False	Filter by licenses.evaluation
licenses.shutdown_imminent	boolean	query	False	Filter by licenses.shutdown_imminent • Introduced in: 9.11
licenses.start_time	string	query	False	Filter by licenses.start_time
licenses.compliance.state	string	query	False	Filter by licenses.compliance.state
licenses.installed_license	string	query	False	Filter by licenses.installed_license • Introduced in: 9.9
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
description	string	License description
entitlement	entitlement	
licenses	array[licenses]	Installed licenses of the package.
name	string	Name of the license.
scope	string	Scope of the license.
state	string	Summary state of package based on all installed licenses.

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "description": "NFS License",
  "entitlement": {
    "action": "string",
    "risk": "string"
  },
  "licenses": [
    {
      "capacity": {
        "disabled_size": 0,
        "maximum_size": 0,
        "measurement_unit": "string",
        "used_size": 0
      },
      "compliance": {
        "state": "compliant"
      },
      "expiry_time": "2019-03-02 19:00:00 +0000",
      "host_id": "456-44-1234",
      "installed_license": "Core Bundle",
      "owner": "cluster1",
      "serial_number": "123456789",
      "start_time": "2019-02-02 19:00:00 +0000"
    }
  ],
  "name": "NFS",
  "scope": "string",
  "state": "compliant"
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

entitlement

Name	Type	Description
action	string	Entitlement action to be taken to mitigate the risk
risk	string	Entitlement risk of the package

capacity

Name	Type	Description
disabled_size	integer	Capacity that is currently disabled due to license limits. Its unit of measure is specified in the measurement_unit field.
maximum_size	integer	Licensed capacity size that can be used. Its unit of measure is specified in the measurement_unit field.
measurement_unit	string	Unit of measure for capacity based licenses.
used_size	integer	Specifies the total number of GPUs in the system when measurement_unit is GPUs, else specifies the bytes used.

compliance

Name	Type	Description
state	string	Compliance state of the license.

licenses

Name	Type	Description
active	boolean	A flag indicating whether the license is currently being enforced.
capacity	capacity	
compliance	compliance	
evaluation	boolean	A flag indicating whether the license is in evaluation mode.
expiry_time	string	Date and time when the license expires.
host_id	string	A string that associates the license with a node or cluster.
installed_license	string	Name of license that enabled the feature.
owner	string	Cluster, node or license manager that owns the license.
serial_number	string	Serial number of the license.
shutdown_imminent	boolean	A flag indicating whether the Cloud ONTAP system is going to shutdown as the Cloud platform license has already expired. • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.11 • x-nullable: true
start_time	string	Date and time when the license starts.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage the BlueXP cloud service

Manage the BlueXP cloud service

Overview

You can use this API to ping the BlueXP cloud service. The POST operation retrieves the details about service reachability, configurability, and ping latency.

Performing a ping operation

You can perform a ping operation by issuing a POST request on `/cluster/mediator-ping`. Parameters are provided in the body of the POST request. There is only one required parameter.

Required configuration fields

These fields are always required for any POST `/cluster/mediator-ping` request.

- `type` - Specifies the type of the mediator.

Examples

POST request body for a ping to the BlueXP cloud service.

```
# API
/api/cluster/mediator-ping
```

POST request body from a file

```
ping_post_body.txt:
{
  "type": "cloud"
}
curl -X POST https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/mediator-ping -d
"@ping_post_body.txt"
```

Inline POST request body

```
curl -X POST https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/mediator-ping -d
'{"type":"cloud"}'
```

POST request response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Connection: close
Date: Mon, 03 Mar 2025 16:40:20 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
Vary: Accept-Encoding,Origin
Content-Length: 69
Content-Type: application/hal+json
Client-Date: Mon, 03 Mar 2025 16:40:20 GMT
Client-Peer: 10.235.144.44:80
Client-Response-Num: 1
Content-Security-Policy: default-src 'self'; script-src 'self' 'unsafe-
inline'; style-src 'self' 'unsafe-inline'; img-src 'self' data:; frame-
ancestors: 'self'
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
{
  "reachable": true,
  "latency_ms": 50,
  "configurable": true,
  "high_latency": false,
  "proxy_configured": true,
  "proxy_used": true,
  "timeout_occurred": false
}
```

Ping the BlueXP cloud service

POST /cluster/mediator-ping

Introduced In: 9.17

Pings BlueXP cloud service.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
configurable	boolean	Indicates if the BlueXP cloud mediator is configurable. This depends on whether the ping latency is within a threshold.
high_latency	boolean	Indicates if the ping latency of the BlueXP cloud server is greater than a threshold.
latency_ms	integer	Ping latency in milliseconds.
proxy_configured	boolean	Indicates if the HTTP proxy is configured on the cluster for the REST API calls to the BlueXP cloud server.
proxy_used	boolean	Indicates if the HTTP proxy is used for the ping to the BlueXP cloud server.
reachable	boolean	Ping status of the BlueXP cloud service.
timeout_occurred	boolean	Indicates if the ping to the BlueXP cloud server failed due to a timeout.
type	string	Mediator type.

Example request

```
{
  "configurable": 1,
  "high_latency": "",
  "latency_ms": 150,
  "proxy_configured": 1,
  "proxy_used": 1,
  "reachable": 1,
  "timeout_occurred": "",
  "type": "string"
}
```

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
configurable	boolean	Indicates if the BlueXP cloud mediator is configurable. This depends on whether the ping latency is within a threshold.
high_latency	boolean	Indicates if the ping latency of the BlueXP cloud server is greater than a threshold.
latency_ms	integer	Ping latency in milliseconds.
proxy_configured	boolean	Indicates if the HTTP proxy is configured on the cluster for the REST API calls to the BlueXP cloud server.
proxy_used	boolean	Indicates if the HTTP proxy is used for the ping to the BlueXP cloud server.
reachable	boolean	Ping status of the BlueXP cloud service.
timeout_occurred	boolean	Indicates if the ping to the BlueXP cloud server failed due to a timeout.

Name	Type	Description
type	string	Mediator type.

Example response

```
{
  "configurable": 1,
  "high_latency": "",
  "latency_ms": 150,
  "proxy_configured": 1,
  "proxy_used": 1,
  "reachable": 1,
  "timeout_occurred": "",
  "type": "string"
}
```

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response codes

Error code	Description
13369414	Failed to talk to the BlueXP cloud service. Check the need for an HTTP proxy and network settings like firewall.
13369417	Failed to check if an HTTP proxy is configured on the cluster.

Name	Type	Description
configurable	boolean	Indicates if the BlueXP cloud mediator is configurable. This depends on whether the ping latency is within a threshold.
error	error	
reachable	boolean	Ping status of the BlueXP cloud service.

Example error

```
{  
  "configurable": "",  
  "error": {  
    "message": "string"  
  },  
  "reachable": ""  
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

mediator_ping

BlueXP cloud service ping API.

Name	Type	Description
configurable	boolean	Indicates if the BlueXP cloud mediator is configurable. This depends on whether the ping latency is within a threshold.
high_latency	boolean	Indicates if the ping latency of the BlueXP cloud server is greater than a threshold.
latency_ms	integer	Ping latency in milliseconds.
proxy_configured	boolean	Indicates if the HTTP proxy is configured on the cluster for the REST API calls to the BlueXP cloud server.
proxy_used	boolean	Indicates if the HTTP proxy is used for the ping to the BlueXP cloud server.
reachable	boolean	Ping status of the BlueXP cloud service.
timeout_occurred	boolean	Indicates if the ping to the BlueXP cloud server failed due to a timeout.
type	string	Mediator type.

error

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Error code.
message	string	Error message string.

Manage cluster mediators

Manage cluster mediators

Overview

You can use this API to add, modify or remove a mediator in a MetroCluster IP configuration or a SnapMirror active sync configuration. You can also use this API to get the status and details of the existing mediator. The GET operation returns the status of the mediator along with the mediator details. The DELETE operation removes the mediator. The POST operation adds the mediator. The PATCH operation modifies the local and remote proxy options. SnapMirror active sync supports two types of mediators:

1. **ONTAP Mediator:** This is the traditional mediator used in SnapMirror active sync, and is hosted on-premises. It requires deployment at a third, neutral site.
2. **ONTAP cloud mediator:** This mediator is hosted in BlueXP SaaS and is primarily designed for SnapMirror active sync. It eliminates the need for a third site and provides enhanced scalability and availability.

Adding a mediator

A mediator can be added by issuing a POST request on `/cluster/mediators`. Parameters are provided in the body of the POST request. There are no optional parameters for adding a mediator to a MetroCluster IP configuration.

Required configuration fields (MetroCluster)

These fields are always required for any POST `/cluster/mediators` request.

- `ip_address` - Specifies the IP address of the mediator.
- `user` - Specifies a user name credential.
- `password` - Specifies a password credential.

Required configuration fields (SnapMirror active sync: ONTAP Mediator, ONTAP cloud mediator)

These fields are required for any POST `/cluster/mediators` request.

- `type` - (defaults to "on-prem" if omitted) Specifies the type of mediator. For the ONTAP Mediator, the value of type has to be "on-prem". For the ONTAP cloud mediator, the value of type has to be "cloud".
- `peer_cluster.name` - Specifies the name of the peer cluster.
- `ip_address` - (only applicable to the ONTAP Mediator) Specifies the IP address of the mediator.
- `user` - (only applicable to the ONTAP Mediator) Specifies the user name credential.
- `password` - (only applicable to the ONTAP Mediator) Specifies a password credential.
- `ca_certificate` - (optional if the certificate is already installed, only applicable to the ONTAP Mediator) Specifies the CA certificate for the ONTAP Mediator.
- `bluexp_org_id` - (only applicable to the ONTAP cloud mediator) Specifies the BlueXP organization ID.
- `service_account_client_id` - (only applicable to the ONTAP cloud mediator) Specifies the client ID of the service account.
- `service_account_client_secret` - (only applicable to the ONTAP cloud mediator) Specifies the

client secret of the service account.

- `bluexp_account_token` - (only applicable to the ONTAP cloud mediator) Specifies the BlueXP service account token. This field is mutually exclusive with the `service_account_client_id` and `service_account_client_secret` pair, meaning either the token or the client-id and client-secret pair is allowed.
- `use_http_proxy_local` - (optional, defaults to false if omitted, only applicable for ONTAP cloud mediator) Specifies if a HTTP proxy should be used on the ONTAP cluster.
- `use_http_proxy_remote` - (optional, defaults to false if omitted, only applicable for ONTAP cloud mediator) Specifies if a HTTP proxy should be used on the peer ONTAP cluster.
- `strict_cert_validation` - (optional, defaults to false if omitted, only applicable for ONTAP cloud mediator) Specifies if strict validation of certificates is performed while making REST API calls to the ONTAP Cloud Mediator.

Polling the setup job

After a successful POST `/cluster/mediators` is issued, an HTTP status code of 202 (Accepted) is returned along with a job UUID and a link in the body of the response. The setup job continues asynchronously and can be monitored by using the job UUID and the `/cluster/jobs` API. The "message" field in the response of the GET `/cluster/jobs/{uuid}` request shows the current step in the job, and the "state" field shows the overall state of the job.

Deleting a mediator

A mediator can be deleted by issuing a DELETE to `/cluster/mediators/{uuid}`. Parameters are provided in the body of the DELETE request. There are no optional parameters for deleting a mediator in a MetroCluster IP configuration.

Required configuration fields (MetroCluster)

These fields are always required for any DELETE `/cluster/mediators/{uuid}` request.

- `user` - Specifies a user name credential.
- `password` - Specifies a password credential.

Required configuration fields (SnapMirror active sync: ONTAP Mediator, ONTAP cloud mediator)

No fields are required in the body of the DELETE `/cluster/mediators/{uuid}` request for a mediator in SnapMirror active sync configuration.

Polling the delete job

After a successful DELETE `/cluster/mediators/{uuid}` is issued, an HTTP status code of 202 (Accepted) is returned along with a job UUID and a link in the body of the response. The delete job continues asynchronously and can be monitored by using the job UUID and the `/cluster/jobs` API. The "message" field in the response of the GET `/cluster/jobs/{uuid}` request shows the current step in the job, and the "state" field shows the overall state of the job.

Modify a mediator

An ONTAP cloud mediator can be modified by issuing a PATCH to `/cluster/mediators/{uuid}`. Parameters are provided in the body of the PATCH request. Currently there are only 2 parameters which can be modified.

Fields which can be modified

These fields can be modified by any PATCH /cluster/mediators/{uuid} request.

- `use-http-proxy-local` - Specifies if the local cluster should use http-proxy server while making REST API calls to mediator.
- `use-http-proxy-remote` - Specifies if the remote cluster should use http-proxy while making REST API calls to mediator.

Polling the modify job

After a successful PATCH /cluster/mediators/{uuid} is issued, an HTTP status code of 202 (Accepted) is returned along with a link in the body of the response. The modify response can be monitored by using the /cluster/jobs API. The "message" field in the response of the GET /cluster/jobs/{uuid} request shows the current step in the job, and the "state" field shows the overall state of the job.

Examples

Setting up a mediator for a four-node MetroCluster and a SnapMirror active sync configuration

This example shows the POST body when setting up a mediator for a four-node MetroCluster IP configuration and a SnapMirror active sync configuration. For MetroCluster, the only prerequisite is that MetroCluster IP is configured.

```
# API
/api/cluster/mediators
```

POST body included from file (MetroCluster)

```
mediator_post_body.txt:
{
  "ip_address": "1.1.1.1",
  "user": "username",
  "password": "password"
}
curl -X POST https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/mediators -d
"@mediator_post_body.txt"
```

POST body included from file (SnapMirror active sync: ONTAP Mediator)

```
mediator_post_body.txt:
{
"peer_cluster.name": "C2_sti230-vsim-sr092w_cluster",
"ip_address": "172.18.48.61",
"user": "username",
"password": "password"
}
curl -X POST https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/mediators -d
"@mediator_post_body.txt"
```

POST body included from file (SnapMirror active sync: ONTAP cloud mediator)

```
mediator_post_body.txt:
{
"peer_cluster.name": "C2_sti230-vsim-sr092w_cluster",
"type": "cloud",
"bluexp_org_id": "your-bluexp-org-id",
"service_account_client_id": "your-account-client-id",
"service_account_client_secret": "your-account-client-secret",
"use_http_proxy_local": "true",
"use_http_proxy_remote": "true",
"strict_cert_validation": "true"
}
curl -X POST https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/mediators -d
"@mediator_post_body.txt"
```

Inline POST body (MetroCluster)

```
curl -X POST https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/mediators -H "Content-Type:
application/hal+json" -d '{"ip_address": "1.1.1.1", "user": "username",
"password": "password"}'
```

Inline POST body (SnapMirror active sync: ONTAP Mediator)

```
curl -X POST https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/mediators -H "Content-Type:
application/hal+json" -d '{"peer_cluster.name": "C2_sti230-vsim-
sr092w_cluster", "ip_address": "172.18.48.61", "user": "username",
"password": "password"}'
```

Inline POST body (SnapMirror active sync: ONTAP cloud mediator)

```
curl -X POST https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/mediators -H "Content-Type: application/hal+json" -d '{"peer_cluster.name": "C2_sti230-vsim-sr092w_cluster", "type": "cloud", "bluexp_org_id": "your-bluexp-org-id", "service_account_client_id": "your-account-client-id", "service_account_client_secret": "your-account-client-secret", "use_http_proxy_local": "true", "use_http_proxy_remote": "true", "strict_cert_validation": "true"}'
```

POST Response

```
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Tue, 22 Sep 2020 07:40:59 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Location: /api/cluster/metrocluster
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "f567b48b-fca6-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/f567b48b-fca6-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Monitoring the job progress

Use the link provided in the response to the POST request to fetch information for the mediator setup job.

Request

```
curl -X GET https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/jobs/f567b48b-fca6-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1
```

Job status response

```
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Tue, 22 Sep 2020 07:41:29 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Location: /api/cluster/metrocluster
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
  "uuid": "f567b48b-fca6-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1",
  "description": "POST /api/cluster/mediators/",
  "state": "running",
  "start_time": "2020-09-22T03:41:00-04:00",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/f567b48b-fca6-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1"
    }
  }
}
```

Final status of a successful Mediator add

```
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Tue, 22 Sep 2020 07:43:38 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Location: /api/cluster/metrocluster
Content-Length: 358
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
  "uuid": "f567b48b-fca6-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1",
  "description": "POST /api/cluster/mediators/",
  "state": "success",
  "message": "success",
  "code": 0,
  "start_time": "2020-09-22T03:41:00-04:00",
  "end_time": "2020-09-22T03:42:10-04:00",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/f567b48b-fca6-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1"
    }
  }
}
```


Retrieving the existing mediator configurations

Request

```
curl -X GET https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/mediators
```

Response

```
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Tue, 22 Sep 2020 08:53:18 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Location: /api/cluster/metrocluster
Content-Length: 320
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
  "records": [
    {
      "uuid": "f89e8906-fca6-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/mediators/f89e8906-fca6-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1"
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 1,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/mediators"
    }
  }
}
```

Retrieving a specific mediator using the UUID

Request

```
curl -X GET https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/mediators/f89e8906-fca6-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1
```

Response (MetroCluster)

```
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Tue, 22 Sep 2020 08:59:40 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Location: /api/cluster/metrocluster
Content-Length: 347
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
  "uuid": "f89e8906-fca6-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1",
  "ip_address": "10.234.173.40",
  "port": 31784,
  "reachable": true,
  "peer_cluster": {
    "name": "mcc_siteB",
    "uuid": "38779fd1-fc6b-11ea-9421-005056bb21d8"
  },
  "peer_mediator_connectivity": "connected",
  "strict_cert_validation": "true",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/mediators/f89e8906-fca6-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1"
    }
  }
}
```

Response (SnapMirror active sync: ONTAP Mediator)

```
{
  "uuid": "cc44f61f-ffd5-11ef-aaa6-005056ae32ff",
  "ip_address": "172.18.48.61",
  "port": 31784,
  "reachable": true,
  "peer_cluster": {
    "name": "C2_sti232-vsim-sr089o_cluster",
    "uuid": "ece8d7c6-fd8f-11ef-b8b3-005056aec21e"
  },
  "peer_mediator_connectivity": "connected",
  "local_mediator_connectivity": "connected",
  "type": "on_prem",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/mediators/cc44f61f-ffd5-11ef-aaa6-005056ae32ff"
    }
  }
}
```

Response (SnapMirror active sync: ONTAP cloud mediator)

```
{
  "uuid": "b9ba4e5b-ff14-11ef-82a4-005056ae1bc8",
  "ip_address": "0.0.0.0",
  "reachable": true,
  "peer_cluster": {
    "name": "C2_sti232-vsim-sr089o_cluster",
    "uuid": "ece8d7c6-fd8f-11ef-b8b3-005056aec21e"
  },
  "peer_mediator_connectivity": "connected",
  "local_mediator_connectivity": "connected",
  "use_http_proxy_local": true,
  "use_http_proxy_remote": true,
  "type": "cloud",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/mediators/b9ba4e5b-ff14-11ef-82a4-005056ae1bc8"
    }
  }
}
```

Deleting a configured mediator using the UUID (MetroCluster)

Request

```
curl -X DELETE https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/mediators/{uuid} -H "Content-Type: application+hal/json" -d '{"user": "username", "password": "password"}'
```

Response

```
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Tue, 22 Sep 2020 09:13:52 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Location: /api/cluster/metrocluster
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "eeb71ccd-fcb3-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/eeb71ccd-fcb3-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Deleting a configured mediator using the UUID (SnapMirror active sync: ONTAP Mediator, ONTAP cloud mediator)

Request

```
curl -X DELETE https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/mediators/{uuid} -H "Content-Type: application+hal/json"
```

Response

```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "0661a77a-ff16-11ef-82a4-005056ae1bc8",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/0661a77a-ff16-11ef-82a4-005056ae1bc8"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Monitoring the job progress

Use the link provided in the response to the DELETE request to fetch information for the delete job.

Request

```
curl -X GET https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/jobs/eeb71ccd-fcb3-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1
```

Job status response

```
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Tue, 22 Sep 2020 09:14:20 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Location: /api/cluster/metrocluster
Content-Length: 316
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
  "uuid": "eeb71ccd-fcb3-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1",
  "description": "DELETE /api/cluster/mediators/f89e8906-fca6-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1",
  "state": "running",
  "start_time": "2020-09-22T05:13:52-04:00",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/eeb71ccd-fcb3-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1"
    }
  }
}
```

Final status of the Mediator DELETE job

```
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Tue, 22 Sep 2020 09:21:46 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Location: /api/cluster/metrocluster
Content-Length: 396
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
  "uuid": "eeb71ccd-fcb3-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1",
  "description": "DELETE /api/cluster/mediators/f89e8906-fca6-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1",
  "state": "success",
  "message": "success",
  "code": 0,
  "start_time": "2020-09-22T05:13:52-04:00",
  "end_time": "2020-09-22T05:14:24-04:00",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/eeb71ccd-fcb3-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1"
    }
  }
}
```

Modifying a configured Mediator using the uuid

Request

```
curl -X PATCH https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/mediators/{uuid} -H "Content-Type: application+hal/json" -d '{"use_http_proxy_local":"true", "use_http_proxy_remote":"true", "strict_cert_validation": "true"}'
```

Response

```
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Thu, 06 Mar 2025 10:10:10 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Location: /api/cluster/metrocluster
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "3016e8e9-fa73-11ef-9d41-005056ae10ae",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/3016e8e9-fa73-11ef-9d41-005056ae10ae"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Monitoring the job progress

Use the link provided in the response to the PATCH request to fetch information for the modify job.

Request

```
curl -X GET https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/jobs/3016e8e9-fa73-11ef-9d41-005056ae10ae
```

Job status response

```
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Thu, 06 Mar 2025 10:10:22 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Location: /api/cluster/metrocluster
Content-Length: 395
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
  "uuid": "3016e8e9-fa73-11ef-9d41-005056ae10ae",
  "description": "PATCH /api/cluster/mediators/a9a812bf-f7f8-11ef-a923-005056ae10ae",
  "state": "success",
  "message": "success",
  "code": 0,
  "start_time": "2025-03-06T05:10:10-05:00",
  "end_time": "2025-03-06T05:10:10-05:00",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/3016e8e9-fa73-11ef-9d41-005056ae10ae"
    }
  }
}
```

Retrieve ONTAP Mediators configured in the cluster

GET /cluster/mediators

Introduced In: 9.8

"Retrieves a Mediator configured in the cluster."

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage iscsi-initiator show`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
peer_mediator_connectivity	string	query	False	Filter by peer_mediator_connectivity • Introduced in: 9.10

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
use_http_proxy_location	boolean	query	False	Filter by use_http_proxy_location • Introduced in: 9.17
type	string	query	False	Filter by type • Introduced in: 9.17
port	integer	query	False	Filter by port
uuid	string	query	False	Filter by uuid
strict_cert_validation	boolean	query	False	Filter by strict_cert_validation • Introduced in: 9.17
peer_cluster.name	string	query	False	Filter by peer_cluster.name
peer_cluster.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by peer_cluster.uuid
ip_address	string	query	False	Filter by ip_address
local_mediator_connectivity	string	query	False	Filter by local_mediator_connectivity • Introduced in: 9.17
reachable	boolean	query	False	Filter by reachable
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 15 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[records]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "dr_group": {
        "id": 0
      },
      "ip_address": "10.10.10.7",
      "local_mediator_connectivity": "connected",
      "peer_cluster": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "cluster2",
        "uuid": "ebe27c49-1adf-4496-8335-ab862aebebf2"
      },
      "peer_mediator_connectivity": "connected",
      "port": 31784,
      "reachable": 1,
      "strict_cert_validation": 1,
      "type": "string",
      "use_http_proxy_local": 1,
      "use_http_proxy_remote": 1,
      "uuid": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response codes

Error code	Description
2430739	Unable to access Mediator. Reason: Invalid Mediator IP or Mediator does not exist.

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

dr_group

DR group reference.

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	DR Group ID

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

peer_cluster

The peer cluster that the mediator service is used for.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

records

Mediator information

Name	Type	Description
dr_group	dr_group	DR group reference.
ip_address	string	The IP address of the mediator.

Name	Type	Description
local_mediator_connectivity	string	Indicates the mediator connectivity status of the local cluster. Possible values are connected, unreachable, unusable and down-high-latency. This field is only applicable to the mediators in SnapMirror active sync configuration.
peer_cluster	peer_cluster	The peer cluster that the mediator service is used for.
peer_mediator_connectivity	string	Indicates the mediator connectivity status of the peer cluster. Possible values are connected, unreachable, unknown and down-high-latency.
port	integer	The REST server's port number on the mediator.
reachable	boolean	Indicates the connectivity status of the mediator.
strict_cert_validation	boolean	Indicates if strict validation of certificates is performed while making REST API calls to the mediator. This field is only applicable to the ONTAP Cloud Mediator. • Default value: • example: true • Introduced in: 9.17 • x-nullable: true
type	string	Mediator type. This field is only applicable to the mediators in SnapMirror active sync configuration.

Name	Type	Description
use_http_proxy_local	boolean	Indicates if the local cluster should use an http-proxy server while making REST API calls to the mediator. This field is only applicable to the ONTAP cloud mediator. • Default value: • example: true • Introduced in: 9.17 • x-nullable: true
uuid	string	The unique identifier for the mediator service.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create and connect an ONTAP Mediator

POST /cluster/mediators

Introduced In: 9.8

Creates and connect a mediator.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 0 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
bluexp_account_token	string	BlueXP account token. This field is only applicable to the ONTAP cloud mediator. • x-ntap-createOnly: true • Introduced in: 9.17 • x-nullable: true
bluexp_org_id	string	BlueXP organization ID. This field is only applicable to the ONTAP cloud mediator. • x-ntap-createOnly: true • Introduced in: 9.17 • x-nullable: true
ca_certificate	string	CA certificate for ONTAP Mediator. This is optional if the certificate is already installed. • x-ntap-createOnly: true • Introduced in: 9.8 • x-nullable: true
dr_group	dr_group	DR group reference.
ip_address	string	The IP address of the mediator.
local_mediator_connectivity	string	Indicates the mediator connectivity status of the local cluster. Possible values are connected, unreachable, unusable and down-high-latency. This field is only applicable to the mediators in SnapMirror active sync configuration.
password	string	The password used to connect to the REST server on the mediator.
peer_cluster	peer_cluster	The peer cluster that the mediator service is used for.

Name	Type	Description
peer_mediator_connectivity	string	Indicates the mediator connectivity status of the peer cluster. Possible values are connected, unreachable, unknown and down-high-latency.
port	integer	The REST server's port number on the mediator.
reachable	boolean	Indicates the connectivity status of the mediator.
service_account_client_id	string	Client ID of the BlueXP service account. This field is only applicable to the ONTAP cloud mediator. • x-ntap-createOnly: true • Introduced in: 9.17 • x-nullable: true
service_account_client_secret	string	Client secret token of the BlueXP service account. This field is only applicable to the ONTAP cloud mediator. • x-ntap-createOnly: true • Introduced in: 9.17 • x-nullable: true
strict_cert_validation	boolean	Indicates if strict validation of certificates is performed while making REST API calls to the mediator. This field is only applicable to the ONTAP Cloud Mediator. • Default value: 1 • example: true • Introduced in: 9.17 • x-nullable: true
type	string	Mediator type. This field is only applicable to the mediators in SnapMirror active sync configuration.

Name	Type	Description
use_http_proxy_local	boolean	Indicates if the local cluster should use an http-proxy server while making REST API calls to the mediator. This field is only applicable to the ONTAP cloud mediator. • Default value: 1 • example: true • Introduced in: 9.17 • x-nullable: true
use_http_proxy_remote	boolean	Indicates if the remote cluster should use an http-proxy server while making REST API calls to the mediator. This field is only applicable to the ONTAP cloud mediator. • Default value: 1 • example: true • Introduced in: 9.17 • writeOnly: 1 • x-nullable: true
user	string	The username used to connect to the REST server on the mediator.
uuid	string	The unique identifier for the mediator service.

Example request

```
{
  "bluexp_account_token": "string",
  "bluexp_org_id": "string",
  "ca_certificate": "string",
  "dr_group": {
    "id": 0
  },
  "ip_address": "10.10.10.7",
  "local_mediator_connectivity": "connected",
  "password": "mypassword",
  "peer_cluster": {
    "name": "cluster2",
    "uuid": "ebe27c49-1adf-4496-8335-ab862aebef2"
  },
  "peer_mediator_connectivity": "connected",
  "port": 31784,
  "reachable": 1,
  "service_account_client_id": "string",
  "service_account_client_secret": "string",
  "strict_cert_validation": 1,
  "type": "string",
  "use_http_proxy_local": 1,
  "use_http_proxy_remote": 1,
  "user": "myusername",
  "uuid": "string"
}
```

Response

Status: 202, Accepted

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Headers

Name	Description	Type
Location	Useful for tracking the resource location	string

Response

Status: 201, Created

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response codes

Error code	Description
13369351	Update to mediator failed. Reason: does not authorized for that command. Check that the peer cluster and mediator are reachable.
2430758	Mediator cannot be added. Reason: Some of the nodes in the cluster have incorrect MetroCluster IP configuration.
2430734	Unable to add Mediator. Reason : Authentication failed.
2430774	Failed to add Mediator. Reason : Node is not reachable or does not exist.
2432871	Failed to add Mediator. Reason : Some of the parameters in the request is invalid.

Definitions

See Definitions

dr_group

DR group reference.

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	DR Group ID

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

peer_cluster

The peer cluster that the mediator service is used for.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

mediator

Mediator information

Name	Type	Description
bluexp_account_token	string	BlueXP account token. This field is only applicable to the ONTAP cloud mediator. • x-ntap-createOnly: true • Introduced in: 9.17 • x-nullable: true
bluexp_org_id	string	BlueXP organization ID. This field is only applicable to the ONTAP cloud mediator. • x-ntap-createOnly: true • Introduced in: 9.17 • x-nullable: true

Name	Type	Description
ca_certificate	string	CA certificate for ONTAP Mediator. This is optional if the certificate is already installed. • x-ntap-createOnly: true • Introduced in: 9.8 • x-nullable: true
dr_group	dr_group	DR group reference.
ip_address	string	The IP address of the mediator.
local_mediator_connectivity	string	Indicates the mediator connectivity status of the local cluster. Possible values are connected, unreachable, unusable and down-high-latency. This field is only applicable to the mediators in SnapMirror active sync configuration.
password	string	The password used to connect to the REST server on the mediator.
peer_cluster	peer_cluster	The peer cluster that the mediator service is used for.
peer_mediator_connectivity	string	Indicates the mediator connectivity status of the peer cluster. Possible values are connected, unreachable, unknown and down-high-latency.
port	integer	The REST server's port number on the mediator.
reachable	boolean	Indicates the connectivity status of the mediator.

Name	Type	Description
service_account_client_id	string	Client ID of the BlueXP service account. This field is only applicable to the ONTAP cloud mediator. • x-ntap-createOnly: true • Introduced in: 9.17 • x-nullable: true
service_account_client_secret	string	Client secret token of the BlueXP service account. This field is only applicable to the ONTAP cloud mediator. • x-ntap-createOnly: true • Introduced in: 9.17 • x-nullable: true
strict_cert_validation	boolean	Indicates if strict validation of certificates is performed while making REST API calls to the mediator. This field is only applicable to the ONTAP Cloud Mediator. • Default value: • example: true • Introduced in: 9.17 • x-nullable: true
type	string	Mediator type. This field is only applicable to the mediators in SnapMirror active sync configuration.

Name	Type	Description
use_http_proxy_local	boolean	Indicates if the local cluster should use an http-proxy server while making REST API calls to the mediator. This field is only applicable to the ONTAP cloud mediator. • Default value: • example: true • Introduced in: 9.17 • x-nullable: true
use_http_proxy_remote	boolean	Indicates if the remote cluster should use an http-proxy server while making REST API calls to the mediator. This field is only applicable to the ONTAP cloud mediator. • Default value: • example: true • Introduced in: 9.17 • writeOnly: 1 • x-nullable: true
user	string	The username used to connect to the REST server on the mediator.
uuid	string	The unique identifier for the mediator service.

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete an ONTAP Mediator

DELETE /cluster/mediators/{uuid}

Introduced In: 9.8

Deletes the mediator.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	format: uuid

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 0 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
bluexp_account_token	string	BlueXP account token. This field is only applicable to the ONTAP cloud mediator. • x-ntap-createOnly: true • Introduced in: 9.17 • x-nullable: true

Name	Type	Description
bluexp_org_id	string	BlueXP organization ID. This field is only applicable to the ONTAP cloud mediator. • x-ntap-createOnly: true • Introduced in: 9.17 • x-nullable: true
ca_certificate	string	CA certificate for ONTAP Mediator. This is optional if the certificate is already installed. • x-ntap-createOnly: true • Introduced in: 9.8 • x-nullable: true
dr_group	dr_group	DR group reference.
ip_address	string	The IP address of the mediator.
local_mediator_connectivity	string	Indicates the mediator connectivity status of the local cluster. Possible values are connected, unreachable, unusable and down-high-latency. This field is only applicable to the mediators in SnapMirror active sync configuration.
password	string	The password used to connect to the REST server on the mediator.
peer_cluster	peer_cluster	The peer cluster that the mediator service is used for.
peer_mediator_connectivity	string	Indicates the mediator connectivity status of the peer cluster. Possible values are connected, unreachable, unknown and down-high-latency.
port	integer	The REST server's port number on the mediator.
reachable	boolean	Indicates the connectivity status of the mediator.

Name	Type	Description
service_account_client_id	string	Client ID of the BlueXP service account. This field is only applicable to the ONTAP cloud mediator. • x-ntap-createOnly: true • Introduced in: 9.17 • x-nullable: true
service_account_client_secret	string	Client secret token of the BlueXP service account. This field is only applicable to the ONTAP cloud mediator. • x-ntap-createOnly: true • Introduced in: 9.17 • x-nullable: true
strict_cert_validation	boolean	Indicates if strict validation of certificates is performed while making REST API calls to the mediator. This field is only applicable to the ONTAP Cloud Mediator. • Default value: 1 • example: true • Introduced in: 9.17 • x-nullable: true
type	string	Mediator type. This field is only applicable to the mediators in SnapMirror active sync configuration.

Name	Type	Description
use_http_proxy_local	boolean	Indicates if the local cluster should use an http-proxy server while making REST API calls to the mediator. This field is only applicable to the ONTAP cloud mediator. • Default value: 1 • example: true • Introduced in: 9.17 • x-nullable: true
use_http_proxy_remote	boolean	Indicates if the remote cluster should use an http-proxy server while making REST API calls to the mediator. This field is only applicable to the ONTAP cloud mediator. • Default value: 1 • example: true • Introduced in: 9.17 • writeOnly: 1 • x-nullable: true
user	string	The username used to connect to the REST server on the mediator.
uuid	string	The unique identifier for the mediator service.

Example request

```
{
  "bluexp_account_token": "string",
  "bluexp_org_id": "string",
  "ca_certificate": "string",
  "dr_group": {
    "id": 0
  },
  "ip_address": "10.10.10.7",
  "local_mediator_connectivity": "connected",
  "password": "mypassword",
  "peer_cluster": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "cluster2",
    "uuid": "ebe27c49-1adf-4496-8335-ab862aebbf2"
  },
  "peer_mediator_connectivity": "connected",
  "port": 31784,
  "reachable": 1,
  "service_account_client_id": "string",
  "service_account_client_secret": "string",
  "strict_cert_validation": 1,
  "type": "string",
  "use_http_proxy_local": 1,
  "use_http_proxy_remote": 1,
  "user": "myusername",
  "uuid": "string"
}
```

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Response

Status: 202, Accepted

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response codes

Error code	Description	
13369377	Mediator field "mediator.id" does not exist.	

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

dr_group

DR group reference.

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	DR Group ID

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

peer_cluster

The peer cluster that the mediator service is used for.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

mediator

Mediator information

Name	Type	Description
bluexp_account_token	string	BlueXP account token. This field is only applicable to the ONTAP cloud mediator. • x-ntap-createOnly: true • Introduced in: 9.17 • x-nullable: true

Name	Type	Description
bluexp_org_id	string	BlueXP organization ID. This field is only applicable to the ONTAP cloud mediator. • x-ntap-createOnly: true • Introduced in: 9.17 • x-nullable: true
ca_certificate	string	CA certificate for ONTAP Mediator. This is optional if the certificate is already installed. • x-ntap-createOnly: true • Introduced in: 9.8 • x-nullable: true
dr_group	dr_group	DR group reference.
ip_address	string	The IP address of the mediator.
local_mediator_connectivity	string	Indicates the mediator connectivity status of the local cluster. Possible values are connected, unreachable, unusable and down-high-latency. This field is only applicable to the mediators in SnapMirror active sync configuration.
password	string	The password used to connect to the REST server on the mediator.
peer_cluster	peer_cluster	The peer cluster that the mediator service is used for.
peer_mediator_connectivity	string	Indicates the mediator connectivity status of the peer cluster. Possible values are connected, unreachable, unknown and down-high-latency.
port	integer	The REST server's port number on the mediator.
reachable	boolean	Indicates the connectivity status of the mediator.

Name	Type	Description
service_account_client_id	string	Client ID of the BlueXP service account. This field is only applicable to the ONTAP cloud mediator. • x-ntap-createOnly: true • Introduced in: 9.17 • x-nullable: true
service_account_client_secret	string	Client secret token of the BlueXP service account. This field is only applicable to the ONTAP cloud mediator. • x-ntap-createOnly: true • Introduced in: 9.17 • x-nullable: true
strict_cert_validation	boolean	Indicates if strict validation of certificates is performed while making REST API calls to the mediator. This field is only applicable to the ONTAP Cloud Mediator. • Default value: 1 • example: true • Introduced in: 9.17 • x-nullable: true
type	string	Mediator type. This field is only applicable to the mediators in SnapMirror active sync configuration.

Name	Type	Description
use_http_proxy_local	boolean	Indicates if the local cluster should use an http-proxy server while making REST API calls to the mediator. This field is only applicable to the ONTAP cloud mediator. • Default value: 1 • example: true • Introduced in: 9.17 • x-nullable: true
use_http_proxy_remote	boolean	Indicates if the remote cluster should use an http-proxy server while making REST API calls to the mediator. This field is only applicable to the ONTAP cloud mediator. • Default value: 1 • example: true • Introduced in: 9.17 • writeOnly: 1 • x-nullable: true
user	string	The username used to connect to the REST server on the mediator.
uuid	string	The unique identifier for the mediator service.

job_link

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve the ONTAP Mediator state and configuration

GET /cluster/mediators/{uuid}

Introduced In: 9.8

"Retrieves the Mediator state and configuration."

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage iscsi-initiator show`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	• format: uuid
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
dr_group	dr_group	DR group reference.

Name	Type	Description
ip_address	string	The IP address of the mediator.
local_mediator_connectivity	string	Indicates the mediator connectivity status of the local cluster. Possible values are connected, unreachable, unusable and down-high-latency. This field is only applicable to the mediators in SnapMirror active sync configuration.
peer_cluster	peer_cluster	The peer cluster that the mediator service is used for.
peer_mediator_connectivity	string	Indicates the mediator connectivity status of the peer cluster. Possible values are connected, unreachable, unknown and down-high-latency.
port	integer	The REST server's port number on the mediator.
reachable	boolean	Indicates the connectivity status of the mediator.
strict_cert_validation	boolean	Indicates if strict validation of certificates is performed while making REST API calls to the mediator. This field is only applicable to the ONTAP Cloud Mediator. • Default value: 1 • example: true • Introduced in: 9.17 • x-nullable: true
type	string	Mediator type. This field is only applicable to the mediators in SnapMirror active sync configuration.

Name	Type	Description
use_http_proxy_local	boolean	Indicates if the local cluster should use an http-proxy server while making REST API calls to the mediator. This field is only applicable to the ONTAP cloud mediator. • Default value: 1 • example: true • Introduced in: 9.17 • x-nullable: true
uuid	string	The unique identifier for the mediator service.

Example response

```
{
  "dr_group": {
    "id": 0
  },
  "ip_address": "10.10.10.7",
  "local_mediator_connectivity": "connected",
  "peer_cluster": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    }
  },
  "name": "cluster2",
  "uuid": "ebe27c49-1adf-4496-8335-ab862aebef2"
},
"peer_mediator_connectivity": "connected",
"port": 31784,
"reachable": 1,
"strict_cert_validation": 1,
"type": "string",
"use_http_proxy_local": 1,
"use_http_proxy_remote": 1,
"uuid": "string"
}
```


Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

dr_group

DR group reference.

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	DR Group ID

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

peer_cluster

The peer cluster that the mediator service is used for.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

Name	Type	Description
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Modify the mediator configuration

PATCH /cluster/mediators/{uuid}

Introduced In: 9.17

Modifies the mediator configuration.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	format: uuid

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 0 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
dr_group	dr_group	DR group reference.
local_mediator_connectivity	string	Indicates the mediator connectivity status of the local cluster. Possible values are connected, unreachable, unusable and down-high-latency. This field is only applicable to the mediators in SnapMirror active sync configuration.

Name	Type	Description
peer_mediator_connectivity	string	Indicates the mediator connectivity status of the peer cluster. Possible values are connected, unreachable, unknown and down-high-latency.
reachable	boolean	Indicates the connectivity status of the mediator.
strict_cert_validation	boolean	Indicates if strict validation of certificates is performed while making REST API calls to the mediator. This field is only applicable to the ONTAP Cloud Mediator. • Default value: 1 • example: true • Introduced in: 9.17 • x-nullable: true
use_http_proxy_local	boolean	Indicates if the local cluster should use an http-proxy server while making REST API calls to the mediator. This field is only applicable to the ONTAP cloud mediator. • Default value: 1 • example: true • Introduced in: 9.17 • x-nullable: true
use_http_proxy_remote	boolean	Indicates if the remote cluster should use an http-proxy server while making REST API calls to the mediator. This field is only applicable to the ONTAP cloud mediator. • Default value: 1 • example: true • Introduced in: 9.17 • writeOnly: 1 • x-nullable: true

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The unique identifier for the mediator service.

Example request

```
{
  "dr_group": {
    "id": 0
  },
  "local_mediator_connectivity": "connected",
  "peer_mediator_connectivity": "connected",
  "reachable": 1,
  "strict_cert_validation": 1,
  "use_http_proxy_local": 1,
  "use_http_proxy_remote": 1,
  "uuid": "string"
}
```

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Response

Status: 202, Accepted

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response codes

Error code	Description
13369377	Mediator field "mediator.id" does not exist.
13369412	Modification of the mediator configuration succeeded on the peer cluster but failed on the local cluster. Reason : {Reason of failure}. Wait a few minutes, then try the operation again.
13369421	Failed to modify mediator configuration on the cluster. Reason : {Reason of failure}. Wait a few minutes, then try the operation again.

Definitions

See Definitions

dr_group

DR group reference.

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	DR Group ID

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

peer_cluster

The peer cluster that the mediator service is used for.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

mediator

Mediator information

Name	Type	Description
dr_group	dr_group	DR group reference.
local_mediator_connectivity	string	Indicates the mediator connectivity status of the local cluster. Possible values are connected, unreachable, unusable and down-high-latency. This field is only applicable to the mediators in SnapMirror active sync configuration.
peer_mediator_connectivity	string	Indicates the mediator connectivity status of the peer cluster. Possible values are connected, unreachable, unknown and down-high-latency.

Name	Type	Description
reachable	boolean	Indicates the connectivity status of the mediator.
strict_cert_validation	boolean	Indicates if strict validation of certificates is performed while making REST API calls to the mediator. This field is only applicable to the ONTAP Cloud Mediator. • Default value: 1 • example: true • Introduced in: 9.17 • x-nullable: true
use_http_proxy_local	boolean	Indicates if the local cluster should use an http-proxy server while making REST API calls to the mediator. This field is only applicable to the ONTAP cloud mediator. • Default value: 1 • example: true • Introduced in: 9.17 • x-nullable: true
use_http_proxy_remote	boolean	Indicates if the remote cluster should use an http-proxy server while making REST API calls to the mediator. This field is only applicable to the ONTAP cloud mediator. • Default value: 1 • example: true • Introduced in: 9.17 • writeOnly: 1 • x-nullable: true
uuid	string	The unique identifier for the mediator service.

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve historical performance metrics for the cluster

GET `/cluster/metrics`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves historical performance metrics for the cluster.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
latency.other	integer	query	False	Filter by latency.other
latency.total	integer	query	False	Filter by latency.total
latency.write	integer	query	False	Filter by latency.write

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
latency.read	integer	query	False	Filter by latency.read
iops.other	integer	query	False	Filter by iops.other
iops.total	integer	query	False	Filter by iops.total
iops.write	integer	query	False	Filter by iops.write
iops.read	integer	query	False	Filter by iops.read
throughput.other	integer	query	False	Filter by throughput.other
throughput.total	integer	query	False	Filter by throughput.total
throughput.write	integer	query	False	Filter by throughput.write
throughput.read	integer	query	False	Filter by throughput.read
timestamp	string	query	False	Filter by timestamp
status	string	query	False	Filter by status
duration	string	query	False	Filter by duration

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
interval	string	query	False	The time range for the data. Examples can be 1h, 1d, 1m, 1w, or 1y. The period for each time range is specified as follows: • 1h: Metrics over the most recent hour sampled over 15 seconds. • 1d: Metrics over the most recent day sampled over 5 minutes. • 1w: Metrics over the most recent week sampled over 30 minutes. • 1m: Metrics over the most recent month sampled over 2 hours. • 1y: Metrics over the most recent year sampled over a day. • Default value: 1 • enum: ["1h", "1d", "1w", "1m", "1y"]

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 15 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc
desc] direction. Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.	return_records	boolean	query	False

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[records]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "duration": "PT15S",
      "iops": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "latency": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "status": "ok",
      "throughput": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "timestamp": "2017-01-25 11:20:13 +0000"
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

records

Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
status	string	Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok" on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

View and manage MetroCluster configurations

View and manage MetroCluster configurations

Overview

You can use this API to create, perform operations, and retrieve relevant information pertaining to MetroCluster. The GET operation fetches MetroCluster status and configuration parameters for the local and partner cluster. The PATCH operation executes a switchover, heal or switchback operation. The POST request can be used to setup a MetroCluster.

Creating a MetroCluster

A new MetroCluster can be set up by issuing a POST to /cluster/metrocluster. Parameters are provided in the body of the POST request.

Fields used for setting up a MetroCluster configuration

The fields used for MetroCluster APIs are either required or optional and are described as follows:

Required configuration fields

These fields are always required for any POST /cluster/metrocluster request.

- `partner_cluster.name` - Specifies the partner cluster name to which cluster peering has been established.
- `dr_pairs` - Specifies local and DR partner node pairs. Each pair uniquely identifies a DR group.

Optional configuration fields

This field is used to set up additional components in a MetroCluster configuration.

- `mediator.*` - Specifies mediator parameters. If Mediator Assisted Unplanned Switchover (MAUSO) functionality is required, then a mediator should be configured.
- `mccip_ports` - Specifies relevant layer 3 network configuration information for each port. These include port name, node name, IP address, gateway, and netmask. If `mccip_ports` is not provided, then the API automatically generates IP addresses for the ports and creates a layer 2 network configuration.

Polling the setup job

After a successful POST `/cluster/metrocluster` is issued, an HTTP status code of 202 (Accepted) is returned along with a job UUID and a link in the body of the response. The setup job continues asynchronously and can be monitored by using the job UUID and the `/cluster/jobs` API. The "message" field in the response of the GET `/cluster/jobs/{uuid}` request shows the current step in the job, and the "state" field shows the overall state of the job.

Examples

Setting up a 4-node MetroCluster

This example shows the POST body when setting up a 4-node MetroCluster along with a mediator. It is required that cluster peering be established between two clusters, in this example, site "mcc_siteA" and "mcc_siteB" before issuing the POST request. Nodes "node-a" and "node-b" are HA partners and part of the local cluster "mcc_siteA", whereas nodes "node-c" and "node-d" are HA partners in the partner cluster "mcc_siteB". Specifying a single DR pairing of "node-a" and "node-c" is sufficient to identify a DR group -- "node-a" and "node-c" will be designated primary DR partners ("node-b" and "node-d" too). "node-d" will then be designated auxiliary partner of "node-a". Once the MetroCluster configuration has been completed, and since mediator parameters have been provided, the mediator will be setup and MAUSO enabled.

```
# API
/api/cluster/metrocluster
```

POST body included from file

```

mcc_post_body.txt:
{
  "partner_cluster" : {
    "name": "mcc_siteB"
  },
  "dr_pairs" : [
    {
      "node" : {
        "name" : "node-a"
      },
      "partner" : {
        "name" : "node-c"
      }
    }
  ],
  "mediator" : {
    "ip_address" : "1.2.3.4",
    "user" : "mcc_mediator",
    "password" : "openMediator"
  }
}
curl -X POST https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/metrocluster -d
"@mcc_post_body.txt"

```

Inline POST body

```

curl -X POST https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/metrocluster -d
'{"partner_cluster" : {"name": "mcc_siteB" }, "dr_pairs" : [{"node" :
{"name" : "node-a" }, "partner" : {"name" : "node-c" } }], "mediator" :
{"ip_address" : "1.2.3.4", "user" : "mcc_mediator" , "password" :
"openMediator" } }'

```

POST Response

```
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Thu, 09 Jan 2020 20:38:05 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Location: /api/cluster/metrocluster
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "f23abdbd-331f-11ea-acd3-005056a708b2",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/f23abdbd-331f-11ea-acd3-005056a708b2"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Monitoring the job progress

Use the link provided in the response to the POST request to fetch information for the setup job.

Request

```
curl -X GET https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/jobs/f23abdbd-331f-11ea-acd3-005056a708b2
```

Job status response

The following is an example of the job status response returned by the running MetroCluster setup job:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 09 Jan 2020 20:40:20 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 373
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
  "uuid": "f23abdbdb-331f-11ea-acd3-005056a708b2",
  "description": "POST /api/cluster/metrocluster",
  "state": "running",
  "message": "Checking remote storage pool",
  "code": 2432844,
  "start_time": "2020-01-09T15:38:08-05:00",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/f23abdbdb-331f-11ea-acd3-005056a708b2"
    }
  }
}
```

Completion message

This is the final update message from the setup job indicating completion.

```
{
  "uuid": "f23abdbdb-331f-11ea-acd3-005056a708b2",
  "description": "POST /api/cluster/metrocluster",
  "state": "running",
  "message": "MetroCluster setup is complete",
  "code": 2432849,
  "start_time": "2020-01-09T15:38:08-05:00",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/f23abdbdb-331f-11ea-acd3-005056a708b2"
    }
  }
}
```

Final status of a successful MetroCluster setup workflow

When the setup job completes, the 'end_time' field is populated, and the 'state' and 'message' fields report the final status.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 09 Jan 2020 20:43:54 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 360
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
  "uuid": "f23abdbd-331f-11ea-acd3-005056a708b2",
  "description": "POST /api/cluster/metrocluster",
  "state": "success",
  "message": "success",
  "code": 0,
  "start_time": "2020-01-09T15:38:08-05:00",
  "end_time": "2020-01-09T15:43:50-05:00",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/f23abdbd-331f-11ea-acd3-005056a708b2"
    }
  }
}
```

Retrieving the MetroCluster configuration after completion of the POST request

Request

```
curl -X GET https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/metrocluster
```

Response


```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 09 Jan 2020 20:49:40 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 849
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
  "local": {
    "configuration_state": "configured",
    "periodic_check_enabled": true,
    "mode": "normal",
    "partner_cluster_reachable": true,
    "cluster": {
      "name": "mcc_siteA",
      "uuid": "4294c4f2-30e2-11ea-8cac-005056a708b2",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster"
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "remote": {
    "configuration_state": "configured",
    "periodic_check_enabled": true,
    "mode": "normal",
    "cluster": {
      "name": "mcc_siteB",
      "uuid": "4207c6a5-30e2-11ea-be25-005056a7dc84",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/peers/4207c6a5-30e2-11ea-be25-005056a7dc84/cluster"
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "configuration_type": "ip_fabric",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster"
    }
  }
}
```

Request

```
curl -X GET https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/metrocluster/nodes
```

Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Fri, 10 Jan 2020 02:26:20 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Type: application/hal+json
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
{
  "records": [
    {
      "dr_group_id": 1,
      "cluster": {
        "name": "mcc_siteA",
        "uuid": "4294c4f2-30e2-11ea-8cac-005056a708b2",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/cluster"
          }
        }
      },
      "node": {
        "name": "node-a",
        "uuid": "1e6b0137-30dd-11ea-82ba-005056a7c78a",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/1e6b0137-30dd-11ea-82ba-005056a7c78a"
          }
        }
      },
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/nodes/1e6b0137-30dd-11ea-82ba-005056a7c78a"
        }
      }
    },
  ],
}
```

```

{
  "dr_group_id": 1,
  "cluster": {
    "name": "mcc_siteA",
    "uuid": "4294c4f2-30e2-11ea-8cac-005056a708b2",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster"
      }
    }
  },
  "node": {
    "name": "node-b",
    "uuid": "1e57ba22-30dd-11ea-8b19-005056a708b2",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/1e57ba22-30dd-11ea-8b19-005056a708b2"
      }
    }
  },
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/nodes/1e57ba22-30dd-11ea-8b19-005056a708b2"
    }
  }
},
{
  "dr_group_id": 1,
  "cluster": {
    "name": "mcc_siteB",
    "uuid": "4207c6a5-30e2-11ea-be25-005056a7dc84",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/peers/4207c6a5-30e2-11ea-be25-005056a7dc84/cluster"
      }
    }
  },
  "node": {
    "name": "node-c",
    "uuid": "1e563efc-30dd-11ea-a9d3-005056a71573",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/1e563efc-30dd-11ea-a9d3-

```

```

005056a71573"
    }
  }
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/nodes/1e563efc-30dd-11ea-a9d3-
005056a71573"
  }
}
},
{
  "dr_group_id": 1,
  "cluster": {
    "name": "mcc_siteB",
    "uuid": "4207c6a5-30e2-11ea-be25-005056a7dc84",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/peers/4207c6a5-30e2-11ea-be25-
005056a7dc84/cluster"
      }
    }
  },
  "node": {
    "name": "node-d",
    "uuid": "1e400aa4-30dd-11ea-adec-005056a7dc84",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/1e400aa4-30dd-11ea-adec-
005056a7dc84"
      }
    }
  },
  "encryption_enabled": false,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/nodes/1e400aa4-30dd-11ea-adec-
005056a7dc84"
    }
  }
}
],
"num_records": 4,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/nodes"
  }
}

```

```
}  
}  
}
```

Retrieving MetroCluster status and configuration information

```
GET https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/metrocluster  
{  
  "local": {  
    "configuration_state": "configured",  
    "periodic_check_enabled": true,  
    "mode": "normal",  
    "cluster": {  
      "name": "cluster1",  
      "uuid": "bbc00ca3-8d81-11e9-b5a9-005056826931",  
      "_links": {  
        "self": {  
          "href": "/api/cluster"  
        }  
      }  
    }  
  },  
  "remote": {  
    "configuration_state": "configured",  
    "periodic_check_enabled": true,  
    "mode": "normal",  
    "cluster": {  
      "name": "cluster3",  
      "uuid": "ce2cf803-8d81-11e9-87db-00505682cecf",  
      "_links": {  
        "self": {  
          "href": "/api/cluster/peers/ce2cf803-8d81-11e9-87db-  
00505682cecf/cluster"  
        }  
      }  
    }  
  },  
  "_links": {  
    "self": {  
      "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster"  
    }  
  }  
}
```

Initiating a switchover, heal or switchback command using PATCH

PATCH is used to initiate a variety of operations by specifying one of the following values in the "action" parameter:

- `switchover` - Initiates an Unplanned Switchover (USO).
- `negotiated_switchover` - Indicates that an Negotiated switchover (NSO) is to be performed.
- `negotiated_switchover_simulate` - Provides validation in preparation for NSO but does not perform the operation.
- `switchback` - Indicates that a switchback is to be performed.
- `switchback_simulate` - Provides validation for switchback but does not commit the operation.
- `heal_aggregates` - Indicates that the aggregates phase of the heal operation is to be performed.
- `heal_root_aggregates` - Indicates that the root aggregates phase of the heal operation is to be performed.

PATCH Switchover example

```
PATCH https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/metrocluster?action=switchover
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "70e54274-57ee-11e9-aa33-005056820b99",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/70e54274-57ee-11e9-aa33-005056820b99"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

This returns a job UUID. A subsequent GET for this job should return the following:

```
GET https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/jobs/70e54274-57ee-11e9-aa33-005056820b99
{
  "uuid": "70e54274-57ee-11e9-aa33-005056820b99",
  "description": "MetroCluster Switchover Job",
  "state": "success",
  "message": "Complete: Switchover is successful.",
  "code": 0,
  "start_time": "2019-04-05T15:02:02-07:00",
  "end_time": "2019-04-05T15:02:30-07:00",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/70e54274-57ee-11e9-aa33-005056820b99"
    }
  }
}
```

PATCH Switchback example:

```
PATCH https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/metrocluster?action=switchback
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "a62714cc-57ec-11e9-aa33-005056820b99",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/a62714cc-57ec-11e9-aa33-005056820b99"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

This returns a job UUID with a link to the job. A subsequent GET for this job UUID can be used to retrieve the completion status of the operation:

```
GET https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/jobs/a62714cc-57ec-11e9-aa33-005056820b99
{
  "uuid": "a62714cc-57ec-11e9-aa33-005056820b99",
  "description": "MetroCluster Switchback Job",
  "state": "success",
  "message": "Complete: Switchback is successful.",
  "code": 0,
  "start_time": "2019-04-05T14:49:12-07:00",
  "end_time": "2019-04-05T14:50:12-07:00",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/a62714cc-57ec-11e9-aa33-005056820b99"
    }
  }
}
```

Retrieve MetroCluster status and configuration details

GET /cluster/metrocluster

Introduced In: 9.8

Retrieves MetroCluster status and configuration details.

Related ONTAP commands

- metrocluster show
- metrocluster node show

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	

Name	Type	Description
configuration_type	string	Displays the MetroCluster configuration type.
encryption_enabled	boolean	Indicates if the encryption for NVLog and storage traffic is enabled.
local	local	
remote	remote	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "configuration_type": "string",
  "local": {
    "automatic_uso_failure_domain": "string",
    "cluster": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "cluster1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "configuration_state": "string",
    "mode": "string"
  },
  "remote": {
    "automatic_uso_failure_domain": "string",
    "cluster": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "cluster1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "configuration_state": "string",
    "mode": "string"
  }
}
```

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
2425734	An internal error occurred. Wait a few minutes, and try the operation again. For further assistance, contact technical support.

Also see the table of common errors in the [Response body](#) overview section of this documentation.

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

self_link

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node

Local node of the DR Group.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

partner

Partner node of the DR Group.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

dr_pairs

Name	Type	Description
node	node	Local node of the DR Group.
partner	partner	Partner node of the DR Group.

cluster

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

local

Name	Type	Description
automatic_uso_failure_domain	string	This parameter specifies the configuration of automatic switchover. The valid values for the parameter are ':' cluster':' triggers an unplanned switchover if all nodes in a DR cluster are down. dr_group':' triggers an unplanned switchover if both nodes of a DR group are down. disabled':' automatic switchover is disabled. If the cluster is not reachable due to errors, the parameter value will be set to not_reachable. This value is read only. If the cluster configuration is unknown, the parameter value will be set to unknown and the value is read only.
cluster	cluster	
configuration_state	string	Indicates the state of the local cluster configuration.
mode	string	Specifies the mode of operation of the local cluster.
partner_cluster_reachable	boolean	Specifies whether the partner cluster is reachable from the local cluster.
periodic_check_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not a periodic check is enabled on the local cluster.

ipv4_interface

Object to setup an interface along with its default router.

Name	Type	Description
address	string	IPv4 or IPv6 address
gateway	string	The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the default router.
netmask	string	Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always the netmask length.

l3_config

Name	Type	Description
ipv4_interface	ipv4_interface	Object to setup an interface along with its default router.

node

Node information

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

mccip_ports

Port configuration specification. l3_config information is only needed when configuring a MetroCluster IP for use in a layer 3 network.

Name	Type	Description
l3_config	l3_config	
name	string	Port name
node	node	Node information
uuid	string	Port UUID
vlan_id	integer	VLAN ID

dr_group

DR group reference.

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	DR Group ID

peer_cluster

The peer cluster that the mediator service is used for.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

mediator

Mediator information

Name	Type	Description
dr_group	dr_group	DR group reference.
ip_address	string	The IP address of the mediator.
local_mediator_connectivity	string	Indicates the mediator connectivity status of the local cluster. Possible values are connected, unreachable, unusable and down-high-latency. This field is only applicable to the mediators in SnapMirror active sync configuration.
peer_cluster	peer_cluster	The peer cluster that the mediator service is used for.
peer_mediator_connectivity	string	Indicates the mediator connectivity status of the peer cluster. Possible values are connected, unreachable, unknown and down-high-latency.
port	integer	The REST server's port number on the mediator.
reachable	boolean	Indicates the connectivity status of the mediator.

Name	Type	Description
strict_cert_validation	boolean	Indicates if strict validation of certificates is performed while making REST API calls to the mediator. This field is only applicable to the ONTAP Cloud Mediator. • Default value: • example: true • Introduced in: 9.17 • x-nullable: true
type	string	Mediator type. This field is only applicable to the mediators in SnapMirror active sync configuration.
use_http_proxy_local	boolean	Indicates if the local cluster should use an http-proxy server while making REST API calls to the mediator. This field is only applicable to the ONTAP cloud mediator. • Default value: • example: true • Introduced in: 9.17 • x-nullable: true
uuid	string	The unique identifier for the mediator service.

partner_cluster

Partner cluster information.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

remote

Name	Type	Description
automatic_uso_failure_domain	string	This parameter specifies the configuration of automatic switchover. The valid values for the parameter are ':' cluster':' triggers an unplanned switchover if all nodes in a DR cluster are down. dr_group':' triggers an unplanned switchover if both nodes of a DR group are down. disabled':' automatic switchover is disabled. If the cluster is not reachable due to errors, the parameter value will be set to not_reachable. This value is read only. If the cluster configuration is unknown, the parameter value will be set to unknown and the value is read only.
cluster	cluster	
configuration_state	string	Indicates the state of the remote cluster configuration.
mode	string	Specifies the mode of operation of the remote cluster.
periodic_check_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not a periodic check is enabled on the remote cluster.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

Name	Type	Description
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Initiate a switchover, heal, or switchback operation

PATCH /cluster/metrocluster

Introduced In: 9.8

Initiates a switchover, heal or switchback operation.

Related ONTAP commands

- `metrocluster switchover`
- `metrocluster switchback`
- `metrocluster heal`
- `metrocluster modify`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
action	string	query	False	Action to perform on the MetroCluster. • enum: ["switchover", "negotiated_switchover", "negotiated_switchover_simulate", "switchback", "switchback_simulate", "heal_aggregates", "heal_root_aggregates"]
encryption_enabled	boolean	query	False	Specifies if encryption for NVLog and storage traffic is enabled. • Introduced in: 9.16

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
dr_group_id	integer	query	False	DR group ID. Introduced in: 9.16
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. - Default value: 0 - Max value: 120 - Min value: 0

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
configuration_type	string	Displays the MetroCluster configuration type.
encryption_enabled	boolean	Indicates if the encryption for NVLog and storage traffic is enabled.

Name	Type	Description
local	local	
remote	remote	

Example request

```
{
  "configuration_type": "string",
  "local": {
    "automatic_uso_failure_domain": "string",
    "cluster": {
      "name": "cluster1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "configuration_state": "string",
    "mode": "string"
  },
  "remote": {
    "automatic_uso_failure_domain": "string",
    "cluster": {
      "name": "cluster1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "configuration_state": "string",
    "mode": "string"
  }
}
```

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Response

Status: 202, Accepted

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
2424873	Failed to validate the node and cluster components before the "action" operation.
2425138	Switchover cannot be performed in the current DR mode. Run "metrocluster show" to view the DR mode of the local cluster, and run "switchover" only in one of the following situations: 1. The DR mode of the local cluster is "normal". 2. The DR mode of the local cluster is "partial-switchover".
2425333	Heal DR data aggregates cannot be performed in the current DR mode. Run "metrocluster show" and "metrocluster node show" to view the DR mode of the local cluster and the DR mode of the local nodes respectively, and run "heal aggregates" only in one of the following situations: 1. The DR mode of the local cluster is "switchover", and the DR mode of all local nodes is "switchover completed". 2. The DR mode of at least one local node is "heal aggrs failed".
2425335	Heal DR root aggregates cannot be performed in the current DR mode. Run "metrocluster node show" to view the DR mode of the local nodes, and run "heal root-aggregates" only in one of the following situations: 1. The DR mode of all local nodes is "heal aggrs completed". 2. The DR mode of at least one local node is "heal roots failed".

Error Code	Description
2425734	An internal error occurred. Wait a few minutes, and try the operation again. For further assistance, contact technical support.
2427558	This MetroCluster operation cannot be run because another "action" operation is currently in progress. Run "metrocluster operation history show -job-id id -instance" to view the status of the currently running operation.

Also see the table of common errors in the [Response body](#) overview section of this documentation.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

self_link

_links

node

Local node of the DR Group.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

partner

Partner node of the DR Group.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

dr_pairs

Name	Type	Description
node	node	Local node of the DR Group.
partner	partner	Partner node of the DR Group.

cluster

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

local

Name	Type	Description
automatic_uso_failure_domain	string	This parameter specifies the configuration of automatic switchover. The valid values for the parameter are ':' cluster':' triggers an unplanned switchover if all nodes in a DR cluster are down. dr_group':' triggers an unplanned switchover if both nodes of a DR group are down. disabled':' automatic switchover is disabled. If the cluster is not reachable due to errors, the parameter value will be set to not_reachable. This value is read only. If the cluster configuration is unknown, the parameter value will be set to unknown and the value is read only.
cluster	cluster	
configuration_state	string	Indicates the state of the local cluster configuration.
mode	string	Specifies the mode of operation of the local cluster.
partner_cluster_reachable	boolean	Specifies whether the partner cluster is reachable from the local cluster.
periodic_check_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not a periodic check is enabled on the local cluster.

ipv4_interface

Object to setup an interface along with its default router.

Name	Type	Description
address	string	IPv4 or IPv6 address
gateway	string	The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the default router.

Name	Type	Description
netmask	string	Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always the netmask length.

l3_config

Name	Type	Description
ipv4_interface	ipv4_interface	Object to setup an interface along with its default router.

node

Node information

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

mccip_ports

Port configuration specification. l3_config information is only needed when configuring a MetroCluster IP for use in a layer 3 network.

Name	Type	Description
l3_config	l3_config	
name	string	Port name
node	node	Node information
uuid	string	Port UUID
vlan_id	integer	VLAN ID

dr_group

DR group reference.

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	DR Group ID

peer_cluster

The peer cluster that the mediator service is used for.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

mediator

Mediator information

Name	Type	Description
dr_group	dr_group	DR group reference.
local_mediator_connectivity	string	Indicates the mediator connectivity status of the local cluster. Possible values are connected, unreachable, unusable and down-high-latency. This field is only applicable to the mediators in SnapMirror active sync configuration.
peer_mediator_connectivity	string	Indicates the mediator connectivity status of the peer cluster. Possible values are connected, unreachable, unknown and down-high-latency.
reachable	boolean	Indicates the connectivity status of the mediator.
strict_cert_validation	boolean	Indicates if strict validation of certificates is performed while making REST API calls to the mediator. This field is only applicable to the ONTAP Cloud Mediator. • Default value: 1 • example: true • Introduced in: 9.17 • x-nullable: true

Name	Type	Description
use_http_proxy_local	boolean	Indicates if the local cluster should use an http-proxy server while making REST API calls to the mediator. This field is only applicable to the ONTAP cloud mediator. • Default value: 1 • example: true • Introduced in: 9.17 • x-nullable: true
use_http_proxy_remote	boolean	Indicates if the remote cluster should use an http-proxy server while making REST API calls to the mediator. This field is only applicable to the ONTAP cloud mediator. • Default value: 1 • example: true • Introduced in: 9.17 • writeOnly: 1 • x-nullable: true
uuid	string	The unique identifier for the mediator service.

partner_cluster

Partner cluster information.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

remote

Name	Type	Description
automatic_uso_failure_domain	string	This parameter specifies the configuration of automatic switchover. The valid values for the parameter are ':' cluster':' triggers an unplanned switchover if all nodes in a DR cluster are down. dr_group':' triggers an unplanned switchover if both nodes of a DR group are down. disabled':' automatic switchover is disabled. If the cluster is not reachable due to errors, the parameter value will be set to not_reachable. This value is read only. If the cluster configuration is unknown, the parameter value will be set to unknown and the value is read only.
cluster	cluster	
configuration_state	string	Indicates the state of the remote cluster configuration.
mode	string	Specifies the mode of operation of the remote cluster.
periodic_check_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not a periodic check is enabled on the remote cluster.

metrocluster

Holds MetroCluster status and configuration parameters for the local and remote clusters. REST: /api/cluster/metrocluster

Name	Type	Description
configuration_type	string	Displays the MetroCluster configuration type.
encryption_enabled	boolean	Indicates if the encryption for NVLog and storage traffic is enabled.
local	local	
remote	remote	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Set up a MetroCluster configuration

POST /cluster/metrocluster

Introduced In: 9.8

Sets up a MetroCluster.

Required properties

- partner_cluster.name
- dr_pairs

Recommended optional properties

- mediator.*
- mccip_ports

Learn more

- [DOC /cluster/metrocluster](#)

Related ONTAP commands

- `metrocluster configuration-settings dr-group create`
- `metrocluster configuration-settings interface create`
- `metrocluster configuration-settings connection connect`
- `metrocluster configuration-settings mediator add`
- `storage aggregate create`
- `storage aggregate mirror`
- `metrocluster configure`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 0 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
configuration_type	string	Displays the MetroCluster configuration type.
dr_pairs	array[dr_pairs]	DR Pairs to create as part of a MetroCluster configure.
encryption_enabled	boolean	Indicates if the encryption for NVLog and storage traffic is enabled.
local	local	

Name	Type	Description
mccip_ports	array[mccip_ports]	List of Port specifications.
mediator	mediator	Mediator information
partner_cluster	partner_cluster	Partner cluster information.
remote	remote	

Example request

```
{
  "configuration_type": "string",
  "dr_pairs": [
    {
      "node": {
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "partner": {
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    }
  ],
  "local": {
    "automatic_uso_failure_domain": "string",
    "cluster": {
      "name": "cluster1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "configuration_state": "string",
    "mode": "string"
  },
  "mccip_ports": [
    {
      "l3_config": {
        "ipv4_interface": {
          "address": "10.10.10.7",
          "gateway": "10.1.1.1",
          "netmask": "24"
        }
      },
      "name": "e1b",
      "node": {
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "uuid": "string",
      "vlan_id": 200
    }
  ],
  "mediator": {
    "bluexp_account_token": "string",
    "bluexp_org_id": "string",
  }
```

```

"ca_certificate": "string",
"dr_group": {
  "id": 0
},
"ip_address": "10.10.10.7",
"local_mediator_connectivity": "connected",
"password": "mypassword",
"peer_cluster": {
  "name": "cluster2",
  "uuid": "ebe27c49-1adf-4496-8335-ab862aebebf2"
},
"peer_mediator_connectivity": "connected",
"port": 31784,
"reachable": 1,
"service_account_client_id": "string",
"service_account_client_secret": "string",
"strict_cert_validation": 1,
"type": "string",
"use_http_proxy_local": 1,
"use_http_proxy_remote": 1,
"user": "myusername",
"uuid": "string"
},
"partner_cluster": {
  "name": "cluster1",
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
},
"remote": {
  "automatic_uso_failure_domain": "string",
  "cluster": {
    "name": "cluster1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "configuration_state": "string",
  "mode": "string"
}
}

```

Response

Status: 202, Accepted

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Headers

Name	Description	Type
Location	Useful for tracking the resource location	string

Response

Status: 201, Created

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
2425734	An internal error occurred. Wait a few minutes, and try the operation again. For further assistance, contact technical support.
2432832	Required environment variables are not set.
2432833	Operation is already running.
2432834	MetroCluster is already configured.
2432835	Operation not supported.
2432836	There are not enough disks in Pool1. Wait a few minutes, and try the operation again. For further assistance, contact technical support.
2432839	Required parameters not set.

Error Code	Description
2432840	Configuring DR Groups
2432841	Generating IP addresses
2432843	Running Aggregate Recommender
2432844	Checking remote storage pool
2432845	Mirroring aggregates
2432846	Configuring MetroCluster and DR mirroring
2432848	Setting up MetroCluster
2432849	MetroCluster setup is complete
2432851	Minimum number of required data aggregates for MetroCluster configuration are still not mirrored. Wait a few minutes, and try the operation again. For further assistance, contact technical support.

Also see the table of common errors in the [Response body](#) overview section of this documentation.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

self_link

_links

node

Local node of the DR Group.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

partner

Partner node of the DR Group.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

dr_pairs

Name	Type	Description
node	node	Local node of the DR Group.
partner	partner	Partner node of the DR Group.

cluster

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

local

Name	Type	Description
automatic_uso_failure_domain	string	This parameter specifies the configuration of automatic switchover. The valid values for the parameter are ':' cluster':' triggers an unplanned switchover if all nodes in a DR cluster are down. dr_group':' triggers an unplanned switchover if both nodes of a DR group are down. disabled':' automatic switchover is disabled. If the cluster is not reachable due to errors, the parameter value will be set to not_reachable. This value is read only. If the cluster configuration is unknown, the parameter value will be set to unknown and the value is read only.
cluster	cluster	
configuration_state	string	Indicates the state of the local cluster configuration.
mode	string	Specifies the mode of operation of the local cluster.
partner_cluster_reachable	boolean	Specifies whether the partner cluster is reachable from the local cluster.
periodic_check_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not a periodic check is enabled on the local cluster.

ipv4_interface

Object to setup an interface along with its default router.

Name	Type	Description
address	string	IPv4 or IPv6 address
gateway	string	The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the default router.

Name	Type	Description
netmask	string	Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always the netmask length.

l3_config

Name	Type	Description
ipv4_interface	ipv4_interface	Object to setup an interface along with its default router.

node

Node information

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

mccip_ports

Port configuration specification. l3_config information is only needed when configuring a MetroCluster IP for use in a layer 3 network.

Name	Type	Description
l3_config	l3_config	
name	string	Port name
node	node	Node information
uuid	string	Port UUID
vlan_id	integer	VLAN ID

dr_group

DR group reference.

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	DR Group ID

peer_cluster

The peer cluster that the mediator service is used for.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

mediator

Mediator information

Name	Type	Description
bluexp_account_token	string	BlueXP account token. This field is only applicable to the ONTAP cloud mediator. • x-ntap-createOnly: true • Introduced in: 9.17 • x-nullable: true
bluexp_org_id	string	BlueXP organization ID. This field is only applicable to the ONTAP cloud mediator. • x-ntap-createOnly: true • Introduced in: 9.17 • x-nullable: true
ca_certificate	string	CA certificate for ONTAP Mediator. This is optional if the certificate is already installed. • x-ntap-createOnly: true • Introduced in: 9.8 • x-nullable: true
dr_group	dr_group	DR group reference.
ip_address	string	The IP address of the mediator.

Name	Type	Description
local_mediator_connectivity	string	Indicates the mediator connectivity status of the local cluster. Possible values are connected, unreachable, unusable and down-high-latency. This field is only applicable to the mediators in SnapMirror active sync configuration.
password	string	The password used to connect to the REST server on the mediator.
peer_cluster	peer_cluster	The peer cluster that the mediator service is used for.
peer_mediator_connectivity	string	Indicates the mediator connectivity status of the peer cluster. Possible values are connected, unreachable, unknown and down-high-latency.
port	integer	The REST server's port number on the mediator.
reachable	boolean	Indicates the connectivity status of the mediator.
service_account_client_id	string	Client ID of the BlueXP service account. This field is only applicable to the ONTAP cloud mediator. • x-ntap-createOnly: true • Introduced in: 9.17 • x-nullable: true
service_account_client_secret	string	Client secret token of the BlueXP service account. This field is only applicable to the ONTAP cloud mediator. • x-ntap-createOnly: true • Introduced in: 9.17 • x-nullable: true

Name	Type	Description
strict_cert_validation	boolean	Indicates if strict validation of certificates is performed while making REST API calls to the mediator. This field is only applicable to the ONTAP Cloud Mediator. • Default value: 1 • example: true • Introduced in: 9.17 • x-nullable: true
type	string	Mediator type. This field is only applicable to the mediators in SnapMirror active sync configuration.
use_http_proxy_local	boolean	Indicates if the local cluster should use an http-proxy server while making REST API calls to the mediator. This field is only applicable to the ONTAP cloud mediator. • Default value: 1 • example: true • Introduced in: 9.17 • x-nullable: true
use_http_proxy_remote	boolean	Indicates if the remote cluster should use an http-proxy server while making REST API calls to the mediator. This field is only applicable to the ONTAP cloud mediator. • Default value: 1 • example: true • Introduced in: 9.17 • writeOnly: 1 • x-nullable: true
user	string	The username used to connect to the REST server on the mediator.

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The unique identifier for the mediator service.

partner_cluster

Partner cluster information.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

remote

Name	Type	Description
automatic_uso_failure_domain	string	This parameter specifies the configuration of automatic switchover. The valid values for the parameter are ':' cluster':' triggers an unplanned switchover if all nodes in a DR cluster are down. dr_group':' triggers an unplanned switchover if both nodes of a DR group are down. disabled':' automatic switchover is disabled. If the cluster is not reachable due to errors, the parameter value will be set to not_reachable. This value is read only. If the cluster configuration is unknown, the parameter value will be set to unknown and the value is read only.
cluster	cluster	
configuration_state	string	Indicates the state of the remote cluster configuration.
mode	string	Specifies the mode of operation of the remote cluster.
periodic_check_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not a periodic check is enabled on the remote cluster.

metrocluster

Holds MetroCluster status and configuration parameters for the local and remote clusters. REST: /api/cluster/metrocluster

Name	Type	Description
configuration_type	string	Displays the MetroCluster configuration type.
dr_pairs	array[dr_pairs]	DR Pairs to create as part of a MetroCluster configure.
encryption_enabled	boolean	Indicates if the encryption for NVLog and storage traffic is enabled.
local	local	
mccip_ports	array[mccip_ports]	List of Port specifications.
mediator	mediator	Mediator information
partner_cluster	partner_cluster	Partner cluster information.
remote	remote	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Display MetroCluster diagnostics

Display MetroCluster diagnostics

Overview

You can use this API to initiate a MetroCluster diagnostics operation and fetch the results of a completed diagnostics operation on a MetroCluster over IP configuration. The GET operation retrieves the results of a completed diagnostics operation for the MetroCluster over IP configuration. These can include the overall high level and details for the checks done for different components. By default, the response does not include the details. If the `fields` query is used in the request, the response will include the details. The POST request can be used to start a MetroCluster diagnostics operation or set up a schedule for the diagnostics to be run periodically.

Details

Details provide a way to view all the checks done on a component and the result of each check. The details of the checks are not included in the response by default. In order to fetch the details, use the `fields` query parameter.

- `node.details`
- `aggregate.details`
- `cluster.details`
- `volume.details`
- `connection.details`

Starting a MetroCluster diagnostics operation

A new MetroCluster diagnostics operation can be started by issuing a POST to `/cluster/metrocluster/diagnostics`. There are no extra parameters required to initiate a diagnostics operation.

Polling the POST job for status of diagnostics operation

After a successful POST `/cluster/diagnostics` operation is issued, an HTTP status code of 202 (Accepted) is returned along with a job UUID and a link in the body of the response. The POST job continues asynchronously and can be monitored by using the job UUID and the `/cluster/jobs` API. The "message" field in the response of the GET `/cluster/jobs/{uuid}` request shows the current step in the job, and the "state" field shows the overall state of the job.

Examples

Running the diagnostics operation

This example shows the POST request for starting a diagnostic operation for a MetroCluster over IP configuration and the responses returned:

```
#API
/api/cluster/metrocluster/diagnostics
```

POST Request

```
curl -X POST https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/metrocluster/diagnostics
```

POST Response

```
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Tue, 22 Sep 2020 17:20:53 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Location: /api/cluster/metrocluster/diagnostics
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "f7d3804c-fcf7-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/f7d3804c-fcf7-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Monitoring the job progress

Use the link provided in the response to the POST request to fetch information for the diagnostics operation job.

Request

```
curl -X GET https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/jobs/f7d3804c-fcf7-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1
```

Job status response

```
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Tue, 22 Sep 2020 17:21:12 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 345
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
  "uuid": "f7d3804c-fcf7-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1",
  "description": "POST /api/cluster/metrocluster/diagnostics",
  "state": "running",
  "message": "Checking nodes...",
  "code": 2432853,
  "start_time": "2020-09-22T13:20:53-04:00",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/f7d3804c-fcf7-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1"
    }
  }
}
```

Final status of the diagnostics job

```
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Tue, 22 Sep 2020 17:29:04 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 372
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
  "uuid": "f7d3804c-fcf7-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1",
  "description": "POST /api/cluster/metrocluster/diagnostics",
  "state": "success",
  "message": "success",
  "code": 0,
  "start_time": "2020-09-22T13:20:53-04:00",
  "end_time": "2020-09-22T13:22:04-04:00",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/f7d3804c-fcf7-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1"
    }
  }
}
```

Retrieving the diagnostics operation

Request

```
curl -X GET https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/metrocluster/diagnostics
```

Response

```
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Tue, 22 Sep 2020 18:04:28 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 1005
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
  "node": {
    "timestamp": "2020-09-22T13:47:01-04:00",
    "state": "ok",
    "summary": {
      "message": ""
    }
  }
}
```



```

},
"interface": {
  "timestamp": "2020-09-22T13:47:01-04:00",
  "state": "ok",
  "summary": {
    "message": ""
  }
},
"aggregate": {
  "timestamp": "2020-09-22T13:47:01-04:00",
  "state": "ok",
  "summary": {
    "message": ""
  }
},
"cluster": {
  "timestamp": "2020-09-22T13:47:01-04:00",
  "state": "ok",
  "summary": {
    "message": ""
  }
},
"connection": {
  "timestamp": "2020-09-22T13:47:01-04:00",
  "state": "ok",
  "summary": {
    "message": ""
  }
},
"volume": {
  "timestamp": "2020-09-22T13:47:01-04:00",
  "state": "ok",
  "summary": {
    "message": ""
  }
},
"config_replication": {
  "timestamp": "2020-09-22T13:47:01-04:00",
  "state": "ok",
  "summary": {
    "message": ""
  }
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/diagnostics"
  }
}

```

```
}  
}  
}
```

Retrieving check details for the node component

Request

```
curl -X GET https://<mgmt-  
ip>/api/cluster/metrocluster/diagnostics?fields=node.details
```

Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK  
Date: Thu, 10 Feb 2022 00:05:12 GMT  
Server: libzapid-httpd  
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff  
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate  
Content-Length: 4506  
Content-Type: application/hal+json  
{  
  "node": {  
    "details": [  
      {  
        "node": {  
          "uuid": "11111111-1111-1111-1111-111111111111",  
          "name": "node1",  
          "_links": {  
            "self": {  
              "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/11111111-1111-1111-1111-  
111111111111"  
            }  
          }  
        },  
        "cluster": {  
          "uuid": "12121212-1212-1212-1212-121212121212",  
          "name": "clusterA",  
          "_links": {  
            "self": {  
              "href": "/api/cluster/12121212-1212-1212-1212-121212121212"  
            }  
          }  
        },  
        "timestamp": "2022-02-09T18:47:00-05:00",  
        "checks": [  

```

```

{
  "name": "node_reachable",
  "result": "ok"
},
{
  "name": "metrocluster_ready",
  "result": "ok"
},
{
  "name": "local_ha_partner",
  "result": "ok"
},
{
  "name": "ha_mirroring_on",
  "result": "ok"
},
{
  "name": "ha_mirroring_op_state",
  "result": "ok"
},
{
  "name": "symmetric_ha_relationship",
  "result": "ok"
},
{
  "name": "remote_dr_partner",
  "result": "ok"
},
{
  "name": "dr_mirroring_on",
  "result": "ok"
},
{
  "name": "dr_mirroring_op_state",
  "result": "ok"
},
{
  "name": "symmetric_dr_relationship",
  "result": "ok"
},
{
  "name": "remote_dr_auxiliary_partner",
  "result": "ok"
},
{
  "name": "symmetric_dr_auxiliary_relationship",

```

```

        "result": "ok"
    },
    {
        "name": "storage_failover_enabled",
        "result": "ok"
    },
    {
        "name": "has_intercluster_lif",
        "result": "ok"
    },
    {
        "name": "node_object_limit",
        "result": "ok"
    },
    {
        "name": "automatic_uso",
        "result": "ok"
    }
]
},
{
    "node": {
        "uuid": "22222222-2222-2222-2222-222222222222",
        "name": "node2",
        "_links": {
            "self": {
                "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/22222222-2222-2222-2222-222222222222"
            }
        }
    },
    "cluster": {
        "uuid": "23232323-2323-2323-2323-232323232323",
        "name": "clusterB",
        "_links": {
            "self": {
                "href": "/api/cluster/23232323-2323-2323-2323-232323232323"
            }
        }
    },
    "timestamp": "2022-02-09T18:47:00-05:00",
    "checks": [
        {
            "name": "node_reachable",
            "result": "ok"
        },

```

```

{
  "name": "metrocluster_ready",
  "result": "ok"
},
{
  "name": "local_ha_partner",
  "result": "ok"
},
{
  "name": "ha_mirroring_on",
  "result": "ok"
},
{
  "name": "ha_mirroring_op_state",
  "result": "ok"
},
{
  "name": "symmetric_ha_relationship",
  "result": "ok"
},
{
  "name": "remote_dr_partner",
  "result": "ok"
},
{
  "name": "dr_mirroring_on",
  "result": "ok"
},
{
  "name": "dr_mirroring_op_state",
  "result": "ok"
},
{
  "name": "symmetric_dr_relationship",
  "result": "ok"
},
{
  "name": "remote_dr_auxiliary_partner",
  "result": "ok"
},
{
  "name": "symmetric_dr_auxiliary_relationship",
  "result": "ok"
},
{
  "name": "storage_failover_enabled",

```

```

        "result": "ok"
      },
      {
        "name": "has_intercluster_lif",
        "result": "ok"
      },
      {
        "name": "node_object_limit",
        "result": "ok"
      },
      {
        "name": "automatic_uso",
        "result": "ok"
      }
    ]
  }
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/diagnostics"
  }
}
}

```

Retrieving check details for the volume component

Request

```

curl -X GET https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/cluster/metrocluster/diagnostics?fields=volume.details

```

Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Connection: close
Date: Fri, 08 Apr 2022 20:07:38 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
Vary: Accept-Encoding
Content-Length: 928
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
  "volume": {
    "details": [
      {
        "checks": [
          {
            "name": "unmirrored_flexgroups",
            "result": "ok",
          }
        ]
      },
      {
        "checks": [
          {
            "name": "mixed_flexgroups",
            "result": "ok",
          }
        ]
      }
    ]
  },
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/diagnostics"
    }
  }
}
```

Related ONTAP Commands

- `metrocluster check run`
- `metrocluster check show`
- `metrocluster check node show`
- `metrocluster check aggregate show`
- `metrocluster check cluster show`

- metrocluster check connection show
- metrocluster check volume show

Retrieve diagnostic operation results for a MetroCluster configuration

GET /cluster/metrocluster/diagnostics

Introduced In: 9.8

Retrieves the results of a completed diagnostic operation for the MetroCluster configuration.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
aggregate	aggregate	
cluster	cluster	
config-replication	config-replication	
connection	connection	
interface	interface	
node	node	
volume	volume	

Example response

```
{
  "aggregate": {
    "details": [
      {
        "aggregate": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "aggr1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "checks": [
          {
            "additional_info": {
              "code": "string",
              "message": "string"
            },
            "name": "mirror_status",
            "result": "string"
          }
        ],
        "cluster": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "cluster1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "node": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "node1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "timestamp": "2016-03-10 14:35:16 -0800",
        "volume": {
          "_links": {
```

```

        "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
    },
    "name": "volumel",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
}
}
],
"state": "string",
"summary": {
    "code": "string",
    "message": "string"
},
"timestamp": "2016-03-10 14:35:16 -0800"
},
"cluster": {
    "details": [
        {
            "aggregate": {
                "_links": {
                    "self": {
                        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
                    }
                },
                "name": "aggr1",
                "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
            },
            "checks": [
                {
                    "additional_info": {
                        "code": "string",
                        "message": "string"
                    },
                    "name": "mirror_status",
                    "result": "string"
                }
            ],
            "cluster": {
                "_links": {
                    "self": {
                        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
                    }
                },
                "name": "cluster1",
                "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
            }
        }
    ]
}

```

```

    },
    "node": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-aelc-123478563412"
    },
    "timestamp": "2016-03-10 14:35:16 -0800",
    "volume": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "volumel",
      "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  }
],
"state": "string",
"summary": {
  "code": "string",
  "message": "string"
},
"timestamp": "2016-03-10 14:35:16 -0800"
},
"config-replication": {
  "state": "string",
  "summary": {
    "code": "string",
    "message": "string"
  },
  "timestamp": "2016-03-14 14:35:16 -0800"
},
"connection": {
  "details": [
    {
      "cluster": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        }
      }
    }
  ],

```

```

    "name": "cluster1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "connections": [
    {
      "destination_address": "string",
      "partner": {
        "node": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "node1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "type": "string"
      },
      "port": "string",
      "result": "string",
      "source_address": "string",
      "state": "string"
    }
  ],
  "node": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  }
},
"state": "string",
"summary": {
  "code": "string",
  "message": "string"
},
"timestamp": "2016-03-10 14:35:16 -0800"
},
"interface": {
  "state": "string",
  "summary": {
    "code": "string",

```

```

    "message": "string"
  },
  "timestamp": "2016-03-10 14:35:16 -0800"
},
"node": {
  "details": [
    {
      "aggregate": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "aggr1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "checks": [
        {
          "additional_info": {
            "code": "string",
            "message": "string"
          },
          "name": "mirror_status",
          "result": "string"
        }
      ],
      "cluster": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "cluster1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "timestamp": "2016-03-10 14:35:16 -0800",
      "volume": {

```

```

    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
},
"state": "string",
"summary": {
  "code": "string",
  "message": "string"
},
"timestamp": "2016-03-10 14:35:16 -0800"
},
"volume": {
  "details": [
    {
      "aggregate": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "aggr1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "checks": [
        {
          "additional_info": {
            "code": "string",
            "message": "string"
          },
          "name": "mirror_status",
          "result": "string"
        }
      ],
      "cluster": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "cluster1",

```

```

        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "timestamp": "2016-03-10 14:35:16 -0800",
      "volume": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    ],
    "state": "string",
    "summary": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "timestamp": "2016-03-10 14:35:16 -0800"
  }
}

```

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
2425734	An internal error occurred. Wait a few minutes, and try the operation again. For further assistance, contact technical support.

Error Code	Description
2426405	MetroCluster is not configured in cluster "cluster". Run "metrocluster show" to verify both the local and the remote clusters are configured as MetroCluster, and then try the command again.
2432856	MetroCluster diagnostics result is not available. Use the REST API GET method on "/api/cluster/metrocluster/operations?type=check&fields=" for more information.

Also see the table of common errors in the [Response body](#) overview section of this documentation.

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

aggregate

Aggregate

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

additional_info

Additional information or recovery steps to take on this component.

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

metrocluster_diag_check

Generic object which can be used for various components which holds details of the checks of a component.

Name	Type	Description
additional_info	additional_info	Additional information or recovery steps to take on this component.
name	string	Name of type of diagnostic operation run for the component.
result	string	Result of the diagnostic operation on this component.

cluster

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

volume

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true

metrocluster_diag_details

Name	Type	Description
aggregate	aggregate	Aggregate
checks	array[metrocluster_diag_check]	Collection of MetroCluster checks done for component.
cluster	cluster	
node	node	

Name	Type	Description
timestamp	string	Time check was done.
volume	volume	

summary

Additional information or recovery steps to take.

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

aggregate

Name	Type	Description
details	array[metrocluster_diag_details]	Display details of the MetroCluster check for aggregates.
state	string	Status of diagnostic operation for this component.
summary	summary	Additional information or recovery steps to take.
timestamp	string	Time of the most recent diagnostic operation for this component

cluster

Name	Type	Description
details	array[metrocluster_diag_details]	Display details of the MetroCluster check for clusters.
state	string	Status of diagnostic operation for this component.
summary	summary	Additional information or recovery steps to take.

Name	Type	Description
timestamp	string	Time of the most recent diagnostic operation for this component

config-replication

Name	Type	Description
state	string	Status of diagnostic operation for this component.
summary	summary	Additional information or recovery steps to take.
timestamp	string	Time of the most recent diagnostic operation for this component

partner

Name	Type	Description
node	node	
type	string	

metrocluster_diag_connection

Name	Type	Description
destination_address	string	
partner	partner	
port	string	
result	string	Result of the diagnostic operation on this component.
source_address	string	
state	string	

metrocluster_diag_connection_details

Name	Type	Description
cluster	cluster	
connections	array[metrocluster_diag_connection]	

Name	Type	Description
node	node	

connection

Name	Type	Description
details	array[metrocluster_diag_connection_details]	Display details of the MetroCluster check for connections.
state	string	Status of diagnostic operation for this component.
summary	summary	Additional information or recovery steps to take.
timestamp	string	Time of the most recent diagnostic operation for this component

interface

Name	Type	Description
state	string	Status of diagnostic operation for this component.
summary	summary	Additional information or recovery steps to take.
timestamp	string	Time of the most recent diagnostic operation for this component

node

Name	Type	Description
details	array[metrocluster_diag_details]	Displays details of the MetroCluster check for nodes.
state	string	Status of diagnostic operation for this component.
summary	summary	Additional information or recovery steps to take.

Name	Type	Description
timestamp	string	Time of the most recent diagnostic operation for this component

volume

Name	Type	Description
details	array[metrocluster_diag_details]	Display details of the MetroCluster check for volumes.
state	string	Status of diagnostic operation for this component.
summary	summary	Additional information or recovery steps to take.
timestamp	string	Time of the most recent diagnostic operation for this component

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Start MetroCluster diagnostics or set up a periodic diagnostic schedule

POST `/cluster/metrocluster/diagnostics`

Introduced In: 9.8

Start a MetroCluster diagnostic operation or set up a schedule for the diagnostics to be run periodically.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
schedule	integer	query	False	Shows the minutes of every hour when a job runs. Setting this parameter schedules the periodic job to be run to perform MetroCluster diagnostic.
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 0 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Response

Status: 202, Accepted

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Headers

Name	Description	Type
Location	Useful for tracking the resource location	string

Response

Status: 201, Created

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
2425734	An internal error occurred. Wait a few minutes, and try the operation again. For further assistance, contact technical support.
2427132	MetroCluster is not configured on this cluster.
2432833	Operation is already running.
2432852	MetroCluster diagnostics start
2432853	MetroCluster diagnostics job scheduled

Error Code	Description
2432854	MetroCluster diagnostics complete
2432855	MetroCluster diagnostics operation failed. Use the REST API GET method on <code>"/api/cluster/metrocluster/operations?type=check&fields=*"</code> for more information.

Also see the table of common errors in the [Response body](#) overview section of this documentation.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage MetroCluster DR groups

Manage MetroCluster DR groups

Overview

You can use this API to create, perform operations, and retrieve relevant information pertaining to MetroCluster DR groups. The GET operation retrieves all the DR groups in the MetroCluster over IP configuration or a DR group information specified by the DR group id. The POST request can be used to create a new DR group in

the MetroCluster over IP configuration. The DELETE operation removes a DR group information specified by the DR group id from the existing MetroCluster over IP configuration.

Creating a new DR group

A new DR group in MetroCluster over IP configuration is created by issuing a POST to `/cluster/metrocluster/dr-groups`. Parameters are provided in the body of the POST request. This operation requires a valid MetroCluster over IP configuration. The new nodes added belong to either the local or partner cluster.

Fields used for setting up a new DR group

The fields used for MetroCluster APIs are either required or optional and are described as follows:

Required configuration fields

These fields are always required for any POST `/cluster/dr-groups` request.

- `partner_cluster.name` - Specifies the partner cluster name to which cluster peering has been established.
- `dr_pairs` - Specifies local and DR partner node pairs. Each pair uniquely identifies a DR group.

Optional configuration fields

This field is used to set up additional MetroCluster DR configuration.

- `mccip_ports` - Specifies relevant layer 3 network configuration information for each port. These include port name, node name, IP address, gateway, and netmask. If `mccip_ports` is not provided, then the API automatically generates IP addresses for the ports and creates an layer 2 network configuration.

Polling the create job

After a successful POST `/cluster/metrocluster/dr-groups` is issued, an HTTP status code of 202 (Accepted) is returned along with a job UUID and a link in the body of the response. The create job continues asynchronously and can be monitored by using the job UUID and the `/cluster/jobs` API. The "message" field in the response of the GET `/cluster/jobs/{uuid}` request shows the current step in the job, and the "state" field shows the overall state of the job.

Deleting a DR group using ID

A DR group in MetroCluster over IP configuration can be deleted by issuing a DELETE to `/cluster/metrocluster/dr-groups/{id}`. No parameters are required for the DELETE request. The following preparation steps must be completed on the local and partner clusters before removing a DR group.

- Move all the data volumes to another DR group.
- Move all the MDV_CRS metadata volumes to another DR group.
- Delete all the MDV_aud metadata volumes that may exist in the DR group to be removed.
- Delete all the data aggregates in the DR group to be removed. Root aggregates are not deleted.
- Migrate all the data LIFs to home nodes in another DR group.
- Migrate the cluster management LIF to a home node in another DR group. Node management and inter-cluster LIFs are not migrated.
- Transfer epsilon to a node in another DR group. The operation is refused if the preparation steps are not completed on the local and partner clusters.

Polling the delete job

After a successful DELETE /cluster/metrocluster/dr-groups is issued, an HTTP status code of 202 (Accepted) is returned along with a job UUID and a link in the body of the response. The delete job continues asynchronously and can be monitored by using the job UUID and the /cluster/jobs API. The "message" field in the response of the GET /cluster/jobs/{uuid} request shows the current step in the job, and the "state" field shows the overall state of the job.

Examples

Creating a DR group for MetroCluster over IP configuration

This example shows the POST body when creating a DR group for MetroCluster.

```
# API
/api/cluster/metrocluster/dr-groups
```

POST body included from file

```
dr_group_post_body.txt:
{
  "partner_cluster" : {
    "name": "mcc_siteB"
  },
  "dr_pairs" : [
    {
      "node" : {
        "name" : "node-e"
      },
      "partner" : {
        "name" : "node-g"
      }
    }
  ]
}

curl -X POST https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/metrocluster/dr-groups -H
"Content-Type: application+hal/json" -d "@dr_group_post_body.txt"
```

Inline POST body

```
curl -X POST https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/metrocluster/dr-groups -H
"Content-Type: application+hal/json" -d '{"partner_cluster" : {"name":
"mcc_siteB" }, "dr_pairs" : [{"node" : {"name" : "node-e" }, "partner" :
{"name" : "node-g" } ]}]'
```

POST Response

```
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Fri, 18 Sep 2020 20:38:05 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Location: /api/cluster/metrocluster/dr-groups
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "5b89472e-f9e8-11ea-9c31-005056bb42f7",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/5b89472e-f9e8-11ea-9c31-005056bb42f7"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Monitoring the job progress

Use the link provided in the response to the POST request to fetch information for the DR group job.

Request

```
curl -X GET https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/jobs/5b89472e-f9e8-11ea-9c31-005056bb42f7
```

Job status response

The following is an example of the job status response returned by the running DR group job:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Fri, 18 Sep 2020 20:40:20 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 373
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
  "uuid": "5b89472e-f9e8-11ea-9c31-005056bb42f7",
  "description": "POST /api/cluster/metrocluster/dr-groups/",
  "state": "running",
  "message": "Mirroring aggregates",
  "code": 2432845,
  "start_time": "2020-09-18T15:38:08-04:00",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/5b89472e-f9e8-11ea-9c31-005056bb42f7"
    }
  }
}
```

Final status of a successful DR Group create workflow

When the create job completes, the 'end_time' field is populated, and the 'state' and 'message' fields report final status.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Fri, 18 Sep 2020 20:43:54 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 373
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
  "uuid": "5b89472e-f9e8-11ea-9c31-005056bb42f7",
  "description": "POST /api/cluster/metrocluster/dr-groups/",
  "state": "success",
  "message": "success",
  "code": 0,
  "start_time": "2020-09-18T15:51:35-04:00",
  "end_time": "2020-09-18T16:10:17-04:00",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/5b89472e-f9e8-11ea-9c31-005056bb42f7"
    }
  }
}
```

Retrieving the MetroCluster DR Groups configured in the MetroCluster over IP configuration

Request

```
curl -X GET https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/metrocluster/dr-groups
```

Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Fri, 18 Sep 2020 20:47:05 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 849
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
  "records": [
    {
      "id": 1,
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/dr-groups/1"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "id": 2,
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/dr-groups/2"
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 2,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/dr-groups"
    }
  }
}
```

Retrieving a Specific MetroCluster DR Group

Request

```
curl -X GET https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/metrocluster/dr-groups/2
```

Response


```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Fri, 18 Sep 2020 20:49:05 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 1049
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
  "id": 2,
  "partner_cluster": {
    "name": "mcc_siteB",
    "uuid": "ea4d7114-f97f-11ea-a4bf-005056bb070a"
  },
  "dr_pairs": [
    {
      "node": {
        "name": "node-e",
        "uuid": "28f71e17-f988-11ea-b1dd-005056bb47e8"
      },
      "partner": {
        "name": "node-g",
        "uuid": "1af02867-f989-11ea-b86c-005056bbe97f"
      }
    },
    {
      "node": {
        "name": "node-f",
        "uuid": "b34ae3b8-f988-11ea-866b-005056bb0934"
      },
      "partner": {
        "name": "node-h",
        "uuid": "a21a2b16-f989-11ea-98d0-005056bb321d"
      }
    }
  ],
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/dr-groups/2"
    }
  }
}
```

Deleting a MetroCluster DR Group

Request

```
curl -X DELETE https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/metrocluster/dr-groups/{id}
```

Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Tue, 22 Sep 2020 03:29:01 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "c24d1083-fc83-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/c24d1083-fc83-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Monitoring the job progress

Use the link provided in the response to the DELETE request to fetch information for the delete job.

Request

```
curl -X GET https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/jobs/c24d1083-fc83-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1
```

Job status response

The following is an example of the job status response returned by the MetroCluster DR Group delete job.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Tue, 22 Sep 2020 03:30:01 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 374
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
  "uuid": "c24d1083-fc83-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1",
  "description": "DELETE /api/cluster/metrocluster/dr-groups/2",
  "state": "running",
  "message": "Unconfiguring Metrocluster DR Group",
  "code": 2432859,
  "start_time": "2020-09-21T23:29:01-04:00",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/c24d1083-fc83-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1"
    }
  }
}
```

Final Status of a successful MetroCluster DR Group delete workflow

When the delete job completes, the 'end_time' field is populated, and the 'state' and 'message' fields report the final status.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Tue, 22 Sep 2020 03:38:08 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 374
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
  "uuid": "c24d1083-fc83-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1",
  "description": "DELETE /api/cluster/metrocluster/dr-groups/2",
  "state": "success",
  "message": "success",
  "code": 0,
  "start_time": "2020-09-21T23:29:01-04:00",
  "end_time": "2020-09-21T23:36:36-04:00",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/c24d1083-fc83-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1"
    }
  }
}
```

Retrieve all DR groups in a MetroCluster IP configuration

GET /cluster/metrocluster/dr-groups

Introduced In: 9.8

Retrieves all the DR group in the MetroCluster over IP configuration.

Related ONTAP commands

- metrocluster configuration-settings dr-group show

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
id	integer	query	False	Filter by id
partner_cluster.name	string	query	False	Filter by partner_cluster.name
partner_cluster.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by partner_cluster.uuid

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
dr_pairs.partner.name	string	query	False	Filter by dr_pairs.partner.name
dr_pairs.partner.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by dr_pairs.partner.uuid
dr_pairs.node.name	string	query	False	Filter by dr_pairs.node.name
dr_pairs.node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by dr_pairs.node.uuid
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 15 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of Records
records	array[metrocluster_dr_group]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "dr_pairs": [
        {
          "node": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "name": "node1",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          },
          "partner": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "name": "node1",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          }
        }
      ],
      "id": 0,
      "partner_cluster": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    }
    },
    "name": "cluster1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  }
}
]
}

```

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
2425734	An internal error occurred. Wait a few minutes, and try the operation again. For further assistance, contact technical support.

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```

{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}

```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

self_link

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node

Local node of the DR Group.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

partner

Partner node of the DR Group.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

dr_pair

Name	Type	Description
node	node	Local node of the DR Group.
partner	partner	Partner node of the DR Group.

ipv4_interface

Object to setup an interface along with its default router.

Name	Type	Description
address	string	IPv4 or IPv6 address
gateway	string	The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the default router.
netmask	string	Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always the netmask length.

l3_config

Name	Type	Description
ipv4_interface	ipv4_interface	Object to setup an interface along with its default router.

node

Node information

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

mccip_ports

Port configuration specification. l3_config information is only needed when configuring a MetroCluster IP for use in a layer 3 network.

Name	Type	Description
l3_config	l3_config	

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Port name
node	node	Node information
uuid	string	Port UUID
vlan_id	integer	VLAN ID

partner_cluster

Partner cluster information.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

metrocluster_dr_group

DR group information.

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
dr_pairs	array[dr_pair]	
id	integer	DR Group ID
partner_cluster	partner_cluster	Partner cluster information.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create a new DR group in a MetroCluster IP configuration

POST `/cluster/metrocluster/dr-groups`

Introduced In: 9.8

Creates a new DR group in the MetroCluster over IP configuration.

Required properties

- `partner_cluster.name`
- `dr_pairs`

Recommended optional properties

- `mccip_ports`

Learn more

- [DOC /cluster/metrocluster/dr-groups](#)

Related ONTAP commands

- `metrocluster configuration-settings dr-group create`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 0 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
dr_pairs	array[dr_pair]	
id	integer	DR Group ID
mccip_ports	array[mccip_ports]	List of Port specifications.

Name	Type	Description
partner_cluster	partner_cluster	Partner cluster information.

Example request

```
{
  "dr_pairs": [
    {
      "node": {
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "partner": {
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    }
  ],
  "id": 0,
  "mccip_ports": [
    {
      "l3_config": {
        "ipv4_interface": {
          "address": "10.10.10.7",
          "gateway": "10.1.1.1",
          "netmask": "24"
        }
      },
      "name": "e1b",
      "node": {
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "uuid": "string",
      "vlan_id": 200
    }
  ],
  "partner_cluster": {
    "name": "cluster1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  }
}
```

Response

Status: 202, Accepted

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Headers

Name	Description	Type
Location	Useful for tracking the resource location	string

Response

Status: 201, Created

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
2425734	An internal error occurred. Wait a few minutes, and try the operation again. For further assistance, contact technical support.
2430034	Node "node" is not found in partner cluster "cluster". Use the "cluster show" command on the partner cluster to see the list of valid node names.
2430060	The DR group cannot be created while node "node" on cluster "cluster" is configured for MetroCluster.

Error Code	Description
2432833	Operation is already running.
2432836	There are not enough disks in Pool1. Wait a few minutes, and try the operation again. For further assistance, contact technical support.
2432840	Configuring DR Groups
2432841	Generating IP addresses
2432844	Checking remote storage pool
2432845	Mirroring aggregates
2432846	Configuring MetroCluster and DR mirroring
2432857	Adding new MetroCluster DR Group
2432858	MetroCluster DR Group setup done

Also see the table of common errors in the [Response body](#) overview section of this documentation.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

self_link

_links

node

Local node of the DR Group.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

partner

Partner node of the DR Group.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

dr_pair

Name	Type	Description
node	node	Local node of the DR Group.
partner	partner	Partner node of the DR Group.

ipv4_interface

Object to setup an interface along with its default router.

Name	Type	Description
address	string	IPv4 or IPv6 address
gateway	string	The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the default router.

Name	Type	Description
netmask	string	Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always the netmask length.

l3_config

Name	Type	Description
ipv4_interface	ipv4_interface	Object to setup an interface along with its default router.

node

Node information

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

mccip_ports

Port configuration specification. l3_config information is only needed when configuring a MetroCluster IP for use in a layer 3 network.

Name	Type	Description
l3_config	l3_config	
name	string	Port name
node	node	Node information
uuid	string	Port UUID
vlan_id	integer	VLAN ID

partner_cluster

Partner cluster information.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

metrocluster_dr_group

DR group information.

Name	Type	Description
dr_pairs	array[dr_pair]	
id	integer	DR Group ID
mccip_ports	array[mccip_ports]	List of Port specifications.
partner_cluster	partner_cluster	Partner cluster information.

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Remove a DR group from a MetroCluster IP configuration

DELETE /cluster/metrocluster/dr-groups/{id}

Introduced In: 9.8

Remove the DR group from the current MetroCluster over IP configuration specified by the DR group id.

Related ONTAP commands

- `metrocluster configuration-settings dr-group delete`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
id	string	path	True	
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 0 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Response

Status: 202, Accepted

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
2425574	Two or more DR groups must be configured to remove a DR group from the MetroCluster configuration.
2425734	An internal error occurred. Wait a few minutes, and try the operation again. For further assistance, contact technical support.
2432833	Operation is already running.
2432859	Unconfiguring MetroCluster DR Group
2432860	Unmirroring Aggregates
2432861	Unassigning Remote Disks

Error Code	Description
2432862	Disabling Cluster HA and Storage Failover HA
2432863	Disconnecting and deleting network connections
2432864	Unconfiguring and deleting the DR Group
2432865	Deleting MetroCluster DR Group
2432866	MetroCluster DR Group delete done

Also see the table of common errors in the [Response body](#) overview section of this documentation.

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve DR group information using the DR group ID

GET /cluster/metrocluster/dr-groups/{id}

Introduced In: 9.8

Retrieves the DR group information specified by the DR group id.

Related ONTAP commands

- `metrocluster configuration-settings dr-group show`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
id	string	path	True	
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
dr_pairs	array[dr_pair]	
id	integer	DR Group ID
partner_cluster	partner_cluster	Partner cluster information.

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "dr_pairs": [
    {
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "partner": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    }
  ],
  "id": 0,
  "partner_cluster": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "cluster1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  }
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

self_link

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node

Local node of the DR Group.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

partner

Partner node of the DR Group.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

dr_pair

Name	Type	Description
node	node	Local node of the DR Group.
partner	partner	Partner node of the DR Group.

ipv4_interface

Object to setup an interface along with its default router.

Name	Type	Description
address	string	IPv4 or IPv6 address
gateway	string	The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the default router.
netmask	string	Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always the netmask length.

l3_config

Name	Type	Description
ipv4_interface	ipv4_interface	Object to setup an interface along with its default router.

node

Node information

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

mccip_ports

Port configuration specification. l3_config information is only needed when configuring a MetroCluster IP for use in a layer 3 network.

Name	Type	Description
l3_config	l3_config	
name	string	Port name
node	node	Node information
uuid	string	Port UUID
vlan_id	integer	VLAN ID

partner_cluster

Partner cluster information.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

View and update MetroCluster interconnects

View and update MetroCluster interconnects

Overview

You can use this API to retrieve and display relevant information pertaining to MetroCluster interconnect status. The `/cluster/metrocluster/interconnects` endpoint returns a list of all the interconnects in MetroCluster and their status. Each individual interconnect can be queried individually using the `/cluster/metrocluster/interconnects/{node.uuid}/{partner_type}/{adapter}` endpoint. You can also use this API to modify relevant information related to MetroCluster interconnect. These include address, netmask, and gateway. Modify a MetroCluster interconnect using the `/cluster/metrocluster/interconnects/{node.uuid}/{partner_type}/{adapter}` endpoint.

Examples

Retrieving MetroCluster interconnects

```
GET https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/metrocluster/interconnects
{
  "records": [
    {
      "node": {
        "name": "cluster1_01",
        "uuid": "6fead8fe-8d81-11e9-b5a9-005056826931",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/6fead8fe-8d81-11e9-b5a9-005056826931"
          }
        }
      },
      "partner_type": "ha",
      "adapter": "e0f",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/interconnects/6fead8fe-8d81-11e9-b5a9-005056826931/ha/e0f"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "node": {
        "name": "cluster1_01",
        "uuid": "6fead8fe-8d81-11e9-b5a9-005056826931",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/6fead8fe-8d81-11e9-b5a9-005056826931"
          }
        }
      },
      "partner_type": "ha",
      "adapter": "e0g",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/interconnects/6fead8fe-8d81-11e9-b5a9-005056826931/ha/e0g"
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    },
    {
      "node": {
        "name": "cluster1_01",
        "uuid": "6fead8fe-8d81-11e9-b5a9-005056826931",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/6fead8fe-8d81-11e9-b5a9-005056826931"
          }
        }
      },
      "partner_type": "dr",
      "adapter": "e0f",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/interconnects/6fead8fe-8d81-11e9-b5a9-005056826931/dr/e0f"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "node": {
        "name": "cluster1_01",
        "uuid": "6fead8fe-8d81-11e9-b5a9-005056826931",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/6fead8fe-8d81-11e9-b5a9-005056826931"
          }
        }
      },
      "partner_type": "dr",
      "adapter": "e0g",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/interconnects/6fead8fe-8d81-11e9-b5a9-005056826931/dr/e0g"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "node": {
        "name": "cluster1_01",

```

```

        "uuid": "6fead8fe-8d81-11e9-b5a9-005056826931",
        "_links": {
            "self": {
                "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/6fead8fe-8d81-11e9-b5a9-
005056826931"
            }
        },
        "partner_type": "aux",
        "adapter": "e0f",
        "_links": {
            "self": {
                "href":
"/api/cluster/metrocluster/interconnects/6fead8fe-8d81-11e9-b5a9-
005056826931/aux/e0f"
            }
        }
    },
    {
        "node": {
            "name": "cluster1_01",
            "uuid": "6fead8fe-8d81-11e9-b5a9-005056826931",
            "_links": {
                "self": {
                    "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/6fead8fe-8d81-11e9-b5a9-
005056826931"
                }
            }
        },
        "partner_type": "aux",
        "adapter": "e0g",
        "_links": {
            "self": {
                "href":
"/api/cluster/metrocluster/interconnects/6fead8fe-8d81-11e9-b5a9-
005056826931/aux/e0g"
            }
        }
    },
    {
        "node": {
            "name": "cluster1_02",
            "uuid": "f5435191-8d81-11e9-9d4b-00505682dc8b",
            "_links": {
                "self": {
                    "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/f5435191-8d81-11e9-9d4b-

```



```

00505682dc8b"
        }
    },
    "partner_type": "ha",
    "adapter": "e0f",
    "_links": {
        "self": {
            "href":
"/api/cluster/metrocluster/interconnects/f5435191-8d81-11e9-9d4b-
00505682dc8b/ha/e0f"
        }
    }
},
{
    "node": {
        "name": "cluster1_02",
        "uuid": "f5435191-8d81-11e9-9d4b-00505682dc8b",
        "_links": {
            "self": {
                "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/f5435191-8d81-11e9-9d4b-
00505682dc8b"
            }
        }
    },
    "partner_type": "ha",
    "adapter": "e0g",
    "_links": {
        "self": {
            "href":
"/api/cluster/metrocluster/interconnects/f5435191-8d81-11e9-9d4b-
00505682dc8b/ha/e0g"
        }
    }
},
{
    "node": {
        "name": "cluster1_02",
        "uuid": "f5435191-8d81-11e9-9d4b-00505682dc8b",
        "_links": {
            "self": {
                "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/f5435191-8d81-11e9-9d4b-
00505682dc8b"
            }
        }
    }
},

```

```

        "partner_type": "dr",
        "adapter": "e0f",
        "_links": {
            "self": {
                "href":
"/api/cluster/metrocluster/interconnects/f5435191-8d81-11e9-9d4b-
00505682dc8b/dr/e0f"
            }
        },
        {
            "node": {
                "name": "cluster1_02",
                "uuid": "f5435191-8d81-11e9-9d4b-00505682dc8b",
                "_links": {
                    "self": {
                        "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/f5435191-8d81-11e9-9d4b-
00505682dc8b"
                    }
                },
                "partner_type": "dr",
                "adapter": "e0g",
                "_links": {
                    "self": {
                        "href":
"/api/cluster/metrocluster/interconnects/f5435191-8d81-11e9-9d4b-
00505682dc8b/dr/e0g"
                    }
                },
            },
            {
                "node": {
                    "name": "cluster1_02",
                    "uuid": "f5435191-8d81-11e9-9d4b-00505682dc8b",
                    "_links": {
                        "self": {
                            "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/f5435191-8d81-11e9-9d4b-
00505682dc8b"
                        }
                    },
                    "partner_type": "aux",
                    "adapter": "e0f",
                    "_links": {
                        "self": {

```

```

        "href":
"/api/cluster/metrocluster/interconnects/f5435191-8d81-11e9-9d4b-
00505682dc8b/aux/e0f"
    }
}
},
{
    "node": {
        "name": "cluster1_02",
        "uuid": "f5435191-8d81-11e9-9d4b-00505682dc8b",
        "_links": {
            "self": {
                "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/f5435191-8d81-11e9-9d4b-
00505682dc8b"
            }
        }
    },
    "partner_type": "aux",
    "adapter": "e0g",
    "_links": {
        "self": {
            "href":
"/api/cluster/metrocluster/interconnects/f5435191-8d81-11e9-9d4b-
00505682dc8b/aux/e0g"
        }
    }
}
],
"num_records": 12,
"_links": {
    "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/interconnects"
    }
}
}

```

Retrieves information about a specific MetroCluster interconnect

```

https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/metrocluster/interconnects/774b4fbc-86f9-
11e9-9051-005056825c71/aux/e0f
{
  "node": {
    "name": "cluster1_01",
    "uuid": "46147363-9857-11e9-9a55-005056828eb9",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/46147363-9857-11e9-9a55-
005056828eb9"
      }
    }
  },
  "partner_type": "aux",
  "adapter": "e0f",
  "state": "up",
  "type": "iwarp",
  "interfaces": [
    {
      "address": "10.2.3.5",
      "netmask": "255.255.255.0"
    }
  ],
  "mirror": {
    "state": "online",
    "enabled": true
  },
  "multipath_policy": "static_map",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/interconnects/46147363-9857-
11e9-9a55-005056828eb9/ha/e0f"
    }
  }
}

```

This example shows how to modify the network address assigned to the home port. Fields required: address.

```

curl -X PATCH https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/cluster/metrocluster/interconnects/3e1bfd38-ffd2-11eb-bcb7-
005056aceaa9/ha/e0g -d '{"interfaces": [{"address": "1.2.3.4"}]}'

```

PATCH Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Connection: close
Date: Fri, 20 Aug 2021 21:58:36 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
Content-Length: 3
Content-Type: application/hal+json
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
{
}
```

This example shows how to modify the netmask assigned to the interface. Be sure to change to a valid subnet. Fields required: netmask.

```
curl -X PATCH https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/cluster/metrocluster/interconnects/3e1bfd38-ffd2-11eb-bcb7-
005056aceaa9/ha/e0g -d '{"interfaces": [{"netmask": "2.2.2.2"}]}'
```

PATCH Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Connection: close
Date: Fri, 20 Aug 2021 22:11:35 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
Content-Length: 3
Content-Type: application/hal+json
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
{
}
```

This example shows how to modify the gateway assigned to the interface. Please make sure to update it on the switch/router first. Assuming it is a new one, the new gateway and IP address must reside in the same subnet range as the interface IP address. Fields required: gateway.

```
curl -X PATCH https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/cluster/metrocluster/interconnects/3e1bfd38-ffd2-11eb-bcb7-
005056aceaa9/ha/e0g -d '{"interfaces": [{"gateway": "1.2.3.4"}]}'
```

PATCH Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Connection: close
Date: Fri, 20 Aug 2021 22:11:35 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
Content-Length: 3
Content-Type: application/hal+json
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
{
}
```

Retrieve interconnect adapter information for nodes in MetroCluster

GET /cluster/metrocluster/interconnects

Introduced In: 9.8

Retrieves a list of interconnect adapter information for nodes in the MetroCluster.

Related ONTAP Commands

- `metrocluster interconnect show`

Learn more

- [DOC /cluster/metrocluster/interconnects](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
adapter	string	query	False	Filter by adapter
state	string	query	False	Filter by state
multipath_policy	string	query	False	Filter by multipath_policy • Introduced in: 9.11
vlan_id	integer	query	False	Filter by vlan_id • Introduced in: 9.9 • Max value: 4095 • Min value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
interfaces.netmask	string	query	False	Filter by interfaces.netmask • Introduced in: 9.9
interfaces.address	string	query	False	Filter by interfaces.address • Introduced in: 9.9
interfaces.gateway	string	query	False	Filter by interfaces.gateway • Introduced in: 9.9
type	string	query	False	Filter by type
node.name	string	query	False	Filter by node.name
node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by node.uuid
partner_type	string	query	False	Filter by partner_type
mirror.enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by mirror.enabled • Introduced in: 9.11
mirror.state	string	query	False	Filter by mirror.state • Introduced in: 9.11
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0 • Default value: 15
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	collection_links	
num_records	integer	Number of Records
records	array[metrocluster_interconnect]	

Example response

```

{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "adapter": "string",
      "interfaces": [
        {
          "address": "10.10.10.7",
          "gateway": "10.1.1.1",
          "netmask": "24"
        }
      ],
      "mirror": {
        "state": "string"
      },
      "multipath_policy": "string",
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "partner_type": "string",
      "state": "string",
      "type": "string",
      "vlan_id": 0
    }
  ]
}

```

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
2424994	MetroCluster is not supported when HAOSC is not set to "mcc", "mcc-2n" or "mccip". Run the "ha-config modify chassis" and "ha-config modify controller" commands in maintenance mode to change the HAOSC settings on node "node" in cluster "cluster".
2425734	An internal error occurred. Wait a few minutes, and try the operation again. For further assistance, contact technical support.
2427132	MetroCluster is not configured on this cluster.

Also see the table of common errors in the [Response body](#) overview section of this documentation.

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

collection_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

self_link

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

interfaces

Object to setup an interface along with its default router.

Name	Type	Description
address	string	IPv4 or IPv6 address
gateway	string	The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the default router.
netmask	string	Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always the netmask length.

mirror

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Specifies the administrative state of the NVRAM mirror between partner nodes.
state	string	Specifies the operational state of the NVRAM mirror between partner nodes.

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

metrocluster_interconnect

Data for a MetroCluster interconnect. REST: /api/cluster/metrocluster/interconnects

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
adapter	string	Adapter
interfaces	array[interfaces]	List of objects which contain interface information such as its IP address, netmask and gateway.
mirror	mirror	
multipath_policy	string	Displays the NVRAM mirror multipath policy for the nodes configured in a MetroCluster.
node	node	
partner_type	string	Partner type
state	string	Adapter status
type	string	Adapter type
vlan_id	integer	VLAN ID

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve information about a MetroCluster interconnect for a partner type and adapter

GET /cluster/metrocluster/interconnects/{node.uuid}/{partner_type}/{adapter}

Introduced In: 9.8

Retrieves information about a MetroCluster Interconnect for a specific partner type and adapter.

Related ONTAP Commands

- `metrocluster interconnect show`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
node.uuid	string	path	True	Node UUID
partner_type	string	path	True	DR Partner type
adapter	string	path	True	Interconnect adapter.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	

Name	Type	Description
adapter	string	Adapter
interfaces	array[interfaces]	List of objects which contain interface information such as its IP address, netmask and gateway.
mirror	mirror	
multipath_policy	string	Displays the NVRAM mirror multipath policy for the nodes configured in a MetroCluster.
node	node	
partner_type	string	Partner type
state	string	Adapter status
type	string	Adapter type
vlan_id	integer	VLAN ID

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "adapter": "string",
  "interfaces": [
    {
      "address": "10.10.10.7",
      "gateway": "10.1.1.1",
      "netmask": "24"
    }
  ],
  "mirror": {
    "state": "string"
  },
  "multipath_policy": "string",
  "node": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "partner_type": "string",
  "state": "string",
  "type": "string",
  "vlan_id": 0
}
```

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
2425734	An internal error occurred. Wait a few minutes, and try the operation again. For further assistance, contact technical support.
2427132	MetroCluster is not configured on this cluster.

Also see the table of common errors in the [Response body](#) overview section of this documentation.

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

self_link

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

interfaces

Object to setup an interface along with its default router.

Name	Type	Description
address	string	IPv4 or IPv6 address
gateway	string	The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the default router.
netmask	string	Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always the netmask length.

mirror

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Specifies the administrative state of the NVRAM mirror between partner nodes.
state	string	Specifies the operational state of the NVRAM mirror between partner nodes.

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update a MetroCluster interconnect interface

PATCH /cluster/metrocluster/interconnects/{node.uuid}/{partner_type}/{adapter}

Introduced In: 9.10

Updates a MetroCluster interconnect interface.

Related ONTAP commands

- `metrocluster configuration-settings interface modify`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
node.uuid	string	path	True	Node UUID
partner_type	string	path	True	DR Partner type

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
adapter	string	path	True	Interconnect adapter
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 0 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
adapter	string	Adapter
interfaces	array[interfaces]	List of objects which contain interface information such as its IP address, netmask and gateway.
mirror	mirror	

Name	Type	Description
multipath_policy	string	Displays the NVRAM mirror multipath policy for the nodes configured in a MetroCluster.
node	node	
partner_type	string	Partner type
state	string	Adapter status
type	string	Adapter type
vlan_id	integer	VLAN ID

Example request

```
{
  "adapter": "string",
  "interfaces": [
    {
      "address": "10.10.10.7",
      "gateway": "10.1.1.1",
      "netmask": "24"
    }
  ],
  "mirror": {
    "state": "string"
  },
  "multipath_policy": "string",
  "node": {
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "partner_type": "string",
  "state": "string",
  "type": "string",
  "vlan_id": 0
}
```

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Response

Status: 202, Accepted

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
2425734	An internal error has occurred. Wait a few minutes, and try the operation again. For further assistance, contact technical support.
2430347	The interface is already configured for port "adapter" with IP address "interfaces.address" on node "node.name". To configure a new IP address, run the "metrocluster configuration-settings interface delete" command to delete this interface and then run the "metrocluster configuration-settings interface create" command with the new IP address.
2430348	The interface is already configured for port "adapter" with gateway "interfaces.gateway" on node "node.name". To configure a new gateway or no gateway, run the "metrocluster configuration-settings interface delete" command to delete this interface and then run the "metrocluster configuration-settings interface create" command with the new gateway or no gateway.

Error Code	Description
2430352	The interface is already configured for port "adapter" with netmask "interfaces.netmask" on node "node.name". To configure a new netmask, run the "metrocluster configuration-settings interface delete" command to delete this interface and then run the "metrocluster configuration-settings interface create" command with the new netmask.
2430445	Configuration for the interface "port" on node "node.name" in cluster "cluster" does not exist. Use the "metrocluster configuration-settings interface show" command to list the valid interfaces configured for MetroCluster over IP.
2432885	Unable to modify the interface for adapter "port". Reason: At least one interface parameter is required to modify the interface.

Also see the table of common errors in the [Response body](#) overview section of this documentation.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

self_link

interfaces

Object to setup an interface along with its default router.

Name	Type	Description
address	string	IPv4 or IPv6 address
gateway	string	The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the default router.
netmask	string	Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always the netmask length.

mirror

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Specifies the administrative state of the NVRAM mirror between partner nodes.
state	string	Specifies the operational state of the NVRAM mirror between partner nodes.

_links

node

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

metrocluster_interconnect

Data for a MetroCluster interconnect. REST: /api/cluster/metrocluster/interconnects

Name	Type	Description
adapter	string	Adapter
interfaces	array[interfaces]	List of objects which contain interface information such as its IP address, netmask and gateway.
mirror	mirror	
multipath_policy	string	Displays the NVRAM mirror multipath policy for the nodes configured in a MetroCluster.
node	node	
partner_type	string	Partner type
state	string	Adapter status
type	string	Adapter type
vlan_id	integer	VLAN ID

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve MetroCluster node configurations

Retrieve MetroCluster node configurations

Overview

Retrieves the configuration information for the nodes in the MetroCluster configuration.

Example

```
GET https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/metrocluster/nodes
{
  "records": [
    {
      "dr_group_id": 1,
      "cluster": {
        "name": "cluster1",
        "uuid": "8f77de32-9857-11e9-9a55-005056828eb9",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/cluster"
          }
        }
      },
      "node": {
        "name": "cluster1_01",
        "uuid": "46147363-9857-11e9-9a55-005056828eb9",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/46147363-9857-11e9-9a55-005056828eb9"
          }
        }
      },
      "dr_mirroring_state": "enabled",
      "configuration_state": "configured",
      "_links": {
```

```

        "self": {
            "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/nodes/46147363-9857-
11e9-9a55-005056828eb9"
        }
    },
    {
        "dr_group_id": 1,
        "cluster": {
            "name": "cluster1",
            "uuid": "8f77de32-9857-11e9-9a55-005056828eb9",
            "_links": {
                "self": {
                    "href": "/api/cluster"
                }
            }
        },
        "node": {
            "name": "cluster1_02",
            "uuid": "cf1dc67f-9857-11e9-bf80-005056829db6",
            "_links": {
                "self": {
                    "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/cf1dc67f-9857-11e9-bf80-
005056829db6"
                }
            }
        },
        "dr_mirroring_state": "enabled",
        "configuration_state": "configured",
        "_links": {
            "self": {
                "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/nodes/cf1dc67f-9857-
11e9-bf80-005056829db6"
            }
        }
    },
    {
        "dr_group_id": 1,
        "cluster": {
            "name": "cluster3",
            "uuid": "aa8aa15a-9857-11e9-80c9-00505682e684",
            "_links": {
                "self": {
                    "href": "/api/cluster/peers/aa8aa15a-9857-11e9-80c9-
00505682e684/cluster"
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

    },
    "node": {
      "name": "cluster3_01",
      "uuid": "5b3b983b-9857-11e9-80c9-00505682e684",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/5b3b983b-9857-11e9-80c9-00505682e684"
        }
      }
    },
    "dr_mirroring_state": "enabled",
    "configuration_state": "configured",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/nodes/5b3b983b-9857-11e9-80c9-00505682e684"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "dr_group_id": 1,
    "cluster": {
      "name": "cluster3",
      "uuid": "aa8aa15a-9857-11e9-80c9-00505682e684",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/peers/aa8aa15a-9857-11e9-80c9-00505682e684/cluster"
        }
      }
    },
    "node": {
      "name": "cluster3_02",
      "uuid": "45bff538-9858-11e9-a624-005056820377",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/45bff538-9858-11e9-a624-005056820377"
        }
      }
    },
    "dr_mirroring_state": "enabled",
    "configuration_state": "configured",
    "_links": {

```

```

        "self": {
            "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/nodes/45bff538-9858-11e9-a624-005056820377"
        }
    }
},
"num_records": 4,
"_links": {
    "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/nodes?fields=%2A"
    }
}
}

```

Retrieve MetroCluster nodes and configurations

GET /cluster/metrocluster/nodes

Introduced In: 9.8

Retrieves MetroCluster nodes and their configurations.

Related ONTAP Commands

- `metrocluster node show`

Learn more

- [DOC /cluster/metrocluster/nodes](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
is_mccip	boolean	query	False	Filter by is_mccip • Introduced in: 9.12
dr_group_id	integer	query	False	Filter by dr_group_id
dr_partner.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by dr_partner.uuid • Introduced in: 9.12

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
dr_partner.system_id	string	query	False	Filter by dr_partner.system_id • Introduced in: 9.12
dr_partner.name	string	query	False	Filter by dr_partner.name • Introduced in: 9.12
dr_mirroring_state	string	query	False	Filter by dr_mirroring_state
ha_partner.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by ha_partner.uuid • Introduced in: 9.12
ha_partner.system_id	string	query	False	Filter by ha_partner.system_id • Introduced in: 9.12
ha_partner.name	string	query	False	Filter by ha_partner.name • Introduced in: 9.12
encryption_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by encryption_enabled • Introduced in: 9.15
dr_partner_cluster.name	string	query	False	Filter by dr_partner_cluster.name • Introduced in: 9.12

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
dr_partner_cluster.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by dr_partner_cluster.uuid • Introduced in: 9.12
limit_enforcement	string	query	False	Filter by limit_enforcement • Introduced in: 9.12
configuration_state	string	query	False	Filter by configuration_state
node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by node.uuid
node.system_id	string	query	False	Filter by node.system_id • Introduced in: 9.12
node.name	string	query	False	Filter by node.name
dr_auxiliary_partner.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by dr_auxiliary_partner.uuid • Introduced in: 9.12
dr_auxiliary_partner.system_id	string	query	False	Filter by dr_auxiliary_partner.system_id • Introduced in: 9.12
dr_auxiliary_partner.name	string	query	False	Filter by dr_auxiliary_partner.name • Introduced in: 9.12

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
automatic_uso	boolean	query	False	Filter by automatic_uso • Introduced in: 9.9
dr_auxiliary_cluster.name	string	query	False	Filter by dr_auxiliary_cluster.name • Introduced in: 9.12
dr_auxiliary_cluster.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by dr_auxiliary_cluster.uuid • Introduced in: 9.12
cluster.name	string	query	False	Filter by cluster.name
cluster.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by cluster.uuid
ha_partner_cluster.name	string	query	False	Filter by ha_partner_cluster.name • Introduced in: 9.12
ha_partner_cluster.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by ha_partner_cluster.uuid • Introduced in: 9.12
dr_operation_state	string	query	False	Filter by dr_operation_state • Introduced in: 9.9
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 15 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	collection_links	
num_records	integer	Number of Records
records	array[metrocluster_node]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "cluster": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "cluster1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "configuration_state": "string",
      "dr_auxiliary_cluster": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "cluster1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "dr_auxiliary_partner": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "system_id": "string",

```

```

    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-aelc-123478563412"
  },
  "dr_group_id": 0,
  "dr_mirroring_state": "string",
  "dr_operation_state": "string",
  "dr_partner": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "node1",
    "system_id": "string",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-aelc-123478563412"
  },
  "dr_partner_cluster": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "cluster1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-aelc-123478563412"
  },
  "ha_partner": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "node1",
    "system_id": "string",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-aelc-123478563412"
  },
  "ha_partner_cluster": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "cluster1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-aelc-123478563412"
  },
  "limit_enforcement": "string",
  "node": {
    "_links": {

```

```

        "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "system_id": "string",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
}
]
}

```

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
2425734	An internal error occurred. Wait a few minutes, and try the operation again. For further assistance, contact technical support.

Also see the table of common errors in the [Response body](#) overview section of this documentation.

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

collection_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

self_link

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

cluster

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

dr_auxiliary_cluster

DR AUX cluster.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

dr_auxiliary_partner

AUX partner node.

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
name	string	
system_id	string	
uuid	string	

dr_partner

DR partner node.

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
name	string	
system_id	string	
uuid	string	

dr_partner_cluster

DR partner cluster.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

ha_partner

HA partner node.

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
name	string	
system_id	string	
uuid	string	

ha_partner_cluster

HA partner cluster.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
name	string	
system_id	string	
uuid	string	

metrocluster_node

Data for a node in a MetroCluster. REST: /api/cluster/metrocluster/nodes

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
automatic_uso	boolean	Specifies if automatic unplanned switchover is enabled.
cluster	cluster	
configuration_state	string	Configuration state of the node.
dr_auxiliary_cluster	dr_auxiliary_cluster	DR AUX cluster.
dr_auxiliary_partner	dr_auxiliary_partner	AUX partner node.
dr_group_id	integer	DR Group ID.
dr_mirroring_state	string	State of the DR mirroring configuration.
dr_operation_state	string	State of the DR operation.
dr_partner	dr_partner	DR partner node.
dr_partner_cluster	dr_partner_cluster	DR partner cluster.
encryption_enabled	boolean	Indicates if the encryption for NVLog and storage traffic is enabled.
ha_partner	ha_partner	HA partner node.

Name	Type	Description
ha_partner_cluster	ha_partner_cluster	HA partner cluster.
is_mccip	boolean	Indicates whether the configuration type is MCC-IP.
limit_enforcement	string	Indicates if the node object limits are enforced.
node	node	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve the node configuration in MetroCluster

GET /cluster/metrocluster/nodes/{node.uuid}

Introduced In: 9.8

Retrieves the node configuration in the MetroCluster.

Related ONTAP Commands

- `metrocluster node show`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
node.uuid	string	path	True	Node UUID
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
automatic_uso	boolean	Specifies if automatic unplanned switchover is enabled.
cluster	cluster	
configuration_state	string	Configuration state of the node.
dr_auxiliary_cluster	dr_auxiliary_cluster	DR AUX cluster.
dr_auxiliary_partner	dr_auxiliary_partner	AUX partner node.
dr_group_id	integer	DR Group ID.
dr_mirroring_state	string	State of the DR mirroring configuration.
dr_operation_state	string	State of the DR operation.
dr_partner	dr_partner	DR partner node.
dr_partner_cluster	dr_partner_cluster	DR partner cluster.
encryption_enabled	boolean	Indicates if the encryption for NVLog and storage traffic is enabled.
ha_partner	ha_partner	HA partner node.
ha_partner_cluster	ha_partner_cluster	HA partner cluster.

Name	Type	Description
is_mccip	boolean	Indicates whether the configuration type is MCC-IP.
limit_enforcement	string	Indicates if the node object limits are enforced.
node	node	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "cluster": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "cluster1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "configuration_state": "string",
  "dr_auxiliary_cluster": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "cluster1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "dr_auxiliary_partner": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "node1",
    "system_id": "string",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "dr_group_id": 0,
  "dr_mirroring_state": "string",
  "dr_operation_state": "string",
  "dr_partner": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    }
  },
}
```

```

    "name": "node1",
    "system_id": "string",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "dr_partner_cluster": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "cluster1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "ha_partner": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "node1",
    "system_id": "string",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "ha_partner_cluster": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "cluster1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "limit_enforcement": "string",
  "node": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "node1",
    "system_id": "string",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  }
}

```

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
2425734	An internal error occurred. Wait a few minutes, and try the operation again. For further assistance, contact technical support.

Also see the table of common errors in the [Response body](#) overview section of this documentation.

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

self_link

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

cluster

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

dr_auxiliary_cluster

DR AUX cluster.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

dr_auxiliary_partner

AUX partner node.

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
name	string	
system_id	string	
uuid	string	

dr_partner

DR partner node.

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
name	string	
system_id	string	
uuid	string	

dr_partner_cluster

DR partner cluster.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

ha_partner

HA partner node.

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
name	string	
system_id	string	
uuid	string	

ha_partner_cluster

HA partner cluster.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
name	string	
system_id	string	

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve MetroCluster operations

Retrieve MetroCluster operations

Overview

Retrieves a list of recent MetroCluster operations. To view more information about a specific operation, use the `/cluster/metrocluster/operations/{uuid}` API endpoint.

Examples

Retrieves all MetroCluster operations

```
GET https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/metrocluster/operations?fields=*
{
  "records": [
    {
      "uuid": "a14ae39f-8d85-11e9-b4a7-00505682dc8b",
      "type": "check",
      "state": "successful",
```

```

      "start_time": "2019-06-14T11:15:00-07:00",
      "end_time": "2019-06-14T11:16:08-07:00",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/operations/a14ae39f-8d85-11e9-b4a7-00505682dc8b"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "uuid": "7058df27-8d85-11e9-bbc9-005056826931",
      "type": "configure",
      "state": "successful",
      "start_time": "2019-06-12T19:46:27-07:00",
      "end_time": "2019-06-12T19:48:17-07:00",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/operations/7058df27-8d85-11e9-bbc9-005056826931"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "uuid": "7849515d-8d84-11e9-bbc9-005056826931",
      "type": "connect",
      "state": "successful",
      "start_time": "2019-06-12T19:39:30-07:00",
      "end_time": "2019-06-12T19:42:02-07:00",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/operations/7849515d-8d84-11e9-bbc9-005056826931"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "uuid": "331c79ad-8d84-11e9-b4a7-00505682dc8b",
      "type": "interface_create",
      "state": "successful",
      "start_time": "2019-06-12T19:37:35-07:00",
      "end_time": "2019-06-12T19:37:41-07:00",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/operations/331c79ad-8d84-11e9-b4a7-00505682dc8b"
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}

```

```

    }
  },
  "num_records": 4,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/operations?fields=%2A"
    }
  }
}

```

Retrieves Information about a specific MetroCluster operation

```

GET https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/metrocluster/operations/0db12274-86fd-
11e9-8053-00505682c342
{
  "uuid": "0db12274-86fd-11e9-8053-00505682c342",
  "name": "check",
  "state": "successful",
  "start_time": "2019-06-06T16:15:01-07:00",
  "end_time": "2019-06-06T16:16:05-07:00",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/operations/0db12274-86fd-
11e9-8053-00505682c342"
    }
  }
}

```

Retrieve MetroCluster operations on the local cluster

GET /cluster/metrocluster/operations

Introduced In: 9.8

Retrieves the list of MetroCluster operations on the local cluster.

Related ONTAP Commands

- metrocluster operation history show

Learn more

- [DOC /cluster/metrocluster/operations](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
end_time	string	query	False	Filter by end_time
uuid	string	query	False	Filter by uuid
errors	string	query	False	Filter by errors
command_line	string	query	False	Filter by command_line
state	string	query	False	Filter by state
additional_info	string	query	False	Filter by additional_info
start_time	string	query	False	Filter by start_time
type	string	query	False	Filter by type
node.name	string	query	False	Filter by node.name Introduced in: 9.9
node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by node.uuid Introduced in: 9.9
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 15 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	collection_links	
num_records	integer	Number of Records
records	array[metrocluster_operation]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "additional_info": "MetroCluster switchover with auto heal
completed successfully.",
      "command_line": "metrocluster switchover",
      "end_time": "2016-03-10 14:35:16 -0800",
      "errors": [
        "siteB (warning): Unable to prepare the partner cluster for a
pending switchback operation. Reason: entry doesn't exist. Reboot the
nodes in the partner cluster before using the \"metrocluster
switchback\" command."
      ],
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "start_time": "2016-03-10 14:33:16 -0800",
      "state": "completed_with_warnings",
      "type": "switchover",
      "uuid": "11111111-2222-3333-4444-abcdefabcdef"
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
2425734	An internal error occurred. Wait a few minutes, and try the operation again. For further assistance, contact technical support.

Also see the table of common errors in the [Response body](#) overview section of this documentation.

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

collection_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

self_link

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node

Node from where the command is executed.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

metrocluster_operation

Data for a MetroCluster operation. REST: /api/cluster/metrocluster/operations

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
additional_info	string	Additional information for the auto heal.
command_line	string	Command line executed with the options specified.

Name	Type	Description
end_time	string	End Time
errors	array[string]	List of errors in the operation.
node	node	Node from where the command is executed.
start_time	string	Start Time
state	string	Indicates the state of the operation.
type	string	Name of the operation.
uuid	string	Identifier for the operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve information about a MetroCluster operation

GET /cluster/metrocluster/operations/{uuid}

Introduced In: 9.8

Retrieves information about a specific MetroCluster operation.

Related ONTAP Commands

- `metrocluster operation show`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Unique identifier for the operation.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
additional_info	string	Additional information for the auto heal.
command_line	string	Command line executed with the options specified.
end_time	string	End Time
errors	array[string]	List of errors in the operation.
node	node	Node from where the command is executed.
start_time	string	Start Time
state	string	Indicates the state of the operation.
type	string	Name of the operation.
uuid	string	Identifier for the operation.

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "additional_info": "MetroCluster switchover with auto heal completed successfully.",
  "command_line": "metrocluster switchover",
  "end_time": "2016-03-10 14:35:16 -0800",
  "errors": [
    "siteB (warning): Unable to prepare the partner cluster for a pending switchback operation. Reason: entry doesn't exist. Reboot the nodes in the partner cluster before using the \"metrocluster switchback\" command."
  ],
  "node": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "start_time": "2016-03-10 14:33:16 -0800",
  "state": "completed_with_warnings",
  "type": "switchover",
  "uuid": "11111111-2222-3333-4444-abcdefabcdef"
}
```

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
2425734	An internal error occurred. Wait a few minutes, and try the operation again. For further assistance, contact technical support.

Also see the table of common errors in the [Response body](#) overview section of this documentation.

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

self_link

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node

Node from where the command is executed.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve MetroCluster SVMs

Retrieve MetroCluster SVMs

Overview

Retrieves configuration information for all pairs of SVMs in MetroCluster.

Related ONTAP commands

- `metrocluster vserver show`

Examples

```
GET https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/metrocluster/svms/?fields=*"
{
  "records": [
    {
      "cluster": {
        "uuid": "9623385a-6c4c-11ec-a8cc-005056aca0c8",
        "name": "cluster1"
      },
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "2ea76ca7-6c5f-11ec-b430-005056aca0c8",
        "name": "svm1"
      },
      "partner_svm": {
        "uuid": "2ea76ca7-6c5f-11ec-b430-005056aca0c8",
        "name": "svm1-mc"
      },
      "configuration_state": "healthy",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/svms/9623385a-6c4c-11ec-a8cc-005056aca0c8/2ea76ca7-6c5f-11ec-b430-005056aca0c8"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "cluster": {
        "uuid": "988d33a0-6c4c-11ec-8e28-005056aceeed",
        "name": "cluster2"
      },
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "2fa16461-6c5f-11ec-8f69-005056aceeed",
```

```

    "name": "svm2"
  },
  "partner_svm": {
    "uuid": "2fa16461-6c5f-11ec-8f69-005056aceeed",
    "name": "svm2-mc"
  },
  "configuration_state": "healthy",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/svms/988d33a0-6c4c-11ec-8e28-005056aceeed/2fa16461-6c5f-11ec-8f69-005056aceeed"
    }
  }
},
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/svms/?fields=*"
  }
}
}

```

Retrieve configuration information for all SVM pairs in a MetroCluster configuration

GET /cluster/metrocluster/svms

Introduced In: 9.11

Retrieves configuration information for all pairs of SVMs in MetroCluster. REST
/api/cluster/metrocluster/svms/?

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
cluster.name	string	query	False	Filter by cluster.name
cluster.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by cluster.uuid

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
configuration_state	string	query	False	Filter by configuration_state
failed_reason	string	query	False	Filter by failed_reason
partner_svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by partner_svm.name
partner_svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by partner_svm.uuid
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 15 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	collection_links	
num_records	integer	Number of Records
records	array[metrocluster_svm]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "cluster": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "cluster1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "configuration_state": "string",
      "failed_reason": {
        "arguments": [
          {
            "code": "string",
            "message": "string"
          }
        ],
        "code": "4",
        "message": "entry doesn't exist"
      },
      "partner_svm": {
        "name": "string",
        "uuid": "string"
      },
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
```

```

        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      },
    ],
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
]
}

```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```

{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}

```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

collection_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

self_link

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

cluster

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Reason for SVM object replication failure.

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

partner_svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	MetroCluster partner SVM name.
uuid	string	MetroCluster partner SVM UUID.

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

metrocluster_svm

Retrieves configuration information for all pairs of SVMs in MetroCluster. REST
/api/cluster/metrocluster/svms/?

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
cluster	cluster	
configuration_state	string	Configuration state.
failed_reason	error	Reason for SVM object replication failure.
partner_svm	partner_svm	
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve configuration information for an SVM

GET /cluster/metrocluster/svms/{cluster.uuid}/{svm.uuid}

Introduced In: 9.11

Retrieves configuration information for an SVM in a MetroCluster relationship.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
cluster.uuid	string	path	True	Cluster ID
svm.uuid	string	path	True	SVM UUID
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
cluster	cluster	
configuration_state	string	Configuration state.
failed_reason	error	Reason for SVM object replication failure.

Name	Type	Description
partner_svm	partner_svm	
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "cluster": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "cluster1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "configuration_state": "string",
  "failed_reason": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist"
  },
  "partner_svm": {
    "name": "string",
    "uuid": "string"
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```


Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

self_link

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

cluster

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Reason for SVM object replication failure.

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

partner_svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	MetroCluster partner SVM name.
uuid	string	MetroCluster partner SVM UUID.

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage cluster nodes

Manage cluster nodes

Overview

You can use this API to add nodes to a cluster, update node-specific configurations, and retrieve the current node configuration details.

Adding a node to a cluster

You can add a node to a cluster by issuing a POST /cluster/nodes request to a node currently in the cluster. All nodes must be running the same version of ONTAP to use this API. Mixed version joins are not supported in

this release. You can provide properties as fields in the body of the POST request to configure node-specific settings. On a successful request, POST /cluster/nodes returns a status code of 202 and job information in the body of the request. You can use the /cluster/jobs APIs to track the status of the node add job.

Fields used for adding a node

Fields used for the /cluster/nodes APIs fall into the following categories:

- Required node fields
- Optional fields
- Network interface fields
- Records field

Required node fields

The following field is required for any POST /cluster/nodes request:

- cluster_interface.ip.address

Optional fields

All of the following fields are used to set up additional cluster-wide configurations:

- name
- location
- records

Network interface fields

You can set a node-specific configuration for each node by using the POST /cluster/nodes API. If you provide a field in the body of a node, provide it for all nodes in the POST body. You can provide the node management interface for each node if all node management interfaces in the cluster use the same subnet mask. If the node management interfaces use different subnet masks, use the /network/ip/interfaces API to configure the node management interfaces.

The records field

To add multiple nodes to the cluster in one request, provide an array named "records" with multiple node entries. Each node entry in "records" must follow the required and optional fields listed previously. When only adding a single node, you do not need a "records" field. See "Examples" for an example of how to use the "records" field.

Create recommended aggregates parameter

When you set the "create_recommended_aggregates" parameter to "true", aggregates based on an optimal layout recommended by the system are created on each of the nodes being added to the cluster. The default setting is "false".

Modifying node configurations

The following fields can be used to modify a node configuration:

- name
 - location
-

Modifying service processor configurations

When modifying the "service_processor" properties, the job returns success immediately if valid network information is passed in. The values remain in their old state until the network information changes have taken effect on the service processor. You can poll the modified properties until the values are updated.

Deleting a node from a cluster

You can delete a node from the cluster. Before deleting a node from the cluster, shut down all of the node's shared resources, such as virtual interfaces to clients. If any of the node's shared resources are still active, the command fails. You can use the "force" flag to forcibly remove a node that is down and cannot be brought online to remove its shared resources. This flag is set to "false" by default.

Node state

The node "state" field in the /cluster/nodes API represents the current operational state of individual nodes. Note that the state of a node is a transient value and can change depending on the current condition of the node, especially during reboot, takeover, and giveback. Possible values for the node state are:

- *up* - Node is fully operational and is able to accept and handle management requests. It is connected to a majority of healthy (up) nodes in the cluster through the cluster interconnect and all critical services are online.
 - *booting* - Node is starting up and is not yet fully functional. It might not yet be accessible through the management interface or cluster interconnect. One or more critical services are offline on the node and the node is not taken over. The HA partner reports the node's firmware state as "SF_BOOTING", "SF_BOOTED", or "SF_CLUSTERWAIT".
 - *down* - Node is known to be down. It cannot be reached through the management interface or cluster interconnect. The HA partner can be reached and reports that the node is halted/rebooted without takeover. Or, the HA partner cannot be reached (or no SFO configured) but the node shutdown request has been recorded by the quorum change coordinator. The state is reported by the node's HA partner.
 - *taken_over* - Node is taken over by its HA partner. The state is reported by the node's HA partner.
 - *waiting_for_giveback* - Node is taken over by its HA partner and is now ready and waiting for giveback. To bring the node up, either issue the "giveback" command to the HA partner node or wait for auto-giveback, if enabled. The state is reported by the node's HA partner.
 - *degraded* - Node is known to be up but is not yet fully functional. The node can be reached through the cluster interconnect but one or more critical services are offline. Or, the node is not reachable but the node's HA partner can be reached and reports that the node is up with firmware state "SF_UP".
 - *unknown* - Node state cannot be determined.
-

HA

The "ha" field in the /cluster/nodes API shows the takeover and giveback states of the node along with the current values of the HA fields "enabled" and "auto_giveback". You can modify the HA fields "enabled" and "auto_giveback", which will change the HA states of the node.

Takeover

The takeover "state" field shows the different takeover states of the node. When the state is "failed", the "code" and "message" fields display. Possible values for takeover states are:

- *not_attempted* - Takeover operation is not started and takeover is possible.
- *not_possible* - Takeover operation is not possible. Check the failure message.
- *in_progress* - Takeover operation is in progress. The node is taking over its partner.
- *in_takeover* - Takeover operation is complete.
- *failed* - Takeover operation failed. Check the failure message.

Possible values for takeover failure code and messages are:

- *code*: 852130 *message*: Failed to initiate takeover. Run the "storage failover show-takeover" command for more information.
- *code*: 852131 *message*: Takeover cannot be completed. Reason: disabled.

Giveback

The giveback "state" field shows the different giveback states of the node. When the state is "failed", the "code" and "message" fields display. Possible values for giveback states are:

- *nothing_to_giveback* - Node does not have partner aggregates to giveback.
- *not_attempted* - Giveback operation is not started.
- *in_progress* - Giveback operation is in progress.
- *failed* - Giveback operation failed. Check the failure message.

Possible values for giveback failure codes and messages are:

- *code*: 852126 *message*: Failed to initiate giveback. Run the "storage failover show-giveback" command for more information.

Performance monitoring

Performance of a node can be monitored by observing the `metric.*` and `statistics.*` properties. These properties show the performance of a node in terms of cpu utilization. The `metric.*` properties denote an average whereas `statistics.*` properties denote a real-time monotonically increasing value aggregated across all nodes.

Examples

The following examples show how to add nodes to a cluster, update node properties, shutdown and reboot a node, and remove a node from the cluster.

Adding a single node with a minimal configuration

```
# Body
add_single_node.txt(body):
{
  "cluster_interface": {
    "ip": {
      "address": "1.1.1.1"
    }
  }
}

# Request
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/nodes" -d
"@add_single_node.txt"
```

Adding multiple nodes in the same request and creating recommended aggregates

```
# Body
add_multiple_nodes.txt(body):
{
  "records": [
    {
      "name": "node1",
      "cluster_interface": {
        "ip": {
          "address": "1.1.1.1"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "name": "node2",
      "cluster_interface": {
        "ip": {
          "address": "2.2.2.2"
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}

# Request
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/cluster/nodes?create_recommended_aggregates=true" -d
"@add_multiple_nodes.txt"
```

Modifying a cluster-wide configuration

```
# Body
modify_name_and_location.txt(body):
{
  "name": "renamedNode",
  "location": "newLocation"
}

# Request
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/nodes" -d
"@modify_name_and_location.txt"
```


Shutting down a node

```
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/nodes/{uuid}?action=shutdown"
```

Powering off a node using SP assistance

```
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-  
ip>/api/cluster/nodes/{uuid}?action=power_off"
```

Deleting a node from a cluster

```
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/nodes/{uuid}"
```

Force a node deletion from a cluster

```
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/nodes/{uuid}?force=true"
```

Retrieving the state of all nodes in a cluster

```
#Request
curl -siku admin -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/nodes?fields=state"

#Response
{
  "records": [
    {
      "uuid": "54440ec3-6127-11e9-a959-005056bb76f9",
      "name": "node2",
      "state": "up",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/54440ec3-6127-11e9-a959-005056bb76f9"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "uuid": "e02dbef1-6126-11e9-b8fb-005056bb9ce4",
      "name": "node1",
      "state": "up",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/e02dbef1-6126-11e9-b8fb-005056bb9ce4"
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 2,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/nodes?fields=state"
    }
  }
}
```

Retrieving nodes that are in the spare low condition in a cluster

```
# Request
curl -siku admin -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/cluster/nodes?fields=is_spares_low"

#Response
{
  "records": [
    {
      "uuid": "54440ec3-6127-11e9-a959-005056bb76f9",
      "name": "node2",
      "spares_low": true,
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/54440ec3-6127-11e9-a959-005056bb76f9"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "uuid": "e02dbef1-6126-11e9-b8fb-005056bb9ce4",
      "name": "node1",
      "spares_low": false,
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/e02dbef1-6126-11e9-b8fb-005056bb9ce4"
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 2,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/nodes?fields=state"
    }
  }
}
```

Retrieving statistics and metric for a node

In this example, the API returns the "statistics" and "metric" properties.

```

#Request
curl -siku admin -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/cluster/nodes?fields=statistics,metric"

#Response
{
  "records": [
    {
      "uuid": "6b29327b-21ca-11ea-99aa-005056bb420b",
      "name": "example_node_name",
      "metric": {
        "timestamp": "2019-12-19T15:50:45Z",
        "duration": "PT15S",
        "status": "ok",
        "processor_utilization": 3
      },
      "statistics": {
        "timestamp": "2019-12-19T15:50:48Z",
        "status": "ok",
        "processor_utilization_raw": 6409411622,
        "processor_utilization_base": 74330229886
      }
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 1
}

```

Retrieving takeover and giveback failure codes and messages

```

#Request
curl -siku admin -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/nodes?fields=ha"

#Response
{
  "records": [
    {
      "uuid": "54440ec3-6127-11e9-a959-005056bb76f9",
      "name": "node2",
      "ha": {
        "enabled": false,
        "auto_giveback": false,
        "partners": [
          {

```

```

        "uuid": "e02dbef1-6126-11e9-b8fb-005056bb9ce4",
        "name": "node1"
    }
],
"giveback": {
    "state": "nothing_to_giveback"
},
"takeover": {
    "state": "not_possible",
    "failure": {
        "message": "Takeover cannot be completed. Reason: disabled.",
        "code": 852131
    }
},
"ports": [
    {
        "name": "e0h"
    },
    {
        "name": "N/A"
    }
]
},
"_links": {
    "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/54440ec3-6127-11e9-a959-005056bb76f9"
    }
}
},
{
    "uuid": "e02dbef1-6126-11e9-b8fb-005056bb9ce4",
    "name": "node1",
    "ha": {
        "enabled": false,
        "auto_giveback": false,
        "partners": [
            {
                "uuid": "54440ec3-6127-11e9-a959-005056bb76f9",
                "name": "node2"
            }
        ],
        "giveback": {
            "state": "nothing_to_giveback"
        },
        "takeover": {
            "state": "not_possible",

```

```
    "failure": {
      "message": "Takeover cannot be completed. Reason: disabled.",
      "code": 852131
    },
    "ports": [
      {
        "name": "e0h"
      },
      {
        "name": "N/A"
      }
    ],
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/e02dbef1-6126-11e9-b8fb-005056bb9ce4"
      }
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 2,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/nodes?fields=state"
    }
  }
}
```

Retrieving external cache information for a node

In this example, the API returns the `external_cache` property.

```

#Request
curl -siku admin -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/cluster/nodes?fields=external_cache"

#Response
{
  "records": [
    {
      "uuid": "71af8235-bea9-11eb-874a-005056bbab13",
      "name": "node2",
      "external_cache": {
        "is_enabled": false,
        "is_hya_enabled": true,
        "is_rewarm_enabled": false,
        "pcs_size": 256
      },
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/71af8235-bea9-11eb-874a-005056bbab13"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "uuid": "8c4cbf08-bea9-11eb-b8ae-005056bb16aa",
      "name": "node1",
      "external_cache": {
        "is_enabled": false,
        "is_hya_enabled": true,
        "is_rewarm_enabled": false,
        "pcs_size": 256
      },
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/8c4cbf08-bea9-11eb-b8ae-005056bb16aa"
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 2,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/nodes?fields=external_cache"
    }
  }
}

```

Retrieve the nodes in a cluster

GET /cluster/nodes

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves the nodes in the cluster.

Expensive properties

There is an added computational cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See [Requesting specific fields](#) to learn more.

- `statistics.*`
- `metric.*`

Related ONTAP commands

- `system node show`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
ha.interconnect.adapter	string	query	False	Filter by ha.interconnect.adapter • Introduced in: 9.11
ha.interconnect.state	string	query	False	Filter by ha.interconnect.state • Introduced in: 9.11
ha.takeover_check.takeover_possible	boolean	query	False	Filter by ha.takeover_check.takeover_possible • Introduced in: 9.14
ha.takeover_check.reasons	string	query	False	Filter by ha.takeover_check.reasons • Introduced in: 9.14

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
ha.ports.number	integer	query	False	Filter by ha.ports.number • Introduced in: 9.7
ha.ports.state	string	query	False	Filter by ha.ports.state • Introduced in: 9.7
ha.auto_giveback	boolean	query	False	Filter by ha.auto_giveback
ha.partners.name	string	query	False	Filter by ha.partners.name
ha.partners.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by ha.partners.uuid
ha.takeover.failure.code	integer	query	False	Filter by ha.takeover.failure.code • Introduced in: 9.7
ha.takeover.failure.message	string	query	False	Filter by ha.takeover.failure.message • Introduced in: 9.7
ha.takeover.state	string	query	False	Filter by ha.takeover.state • Introduced in: 9.7
ha.type	string	query	False	Filter by ha.type • Introduced in: 9.17
ha.enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by ha.enabled

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
ha.giveback.failure.message	string	query	False	Filter by ha.giveback.failure.message • Introduced in: 9.7
ha.giveback.failure.code	integer	query	False	Filter by ha.giveback.failure.code • Introduced in: 9.7
ha.giveback.status.aggregate.name	string	query	False	Filter by ha.giveback.status.aggregate.name • Introduced in: 9.11
ha.giveback.status.aggregate.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by ha.giveback.status.aggregate.uuid • Introduced in: 9.11
ha.giveback.status.error.code	string	query	False	Filter by ha.giveback.status.error.code • Introduced in: 9.11
ha.giveback.status.error.message	string	query	False	Filter by ha.giveback.status.error.message • Introduced in: 9.11
ha.giveback.status.state	string	query	False	Filter by ha.giveback.status.state • Introduced in: 9.11

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
ha.giveback.state	string	query	False	Filter by ha.giveback.state • Introduced in: 9.7
membership	string	query	False	Filter by membership
version.major	integer	query	False	Filter by version.major
version.full	string	query	False	Filter by version.full
version.generation	integer	query	False	Filter by version.generation
version.minor	integer	query	False	Filter by version.minor
external_cache.is_rewarm_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by external_cache.is_rewarm_enabled • Introduced in: 9.10
external_cache.is_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by external_cache.is_enabled • Introduced in: 9.10
external_cache.pcs_size	integer	query	False	Filter by external_cache.pcs_size • Introduced in: 9.10
external_cache.is_hya_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by external_cache.is_hya_enabled • Introduced in: 9.10

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
system_id	string	query	False	Filter by system_id • Introduced in: 9.7
serial_number	string	query	False	Filter by serial_number
management_interfaces.ip.address	string	query	False	Filter by management_interfaces.ip.address
management_interfaces.name	string	query	False	Filter by management_interfaces.name
management_interfaces.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by management_interfaces.uuid
owner	string	query	False	Filter by owner • Introduced in: 9.9
uuid	string	query	False	Filter by uuid
anti_ransomware_version	string	query	False	Filter by anti_ransomware_version • Introduced in: 9.16
hw_assist.status.partner.state	string	query	False	Filter by hw_assist.status.partner.state • Introduced in: 9.11
hw_assist.status.partner.port	integer	query	False	Filter by hw_assist.status.partner.port • Introduced in: 9.11

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
hw_assist.status.partner.ip	string	query	False	Filter by hw_assist.status.partner.ip • Introduced in: 9.11
hw_assist.status.local.state	string	query	False	Filter by hw_assist.status.local.state • Introduced in: 9.11
hw_assist.status.local.port	integer	query	False	Filter by hw_assist.status.local.port • Introduced in: 9.11
hw_assist.status.local.ip	string	query	False	Filter by hw_assist.status.local.ip • Introduced in: 9.11
hw_assist.status.enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by hw_assist.status.enabled • Introduced in: 9.11
nvlog.backing_type	string	query	False	Filter by nvlog.backing_type • Introduced in: 9.17
nvlog.swap_mode	string	query	False	Filter by nvlog.swap_mode • Introduced in: 9.17
model	string	query	False	Filter by model

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
vendor_serial_number	string	query	False	Filter by vendor_serial_number • Introduced in: 9.7
statistics.status	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.status • Introduced in: 9.8
statistics.processor_utilization_raw	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.processor_utilization_raw • Introduced in: 9.8
statistics.timestamp	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.timestamp • Introduced in: 9.8
statistics.processor_utilization_base	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.processor_utilization_base • Introduced in: 9.8
controller.board	string	query	False	Filter by controller.board • Introduced in: 9.9
controller.failed_power_supply.count	integer	query	False	Filter by controller.failed_power_supply.count • Introduced in: 9.9

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
controller.failed_power_supply.message.code	string	query	False	Filter by controller.failed_power_supply.message.code • Introduced in: 9.9
controller.failed_power_supply.message.message	string	query	False	Filter by controller.failed_power_supply.message.message • Introduced in: 9.9
controller.cpu.count	integer	query	False	Filter by controller.cpu.count • Introduced in: 9.9
controller.cpu.firmware_release	string	query	False	Filter by controller.cpu.firmware_release • Introduced in: 9.9
controller.cpu.processor	string	query	False	Filter by controller.cpu.processor • Introduced in: 9.9
controller.frus.type	string	query	False	Filter by controller.frus.type
controller.frus.id	string	query	False	Filter by controller.frus.id
controller.frus.state	string	query	False	Filter by controller.frus.state
controller.flash_cache.slot	string	query	False	Filter by controller.flash_cache.slot

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
controller.flash_cache.part_number	string	query	False	Filter by controller.flash_cache.part_number
controller.flash_cache.serial_number	string	query	False	Filter by controller.flash_cache.serial_number
controller.flash_cache.firmware_file	string	query	False	Filter by controller.flash_cache.firmware_file • Introduced in: 9.9
controller.flash_cache.model	string	query	False	Filter by controller.flash_cache.model
controller.flash_cache.state	string	query	False	Filter by controller.flash_cache.state
controller.flash_cache.device_id	integer	query	False	Filter by controller.flash_cache.device_id • Introduced in: 9.9
controller.flash_cache.capacity	integer	query	False	Filter by controller.flash_cache.capacity
controller.flash_cache.firmware_version	string	query	False	Filter by controller.flash_cache.firmware_version
controller.flash_cache.hardware_revision	string	query	False	Filter by controller.flash_cache.hardware_revision
controller.over_temperature	string	query	False	Filter by controller.over_temperature

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
controller.failed_fan.count	integer	query	False	Filter by controller.failed_fan.count • Introduced in: 9.9
controller.failed_fan.message.code	string	query	False	Filter by controller.failed_fan.message.code • Introduced in: 9.9
controller.failed_fan.message.message	string	query	False	Filter by controller.failed_fan.message.message • Introduced in: 9.9
controller.memory_size	integer	query	False	Filter by controller.memory_size • Introduced in: 9.9
location	string	query	False	Filter by location
cluster_interfaces.ip.address	string	query	False	Filter by cluster_interfaces.ip.address
cluster_interfaces.name	string	query	False	Filter by cluster_interfaces.name
cluster_interfaces.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by cluster_interfaces.uuid
nvrRam.id	integer	query	False	Filter by nvrRam.id • Introduced in: 9.9

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
nvrnvram.battery_state	string	query	False	Filter by nvrnvram.battery_state • Introduced in: 9.9
external_cache_bypass.enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by external_cache_bypass.enabled • Introduced in: 9.17
external_cache_bypass.large_read_ops_allow_percent	integer	query	False	Filter by external_cache_bypass.large_read_ops_allow_percent • Introduced in: 9.17
system_aggregate.name	string	query	False	Filter by system_aggregate.name • Introduced in: 9.14
system_aggregate.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by system_aggregate.uuid • Introduced in: 9.14
service_processor.auto_config.ipv4_subnet	string	query	False	Filter by service_processor.auto_config.ipv4_subnet • Introduced in: 9.11

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
service_processor.automato_config.ipv6_subnet	string	query	False	Filter by service_processor.automato_config.ipv6_subnet • Introduced in: 9.11
service_processor.web_service.enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by service_processor.web_service.enabled • Introduced in: 9.14
service_processor.web_service.limit_access	boolean	query	False	Filter by service_processor.web_service.limit_access • Introduced in: 9.14
service_processor.type	string	query	False	Filter by service_processor.type • Introduced in: 9.10
service_processor.mac_address	string	query	False	Filter by service_processor.mac_address
service_processor.ssh_info.allowed_addresses	string	query	False	Filter by service_processor.ssh_info.allowed_addresses • Introduced in: 9.10
service_processor.state	string	query	False	Filter by service_processor.state

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
service_processor.ipv6_interface.is_ipv6_ra_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by service_processor.ipv6_interface.is_ipv6_ra_enabled • Introduced in: 9.14
service_processor.ipv6_interface.setup_state	string	query	False	Filter by service_processor.ipv6_interface.setup_state • Introduced in: 9.14
service_processor.ipv6_interface.gateway	string	query	False	Filter by service_processor.ipv6_interface.gateway
service_processor.ipv6_interface.enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by service_processor.ipv6_interface.enabled • Introduced in: 9.14
service_processor.ipv6_interface.router_ip	string	query	False	Filter by service_processor.ipv6_interface.router_ip • Introduced in: 9.14
service_processor.ipv6_interface.link_local_ip	string	query	False	Filter by service_processor.ipv6_interface.link_local_ip • Introduced in: 9.14
service_processor.ipv6_interface.netmask	integer	query	False	Filter by service_processor.ipv6_interface.netmask

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
service_processor.ipv6_interface.address	string	query	False	Filter by service_processor.ipv6_interface.address
service_processor.autoupdate_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by service_processor.autoupdate_enabled Introduced in: 9.10
service_processor.is_ip_configured	boolean	query	False	Filter by service_processor.is_ip_configured Introduced in: 9.10
service_processor.ipv4_interface.gateway	string	query	False	Filter by service_processor.ipv4_interface.gateway
service_processor.ipv4_interface.address	string	query	False	Filter by service_processor.ipv4_interface.address
service_processor.ipv4_interface.netmask	string	query	False	Filter by service_processor.ipv4_interface.netmask
service_processor.ipv4_interface.setup_state	string	query	False	Filter by service_processor.ipv4_interface.setup_state Introduced in: 9.14
service_processor.ipv4_interface.enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by service_processor.ipv4_interface.enabled Introduced in: 9.14

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
service_processor.dhcp_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by service_processor.dhcp_enabled
service_processor.api_service.enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by service_processor.api_service.enabled Introduced in: 9.11
service_processor.api_service.limit_access	boolean	query	False	Filter by service_processor.api_service.limit_access Introduced in: 9.11
service_processor.api_service.port	integer	query	False	Filter by service_processor.api_service.port Introduced in: 9.11
service_processor.primary.is_current	boolean	query	False	Filter by service_processor.primary.is_current Introduced in: 9.10
service_processor.primary.version	string	query	False	Filter by service_processor.primary.version Introduced in: 9.10
service_processor.primary.state	string	query	False	Filter by service_processor.primary.state Introduced in: 9.10

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
service_processor.last_update_state	string	query	False	Filter by service_processor.last_update_state • Introduced in: 9.10
service_processor.firmware_version	string	query	False	Filter by service_processor.firmware_version
service_processor.backup.version	string	query	False	Filter by service_processor.backup.version • Introduced in: 9.10
service_processor.backup.is_current	boolean	query	False	Filter by service_processor.backup.is_current • Introduced in: 9.10
service_processor.backup.state	string	query	False	Filter by service_processor.backup.state • Introduced in: 9.10
service_processor.link_status	string	query	False	Filter by service_processor.link_status
vm.provider_type	string	query	False	Filter by vm.provider_type • Introduced in: 9.7
storage_configuration	string	query	False	Filter by storage_configuration • Introduced in: 9.9

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
system_machine_type	string	query	False	Filter by system_machine_type • Introduced in: 9.7
uptime	integer	query	False	Filter by uptime
metrocluster.type	string	query	False	Filter by metrocluster.type • Introduced in: 9.8
metrocluster.custom_vlan_capable	boolean	query	False	Filter by metrocluster.custom_vlan_capable • Introduced in: 9.8
metrocluster.ports.name	string	query	False	Filter by metrocluster.ports.name • Introduced in: 9.8
date	string	query	False	Filter by date
snaplock.compliance_clock_time	string	query	False	Filter by snaplock.compliance_clock_time • Introduced in: 9.12
metric.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by metric.uuid • Introduced in: 9.10
metric.status	string	query	False	Filter by metric.status • Introduced in: 9.8

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
metric.duration	string	query	False	Filter by metric.duration Introduced in: 9.8
metric.processor_utilization	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.processor_utilization Introduced in: 9.8
metric.timestamp	string	query	False	Filter by metric.timestamp Introduced in: 9.8
state	string	query	False	Filter by state Introduced in: 9.7
name	string	query	False	Filter by name
is_spares_low	boolean	query	False	Filter by is_spares_low Introduced in: 9.10
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 15 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[records]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "anti_ransomware_version": "1.0",
      "cluster_interfaces": [
        {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "ip": {
            "address": "10.10.10.7"
          },
          "name": "lif1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      ],
      "controller": {
        "board": "System Board XXVIII",
        "cpu": {
          "count": 20,
          "firmware_release": "string",
          "processor": "string"
        },
        "failed_fan": {
          "count": 1,
          "message": {
            "code": "111411207",
            "message": "There are no failed fans."
          }
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    }
  },
  "failed_power_supply": {
    "count": 1,
    "message": {
      "code": "111411208",
      "message": "There are no failed power supplies."
    }
  },
  "flash_cache": [
    {
      "capacity": 1024000000000,
      "device_id": 0,
      "firmware_file": "X9170_0000Z6300NVM",
      "firmware_version": "NA05",
      "hardware_revision": "A1",
      "model": "X1970A",
      "part_number": "119-00207",
      "serial_number": "A22P5061550000187",
      "slot": "6-1",
      "state": "string"
    }
  ],
  "frus": [
    {
      "id": "string",
      "state": "string",
      "type": "string"
    }
  ],
  "memory_size": 1024000000,
  "over_temperature": "string"
},
"date": "2019-04-17 11:49:26 -0400",
"external_cache": {
  "is_enabled": 1,
  "is_hya_enabled": 1,
  "is_rewarm_enabled": 1
},
"external_cache_bypass": {
  "enabled": 1,
  "large_read_ops_allow_percent": 100,
  "reset": 1
},
"ha": {
  "giveback": {

```

```

    "failure": {
      "code": 852126,
      "message": "Failed to initiate giveback. Run the \"storage
failover show-giveback\" command for more information."
    },
    "state": "failed",
    "status": [
      {
        "aggregate": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "aggr1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "error": {
          "code": "852126",
          "message": "string"
        },
        "state": "string"
      }
    ],
    "interconnect": {
      "adapter": "MVIA-RDMA",
      "state": "string"
    },
    "partners": [
      {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    ],
    "ports": [
      {
        "number": 0,
        "state": "active"
      }
    ],

```

```

    "takeover": {
      "failure": {
        "code": 852130,
        "message": "Failed to initiate takeover. Run the \"storage
failover show-takeover\" command for more information."
      },
      "state": "failed"
    },
    "takeover_check": {
      "reasons": [
        "string"
      ]
    },
    "type": "string"
  },
  "hw_assist": {
    "status": {
      "local": {
        "ip": "string",
        "state": "string"
      },
      "partner": {
        "ip": "string",
        "state": "string"
      }
    }
  },
  "location": "rack 2 row 5",
  "management_interfaces": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "ip": {
        "address": "10.10.10.7"
      },
      "name": "lif1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "membership": "string",
  "metric": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {

```

```

        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    },
    "duration": "PT15S",
    "processor_utilization": 13,
    "status": "ok",
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25 11:20:13 +0000",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
},
"metrocluster": {
    "ports": [
        {
            "name": "elb"
        }
    ],
    "type": "string"
},
"model": "FAS3070",
"name": "node-01",
"nvlog": {
    "backing_type": "string",
    "swap_mode": "string"
},
"nvram": {
    "battery_state": "string",
    "id": 0
},
"owner": "Example Corp",
"serial_number": "4048820-60-9",
"service_processor": {
    "api_service": {
        "port": 0
    },
    "auto_config": {
        "ipv4_subnet": "ipv4_mgmt",
        "ipv6_subnet": "ipv6_mgmt"
    },
    "backup": {
        "state": "string",
        "version": "11.6"
    },
    "firmware_version": "string",
    "ipv4_interface": {
        "address": "10.10.10.7",
        "gateway": "10.1.1.1",
        "netmask": "255.255.0.0",

```

```

    "setup_state": "string"
  },
  "ipv6_interface": {
    "address": "fd20:8b1e:b255:5011:10:141:4:97",
    "gateway": "fd20:8b1e:b255:5011:10::1",
    "link_local_ip": "FE80::/10",
    "netmask": 64,
    "router_ip": "2001:0db8:85a3:0000:0000:8a2e:0370:7334",
    "setup_state": "string"
  },
  "last_update_state": "string",
  "link_status": "string",
  "mac_address": "string",
  "primary": {
    "state": "string",
    "version": "11.6"
  },
  "ssh_info": {
    "allowed_addresses": [
      "10.10.10.7/24"
    ]
  },
  "state": "string",
  "type": "string"
},
"snaplock": {
  "compliance_clock_time": "2018-06-04 19:00:00 +0000"
},
"state": "string",
"statistics": {
  "processor_utilization_base": 12345123,
  "processor_utilization_raw": 13,
  "status": "ok",
  "timestamp": "2017-01-25 11:20:13 +0000"
},
"storage_configuration": "string",
"system_aggregate": {
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "name": "aggr1",
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
},
"system_id": 92027651,

```



```

"system_machine_type": "7Y56-CTOWW1",
"uptime": 300536,
"uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
"vendor_serial_number": 791603000068,
"version": {
  "full": "NetApp Release 9.4.0: Sun Nov 05 18:20:57 UTC 2017",
  "generation": 9,
  "major": 4,
  "minor": 0
},
"vm": {
  "provider_type": "string"
}
]
}

```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```

{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}

```


See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node_setup_ip

The IP configuration for cluster setup.

Name	Type	Description
address	string	IPv4 or IPv6 address

cluster_interface

The cluster network IP address of the node to be added.

ip

IP information

Name	Type	Description
address	string	IPv4 or IPv6 address

cluster_interfaces

Network interface

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
ip	ip	IP information

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.
uuid	string	The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.

cpu

CPU information.

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	Number of CPUs on the node.
firmware_release	string	Firmware release number. Defined by the CPU manufacturer.
processor	string	CPU type on the node.

message

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Error code describing the current condition of chassis fans.
message	string	Message describing the current condition of chassis fans. It is only of use when <code>failed_fan.count</code> is not zero.

failed_fan

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	Specifies a count of the number of chassis fans that are not operating within the recommended RPM range.
message	message	

message

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Error code describing the current condition of power supply.
message	string	Message describing the state of any power supplies that are currently degraded. It is only of use when <code>failed_power_supply.count</code> is not zero.

failed_power_supply

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	Number of failed power supply units.
message	message	

flash_cache

Name	Type	Description
capacity	integer	Size in bytes
device_id	integer	
firmware_file	string	
firmware_version	string	
hardware_revision	string	
model	string	
part_number	string	
serial_number	string	
slot	string	
state	string	

frus

Name	Type	Description
id	string	
state	string	
type	string	

controller

Controller information

Name	Type	Description
board	string	Type of the system board. This is defined by vendor.
cpu	cpu	CPU information.
failed_fan	failed_fan	
failed_power_supply	failed_power_supply	
flash_cache	array[flash_cache]	A list of Flash-Cache devices. Only returned when requested by name.
frus	array[frus]	List of FRUs on the node. Only returned when requested by name.
memory_size	integer	Memory available on the node, in bytes.
over_temperature	string	Specifies whether the hardware is currently operating outside of its recommended temperature range. The hardware shuts down if the temperature exceeds critical thresholds.

external_cache

Cache used for buffer management.

Name	Type	Description
is_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether the external cache is enabled.
is_hya_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether HyA caching is enabled.
is_rewarm_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether rewarm is enabled.
pcs_size	integer	PCS size in gigabytes.

external_cache_bypass

External cache bypass management.

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether external cache bypass is enabled.
large_read_ops_allow_percent	integer	External cache bypass allowed operations percentage for large reads.
reset	boolean	Initiates an external cache bypass threshold reset action.

failure

Indicates the failure code and message. This property is not supported on the ASA r2 platform.

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Message code
message	string	Detailed message based on the state.

aggregate

Aggregate name and UUID.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

error

Indicates the failed aggregate giveback code and message.

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Message code.
message	string	Detailed message based on the state.

status

Name	Type	Description
aggregate	aggregate	Aggregate name and UUID.
error	error	Indicates the failed aggregate giveback code and message.
state	string	Giveback state of the aggregate. Possible values include no aggregates to giveback(nothing_to_giveback), failed to disable background disk firmware update(BDFU) on source node(failed_bdfu_source), giveback delayed as disk firmware update is in progress on source node(delayed_bdfu_source), performing veto checks(running_checks).

giveback

Represents the state of the node that is giving storage back to its HA partner.

Name	Type	Description
failure	failure	Indicates the failure code and message. This property is not supported on the ASA r2 platform.
state	string	
status	array[status]	Giveback status of each aggregate. This property is not supported on the ASA r2 platform.

interconnect

Name	Type	Description
adapter	string	HA interconnect device name.
state	string	Indicates the HA interconnect status.

partners

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

ports

Name	Type	Description
number	integer	HA port number
state	string	HA port state: • <i>down</i> - Logical HA link is down. • <i>initialized</i> - Logical HA link is initialized. The physical link is up, but the subnet manager hasn't started to configure the port. • <i>armed</i> - Logical HA link is armed. The physical link is up and the subnet manager started but did not yet complete configuring the port. • <i>active</i> - Logical HA link is active. • <i>reserved</i> - Logical HA link is active, but the physical link is down.

takeover

This represents the state of the node that is taking over storage from its HA partner.

Name	Type	Description
failure	failure	Indicates the failure code and message. This property is not supported on the ASA r2 platform.
state	string	

takeover_check

The takeover check response.

Name	Type	Description
reasons	array[string]	Reasons why the takeover is not possible.
takeover_possible	boolean	Indicates whether the takeover is possible.

ha

Name	Type	Description
auto_giveback	boolean	Specifies whether giveback is automatically initiated when the node that owns the storage is ready.
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not storage failover is enabled.
giveback	giveback	Represents the state of the node that is giving storage back to its HA partner.
interconnect	interconnect	
partners	array[partners]	Nodes in this node's High Availability (HA) group.
ports	array[ports]	
takeover	takeover	This represents the state of the node that is taking over storage from its HA partner.
takeover_check	takeover_check	The takeover check response.
type	string	Type of storage.

local

Name	Type	Description
ip	string	The hardware assist IP address.
port	integer	The hardware assist port.
state	string	The hardware assist monitor status.

partner

Name	Type	Description
ip	string	The hardware assist IP address.
port	integer	The hardware assist port.
state	string	The hardware assist monitor status.

status

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether hardware assist is enabled on the node.
local	local	
partner	partner	

hw_assist

The hardware assist information.

Name	Type	Description
status	status	

management_interface

The management interface of the node to be added. The subnet mask is set based on the management interface of the cluster or the management interfaces of other nodes.

management_interfaces

Network interface

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
ip	ip	IP information
name	string	The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.
uuid	string	The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.

metric

CPU performance for the nodes.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
processor_utilization	integer	Average CPU Utilization for the node
status	string	Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok" on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.
uuid	string	

ports

Name	Type	Description
name	string	

metrocluster

Metrocluster

Name	Type	Description
custom_vlan_capable	boolean	Indicates whether the MetroCluster over IP platform supports custom VLAN IDs.
ports	array[ports]	MetroCluster over IP ports.
type	string	The Metrocluster configuration type

nvlog

Non-volatile write log settings.

Name	Type	Description
backing_type	string	Indicates the current NVLog journal backing type.
swap_mode	string	Indicates the current NVLog journal swap mode.

nvrाम

Name	Type	Description
battery_state	string	Specifies status of the NVRAM battery. Possible values: • <i>battery_ok</i> • <i>battery_partially_discharged</i> • <i>battery_fully_discharged</i> • <i>battery_not_present</i> • <i>battery_near_end_of_life</i> • <i>battery_at_end_of_life</i> • <i>battery_unknown</i> • <i>battery_over_charged</i> • <i>battery_fully_charged</i>

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	Vendor specific NVRAM ID of the node.

api_service

Provides the properties of the service processor (SP) or baseboard management controller (BMC) API service.

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether the SP API service of the SP or BMC is enabled or disabled. When the SP API service is disabled, features such as network-based firmware updates and network-based down node log collection are not available, and the slower serial-interface is used for firmware updates and down node log collection.
limit_access	boolean	Restricts SP API service access to cluster nodes only. By default, limit_access is set to true.
port	integer	Specifies the port number on the SP or BMC used for the SP API service. By default, port 50000 is used.

auto_config

Provides the properties of the service processor auto configuration.

Name	Type	Description
ipv4_subnet	string	Indicates the service processor auto configuration IPv4 subnet name. To enable IPv4 auto-config give the subnet name, give the value as null or an empty string "" to disable auto-config.

Name	Type	Description
ipv6_subnet	string	Indicates the service processor auto configuration IPv6 subnet name. To enable IPv6 auto-config give the subnet name, give the value as null or an empty string "" to disable auto-config.

backup

Provides the properties of the service processor backup partition.

Name	Type	Description
is_current	boolean	Indicates whether the service processor is currently booted from the backup partition.
state	string	Status of the backup partition.
version	string	Firmware version of the backup partition.

ipv4_interface

Object to set up an interface along with its default router.

Name	Type	Description
address	string	IPv4 address
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether the IPv4 interfaces is enabled. It expects dhcp_enabled as "true" or values for address, netmask and gateway when set to "true".
gateway	string	The IPv4 address of the default router.
netmask	string	Input as IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). Output is always the netmask length.
setup_state	string	Indicates the setup state of the interface.

ipv6_interface

Object to setup an interface along with its default router.

Name	Type	Description
address	string	IPv6 address
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether the IPv6 interfaces is enabled. It expects values for address, netmask and gateway when set to "true".
gateway	string	The IPv6 address of the default router.
is_ipv6_ra_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether IPv6 RA is enabled.
link_local_ip	string	Link local IP address.
netmask	integer	The IPv6 netmask/prefix length. The default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127.
router_ip	string	Router assigned IP address.
setup_state	string	Indicates the setup state of the interface.

primary

Provides the properties of the service processor primary partition.

Name	Type	Description
is_current	boolean	Indicates whether the service processor is currently booted from the primary partition.
state	string	Status of the primary partition.
version	string	Firmware version of the primary partition.

ssh_info

Service processor SSH allowed IP address configuration applied across the cluster.

Name	Type	Description
allowed_addresses	array[string]	Allowed IP addresses

web_service

Provides the properties of SP or BMC web service.

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether the web service of the SP or BMC is enabled or disabled. When the web service is disabled, features such as network-based firmware updates and network-based down node log collection are not available, and the slower serial-interface is used for firmware updates and down node log collection.
limit_access	boolean	Restricts web service access to cluster nodes only. By default, limit_access is set to true.

service_processor

Name	Type	Description
api_service	api_service	Provides the properties of the service processor (SP) or baseboard management controller (BMC) API service.
auto_config	auto_config	Provides the properties of the service processor auto configuration.
autoupdate_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether the service processor can be automatically updated from ONTAP. - Introduced in: 9.10 - x-ntap-readModify: true - x-nullable: true

Name	Type	Description
backup	backup	Provides the properties of the service processor backup partition.
dhcp_enabled	boolean	Set to "true" to use DHCP to configure an IPv4 interface. Do not provide values for address, netmask and gateway when set to "true".
firmware_version	string	The version of firmware installed.
ipv4_interface	ipv4_interface	Object to set up an interface along with its default router.
ipv6_interface	ipv6_interface	Object to setup an interface along with its default router.
is_ip_configured	boolean	Indicates whether the service processor network is configured.
last_update_state	string	Provides the "update status" of the last service processor update.
link_status	string	
mac_address	string	
primary	primary	Provides the properties of the service processor primary partition.
ssh_info	ssh_info	Service processor SSH allowed IP address configuration applied across the cluster.
state	string	
type	string	
web_service	web_service	Provides the properties of SP or BMC web service.

snaplock

SnapLock-related properties.

Name	Type	Description
compliance_clock_time	string	SnapLock compliance clock time.

statistics

Raw CPU performance for the nodes.

Name	Type	Description
processor_utilization_base	integer	Base counter for CPU Utilization.
processor_utilization_raw	integer	Raw CPU utilization for the node. The change in this value over time should be divided by corresponding change in processor_utilization_base, then multiplied by 100 to calculate the percentage CPU utilization for the node. For example: $\frac{\text{processor\_utilization\_raw\_t2} - \text{processor\_utilization\_raw\_t1}}{(\text{processor\_utilization\_base\_t2} - \text{processor\_utilization\_base\_t1})} * 100.$
status	string	Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok" on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.

Name	Type	Description
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

system_aggregate

Aggregate

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

version

This returns the cluster version information. When the cluster has more than one node, the cluster version is equivalent to the lowest of generation, major, and minor versions on all nodes.

Name	Type	Description
full	string	The full cluster version string.
generation	integer	The generation portion of the version.
major	integer	The major portion of the version.
minor	integer	The minor portion of the version.

vm

Name	Type	Description
provider_type	string	Cloud provider where the VM is hosted.

records

Complete node information

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
anti_ransomware_version	string	Anti ransomware version.
cluster_interfaces	array[cluster_interfaces]	

Name	Type	Description
controller	controller	Controller information
date	string	The current or "wall clock" time of the node in ISO-8601 date, time, and time zone format. The ISO-8601 date and time are localized based on the ONTAP cluster's timezone setting. • example: 2019-04-17 11:49:26 -0400 • format: date-time • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true
external_cache	external_cache	Cache used for buffer management.
external_cache_bypass	external_cache_bypass	External cache bypass management.
ha	ha	
hw_assist	hw_assist	The hardware assist information.
is_spares_low	boolean	Specifies whether or not the node is in spares low condition.
location	string	
management_interfaces	array[management_interfaces]	

Name	Type	Description
membership	string	Possible values: • <i>available</i> - A node is detected on the internal cluster network and can be added to the cluster. Nodes that have a membership of "available" are not returned when a GET request is called when the cluster exists. Provide a query on the "membership" property for <i>available</i> to scan for nodes on the cluster network. Nodes that have a membership of "available" are returned automatically before a cluster is created. • <i>joining</i> - Joining nodes are in the process of being added to the cluster. The node might be progressing through the steps to become a member or might have failed. The job to add the node or create the cluster provides details on the current progress of the node. • <i>member</i> - Nodes that are members have successfully joined the cluster.
metric	metric	CPU performance for the nodes.
metrocluster	metrocluster	Metrocluster
model	string	
name	string	
nvlog	nvlog	Non-volatile write log settings.
nvr	nvr	
owner	string	Owner of the node.
serial_number	string	
service_processor	service_processor	
snaplock	snaplock	SnapLock-related properties.

Name	Type	Description
state	string	State of the node: • <i>up</i> - Node is up and operational. • <i>booting</i> - Node is booting up. • <i>down</i> - Node has stopped or is dumping core. • <i>taken_over</i> - Node has been taken over by its HA partner and is not yet waiting for giveback. • <i>waiting_for_giveback</i> - Node has been taken over by its HA partner and is waiting for the HA partner to giveback disks. • <i>degraded</i> - Node has one or more critical services offline. • <i>unknown</i> - Node or its HA partner cannot be contacted and there is no information on the node's state.
statistics	statistics	Raw CPU performance for the nodes.
storage_configuration	string	The storage configuration in the system. Possible values: • <i>mixed_path</i> • <i>single_path</i> • <i>multi_path</i> • <i>tri_path</i> • <i>quad_path</i> • <i>mixed_path_ha</i> • <i>single_path_ha</i> • <i>multi_path_ha</i> • <i>tri_path_ha</i> • <i>quad_path_ha</i> • <i>unknown</i> • <i>virtual</i>

Name	Type	Description
system_aggregate	system_aggregate	Aggregate
system_id	string	
system_machine_type	string	OEM system machine type.
uptime	integer	The total time, in seconds, that the node has been up.
uuid	string	
vendor_serial_number	string	OEM vendor serial number.
version	version	This returns the cluster version information. When the cluster has more than one node, the cluster version is equivalent to the lowest of generation, major, and minor versions on all nodes.
vm	vm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Add a node or nodes to a cluster

POST /cluster/nodes

Introduced In: 9.6

Adds a node or nodes to the cluster.

Required properties

- `cluster_interface.ip.address`

Related ONTAP commands

- `cluster add-node`
- `network interface create`
- `storage aggregate auto-provision`
- `system node modify`
- `system service-processor network modify`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
<code>create_recommended_aggregates</code>	boolean	query	False	Creates aggregates based on an optimal layout recommended by the system. • Default value: • Introduced in: 9.7

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 0 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
anti_ransomware_version	string	Anti ransomware version.
cluster_interface	cluster_interface	The cluster network IP address of the node to be added.

Name	Type	Description
cluster_interfaces	array[cluster_interfaces]	
controller	controller	Controller information
date	string	The current or "wall clock" time of the node in ISO-8601 date, time, and time zone format. The ISO-8601 date and time are localized based on the ONTAP cluster's timezone setting. • example: 2019-04-17 11:49:26 -0400 • format: date-time • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true
external_cache	external_cache	Cache used for buffer management.
external_cache_bypass	external_cache_bypass	External cache bypass management.
ha	ha	
is_spares_low	boolean	Specifies whether or not the node is in spares low condition.
location	string	
management_interface	management_interface	The management interface of the node to be added. The subnet mask is set based on the management interface of the cluster or the management interfaces of other nodes.
management_interfaces	array[management_interfaces]	

Name	Type	Description
membership	string	Possible values: • <i>available</i> - A node is detected on the internal cluster network and can be added to the cluster. Nodes that have a membership of "available" are not returned when a GET request is called when the cluster exists. Provide a query on the "membership" property for <i>available</i> to scan for nodes on the cluster network. Nodes that have a membership of "available" are returned automatically before a cluster is created. • <i>joining</i> - Joining nodes are in the process of being added to the cluster. The node might be progressing through the steps to become a member or might have failed. The job to add the node or create the cluster provides details on the current progress of the node. • <i>member</i> - Nodes that are members have successfully joined the cluster.
metrocluster	metrocluster	Metrocluster
model	string	
name	string	
nvlog	nvlog	Non-volatile write log settings.
nvrnm	nvrnm	
owner	string	Owner of the node.
serial_number	string	
service_processor	service_processor	
snaplock	snaplock	SnapLock-related properties.

Name	Type	Description
state	string	State of the node: • <i>up</i> - Node is up and operational. • <i>booting</i> - Node is booting up. • <i>down</i> - Node has stopped or is dumping core. • <i>taken_over</i> - Node has been taken over by its HA partner and is not yet waiting for giveback. • <i>waiting_for_giveback</i> - Node has been taken over by its HA partner and is waiting for the HA partner to giveback disks. • <i>degraded</i> - Node has one or more critical services offline. • <i>unknown</i> - Node or its HA partner cannot be contacted and there is no information on the node's state.
storage_configuration	string	The storage configuration in the system. Possible values: • <i>mixed_path</i> • <i>single_path</i> • <i>multi_path</i> • <i>tri_path</i> • <i>quad_path</i> • <i>mixed_path_ha</i> • <i>single_path_ha</i> • <i>multi_path_ha</i> • <i>tri_path_ha</i> • <i>quad_path_ha</i> • <i>unknown</i> • <i>virtual</i>
system_aggregate	system_aggregate	Aggregate
system_id	string	
system_machine_type	string	OEM system machine type.

Name	Type	Description
uptime	integer	The total time, in seconds, that the node has been up.
uuid	string	
vendor_serial_number	string	OEM vendor serial number.
vm	vm	

Example request

```
{
  "anti_ransomware_version": "1.0",
  "cluster_interface": {
    "ip": {
      "address": "10.10.10.7"
    }
  },
  "cluster_interfaces": [
    {
      "name": "lif1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "controller": {
    "board": "System Board XXVIII",
    "cpu": {
      "count": 20,
      "firmware_release": "string",
      "processor": "string"
    },
    "failed_fan": {
      "count": 1,
      "message": {
        "code": "111411207",
        "message": "There are no failed fans."
      }
    },
    "failed_power_supply": {
      "count": 1,
      "message": {
        "code": "111411208",
        "message": "There are no failed power supplies."
      }
    },
    "flash_cache": [
      {
        "capacity": 1024000000000,
        "device_id": 0,
        "firmware_file": "X9170_O000Z6300NVM",
        "firmware_version": "NA05",
        "hardware_revision": "A1",
        "model": "X1970A",
        "part_number": "119-00207",
        "serial_number": "A22P5061550000187",

```

```

        "slot": "6-1",
        "state": "string"
    }
],
"frus": [
    {
        "id": "string",
        "state": "string",
        "type": "string"
    }
],
"memory_size": 1024000000,
"over_temperature": "string"
},
"date": "2019-04-17 11:49:26 -0400",
"external_cache": {
    "is_enabled": 1,
    "is_hya_enabled": 1,
    "is_rewarm_enabled": 1
},
"external_cache_bypass": {
    "enabled": 1,
    "large_read_ops_allow_percent": 100,
    "reset": 1
},
"ha": {
    "giveback": {
        "failure": {
            "code": 852126,
            "message": "Failed to initiate giveback. Run the \"storage
failover show-giveback\" command for more information."
        },
        "state": "failed",
        "status": [
            {
                "aggregate": {
                    "name": "aggr1",
                    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
                },
                "error": {
                    "code": "852126",
                    "message": "string"
                },
                "state": "string"
            }
        ]
    }
]

```



```

    },
    "interconnect": {
        "adapter": "MVIA-RDMA",
        "state": "string"
    },
    "partners": [
        {
            "name": "node1",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
    ],
    "ports": [
        {
            "number": 0,
            "state": "active"
        }
    ],
    "takeover": {
        "failure": {
            "code": 852130,
            "message": "Failed to initiate takeover. Run the \"storage failover show-takeover\" command for more information."
        },
        "state": "failed"
    },
    "takeover_check": {
        "reasons": [
            "string"
        ]
    },
    "type": "string"
},
"location": "rack 2 row 5",
"management_interface": {
    "ip": {
        "address": "10.10.10.7"
    }
},
"management_interfaces": [
    {
        "name": "lif1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
],
"membership": "string",
"metrocluster": {

```

```

    "ports": [
      {
        "name": "elb"
      }
    ],
    "type": "string"
  },
  "model": "FAS3070",
  "name": "node-01",
  "nvlog": {
    "backing_type": "string",
    "swap_mode": "string"
  },
  "nvram": {
    "battery_state": "string",
    "id": 0
  },
  "owner": "Example Corp",
  "serial_number": "4048820-60-9",
  "service_processor": {
    "api_service": {
      "port": 0
    },
    "auto_config": {
      "ipv4_subnet": "ipv4_mgmt",
      "ipv6_subnet": "ipv6_mgmt"
    },
    "autoupdate_enabled": true,
    "backup": {
      "state": "string",
      "version": "11.6"
    },
    "dhcp_enabled": true,
    "firmware_version": "string",
    "ipv4_interface": {
      "address": "10.10.10.7",
      "gateway": "10.1.1.1",
      "netmask": "255.255.0.0",
      "setup_state": "string"
    },
    "last_update_state": "string",
    "link_status": "string",
    "mac_address": "string",
    "primary": {
      "state": "string",
      "version": "11.6"
    }
  }
}

```

```

    },
    "ssh_info": {
      "allowed_addresses": [
        "10.10.10.7/24"
      ]
    },
    "state": "string",
    "type": "string"
  },
  "snaplock": {
    "compliance_clock_time": "2018-06-04 19:00:00 +0000"
  },
  "state": "string",
  "storage_configuration": "string",
  "system_aggregate": {
    "name": "aggr1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "system_id": 92027651,
  "system_machine_type": "7Y56-CTOWW1",
  "uptime": 300536,
  "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
  "vendor_serial_number": 791603000068,
  "vm": {
    "provider_type": "string"
  }
}

```

Response

Status: 202, Accepted

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Headers

Name	Description	Type
Location	Useful for tracking the resource location	string

Response

Status: 201, Created

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
262245	The value provided was invalid.
1179795	A node being added is already in the cluster.
1179813	Fields set for one node must be set for all nodes.
1179817	The IP address, subnet mask, and gateway must all be provided for cluster management interface.
1179818	The IP address and gateway must be of the same family.
1179821	An IP address and subnet mask conflicts with an existing entry.
1179850	Internal error. Failed to find the gateway for the default SVM.
1179851	Failed to set the node management LIF configuration on the node.
1377682	IPv6 is not enabled in the cluster.

Error Code	Description
9240591	The name is not valid. The name is already in use by a cluster node, SVM, or it is the name of the local cluster.
9240594	An invalid name was provided.
11862025	The specified node management address and existing node management address belong to two subnets. Create a node management interface after creating the cluster or provide cluster and node management interfaces from the same subnet as the cluster management interface.
131727360	A node cannot be added to the cluster. This is a generic code, see response message for details.
131727382	Failed to contact the node using the cluster IP address.

Also see the table of common errors in the [Response body](#) overview section of this documentation.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

node_setup_ip

The IP configuration for cluster setup.

Name	Type	Description
address	string	IPv4 or IPv6 address

cluster_interface

The cluster network IP address of the node to be added.

Name	Type	Description
ip	node_setup_ip	The IP configuration for cluster setup.

ip

IP information

cluster_interfaces

Network interface

Name	Type	Description
ip	ip	IP information
name	string	The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.
uuid	string	The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.

cpu

CPU information.

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	Number of CPUs on the node.
firmware_release	string	Firmware release number. Defined by the CPU manufacturer.
processor	string	CPU type on the node.

message

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Error code describing the current condition of chassis fans.
message	string	Message describing the current condition of chassis fans. It is only of use when <code>failed_fan.count</code> is not zero.

failed_fan

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	Specifies a count of the number of chassis fans that are not operating within the recommended RPM range.
message	message	

message

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Error code describing the current condition of power supply.
message	string	Message describing the state of any power supplies that are currently degraded. It is only of use when <code>failed_power_supply.count</code> is not zero.

failed_power_supply

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	Number of failed power supply units.
message	message	

flash_cache

Name	Type	Description
capacity	integer	Size in bytes
device_id	integer	
firmware_file	string	
firmware_version	string	
hardware_revision	string	
model	string	
part_number	string	
serial_number	string	
slot	string	
state	string	

frus

Name	Type	Description
id	string	
state	string	
type	string	

controller

Controller information

Name	Type	Description
board	string	Type of the system board. This is defined by vendor.
cpu	cpu	CPU information.
failed_fan	failed_fan	
failed_power_supply	failed_power_supply	

Name	Type	Description
flash_cache	array[flash_cache]	A list of Flash-Cache devices. Only returned when requested by name.
frus	array[frus]	List of FRUs on the node. Only returned when requested by name.
memory_size	integer	Memory available on the node, in bytes.
over_temperature	string	Specifies whether the hardware is currently operating outside of its recommended temperature range. The hardware shuts down if the temperature exceeds critical thresholds.

external_cache

Cache used for buffer management.

Name	Type	Description
is_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether the external cache is enabled.
is_hya_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether HyA caching is enabled.
is_rewarm_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether rewarm is enabled.
pcs_size	integer	PCS size in gigabytes.

external_cache_bypass

External cache bypass management.

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether external cache bypass is enabled.
large_read_ops_allow_percent	integer	External cache bypass allowed operations percentage for large reads.

Name	Type	Description
reset	boolean	Initiates an external cache bypass threshold reset action.

failure

Indicates the failure code and message. This property is not supported on the ASA r2 platform.

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Message code
message	string	Detailed message based on the state.

aggregate

Aggregate name and UUID.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

error

Indicates the failed aggregate giveback code and message.

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Message code.
message	string	Detailed message based on the state.

status

Name	Type	Description
aggregate	aggregate	Aggregate name and UUID.
error	error	Indicates the failed aggregate giveback code and message.

Name	Type	Description
state	string	Giveback state of the aggregate. Possible values include no aggregates to giveback(nothing_to_giveback), failed to disable background disk firmware update(BDFU) on source node(failed_bdfu_source), giveback delayed as disk firmware update is in progress on source node(delayed_bdfu_source), performing veto checks(running_checks).

giveback

Represents the state of the node that is giving storage back to its HA partner.

Name	Type	Description
failure	failure	Indicates the failure code and message. This property is not supported on the ASA r2 platform.
state	string	
status	array[status]	Giveback status of each aggregate. This property is not supported on the ASA r2 platform.

interconnect

Name	Type	Description
adapter	string	HA interconnect device name.
state	string	Indicates the HA interconnect status.

partners

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

ports

Name	Type	Description
number	integer	HA port number
state	string	HA port state: • <i>down</i> - Logical HA link is down. • <i>initialized</i> - Logical HA link is initialized. The physical link is up, but the subnet manager hasn't started to configure the port. • <i>armed</i> - Logical HA link is armed. The physical link is up and the subnet manager started but did not yet complete configuring the port. • <i>active</i> - Logical HA link is active. • <i>reserved</i> - Logical HA link is active, but the physical link is down.

takeover

This represents the state of the node that is taking over storage from its HA partner.

Name	Type	Description
failure	failure	Indicates the failure code and message. This property is not supported on the ASA r2 platform.
state	string	

takeover_check

The takeover check response.

Name	Type	Description
reasons	array[string]	Reasons why the takeover is not possible.
takeover_possible	boolean	Indicates whether the takeover is possible.

ha

Name	Type	Description
auto_giveback	boolean	Specifies whether giveback is automatically initiated when the node that owns the storage is ready.
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not storage failover is enabled.
giveback	giveback	Represents the state of the node that is giving storage back to its HA partner.
interconnect	interconnect	
partners	array[partners]	Nodes in this node's High Availability (HA) group.
ports	array[ports]	
takeover	takeover	This represents the state of the node that is taking over storage from its HA partner.
takeover_check	takeover_check	The takeover check response.
type	string	Type of storage.

local

Name	Type	Description
ip	string	The hardware assist IP address.
port	integer	The hardware assist port.
state	string	The hardware assist monitor status.

partner

Name	Type	Description
ip	string	The hardware assist IP address.
port	integer	The hardware assist port.

Name	Type	Description
state	string	The hardware assist monitor status.

status

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether hardware assist is enabled on the node.

hw_assist

The hardware assist information.

Name	Type	Description
status	status	

management_interface

The management interface of the node to be added. The subnet mask is set based on the management interface of the cluster or the management interfaces of other nodes.

Name	Type	Description
ip	node_setup_ip	The IP configuration for cluster setup.

management_interfaces

Network interface

Name	Type	Description
ip	ip	IP information
name	string	The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.
uuid	string	The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.

metric

CPU performance for the nodes.

Name	Type	Description
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
processor_utilization	integer	Average CPU Utilization for the node
status	string	Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok" on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.
uuid	string	

ports

Name	Type	Description
name	string	

metrocluster

Metrocluster

Name	Type	Description
custom_vlan_capable	boolean	Indicates whether the MetroCluster over IP platform supports custom VLAN IDs.
ports	array[ports]	MetroCluster over IP ports.
type	string	The Metrocluster configuration type

nvlog

Non-volatile write log settings.

Name	Type	Description
backing_type	string	Indicates the current NVLog journal backing type.
swap_mode	string	Indicates the current NVLog journal swap mode.

nvrn

Name	Type	Description
battery_state	string	Specifies status of the NVRAM battery. Possible values: • <i>battery_ok</i> • <i>battery_partially_discharged</i> • <i>battery_fully_discharged</i> • <i>battery_not_present</i> • <i>battery_near_end_of_life</i> • <i>battery_at_end_of_life</i> • <i>battery_unknown</i> • <i>battery_over_charged</i> • <i>battery_fully_charged</i>
id	integer	Vendor specific NVRAM ID of the node.

api_service

Provides the properties of the service processor (SP) or baseboard management controller (BMC) API service.

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether the SP API service of the SP or BMC is enabled or disabled. When the SP API service is disabled, features such as network-based firmware updates and network-based down node log collection are not available, and the slower serial-interface is used for firmware updates and down node log collection.
limit_access	boolean	Restricts SP API service access to cluster nodes only. By default, limit_access is set to true.
port	integer	Specifies the port number on the SP or BMC used for the SP API service. By default, port 50000 is used.

auto_config

Provides the properties of the service processor auto configuration.

Name	Type	Description
ipv4_subnet	string	Indicates the service processor auto configuration IPv4 subnet name. To enable IPv4 auto-config give the subnet name, give the value as null or an empty string "" to disable auto-config.
ipv6_subnet	string	Indicates the service processor auto configuration IPv6 subnet name. To enable IPv6 auto-config give the subnet name, give the value as null or an empty string "" to disable auto-config.

backup

Provides the properties of the service processor backup partition.

Name	Type	Description
is_current	boolean	Indicates whether the service processor is currently booted from the backup partition.
state	string	Status of the backup partition.
version	string	Firmware version of the backup partition.

ipv4_interface

Object to set up an interface along with its default router.

Name	Type	Description
address	string	IPv4 address
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether the IPv4 interfaces is enabled. It expects dhcp_enabled as "true" or values for address, netmask and gateway when set to "true".
gateway	string	The IPv4 address of the default router.
netmask	string	Input as IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). Output is always the netmask length.
setup_state	string	Indicates the setup state of the interface.

ipv6_interface

Object to setup an interface along with its default router.

Name	Type	Description
address	string	IPv6 address
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether the IPv6 interfaces is enabled. It expects values for address, netmask and gateway when set to "true".

Name	Type	Description
gateway	string	The IPv6 address of the default router.
is_ipv6_ra_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether IPv6 RA is enabled.
link_local_ip	string	Link local IP address.
netmask	integer	The IPv6 netmask/prefix length. The default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127.
router_ip	string	Router assigned IP address.
setup_state	string	Indicates the setup state of the interface.

primary

Provides the properties of the service processor primary partition.

Name	Type	Description
is_current	boolean	Indicates whether the service processor is currently booted from the primary partition.
state	string	Status of the primary partition.
version	string	Firmware version of the primary partition.

ssh_info

Service processor SSH allowed IP address configuration applied across the cluster.

Name	Type	Description
allowed_addresses	array[string]	Allowed IP addresses

web_service

Provides the properties of SP or BMC web service.

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether the web service of the SP or BMC is enabled or disabled. When the web service is disabled, features such as network-based firmware updates and network-based down node log collection are not available, and the slower serial-interface is used for firmware updates and down node log collection.
limit_access	boolean	Restricts web service access to cluster nodes only. By default, limit_access is set to true.

service_processor

Name	Type	Description
api_service	api_service	Provides the properties of the service processor (SP) or baseboard management controller (BMC) API service.
auto_config	auto_config	Provides the properties of the service processor auto configuration.
backup	backup	Provides the properties of the service processor backup partition.
firmware_version	string	The version of firmware installed.
ipv4_interface	ipv4_interface	Object to set up an interface along with its default router.
is_ip_configured	boolean	Indicates whether the service processor network is configured.
last_update_state	string	Provides the "update status" of the last service processor update.
link_status	string	
mac_address	string	

Name	Type	Description
primary	primary	Provides the properties of the service processor primary partition.
ssh_info	ssh_info	Service processor SSH allowed IP address configuration applied across the cluster.
state	string	
type	string	
web_service	web_service	Provides the properties of SP or BMC web service.

snaplock

SnapLock-related properties.

Name	Type	Description
compliance_clock_time	string	SnapLock compliance clock time.

statistics

Raw CPU performance for the nodes.

Name	Type	Description
processor_utilization_base	integer	Base counter for CPU Utilization.
processor_utilization_raw	integer	Raw CPU utilization for the node. The change in this value over time should be divided by corresponding change in processor_utilization_base, then multiplied by 100 to calculate the percentage CPU utilization for the node. For example: $\frac{\text{processor\_utilization\_raw\_t2} - \text{processor\_utilization\_raw\_t1}}{(\text{processor\_utilization\_base\_t2} - \text{processor\_utilization\_base\_t1})} * 100.$

Name	Type	Description
status	string	Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok" on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

system_aggregate

Aggregate

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

version

This returns the cluster version information. When the cluster has more than one node, the cluster version is equivalent to the lowest of generation, major, and minor versions on all nodes.

Name	Type	Description
full	string	The full cluster version string.
generation	integer	The generation portion of the version.

Name	Type	Description
major	integer	The major portion of the version.
minor	integer	The minor portion of the version.

vm

Name	Type	Description
provider_type	string	Cloud provider where the VM is hosted.

node

Complete node information

Name	Type	Description
anti_ransomware_version	string	Anti ransomware version.
cluster_interface	cluster_interface	The cluster network IP address of the node to be added.
cluster_interfaces	array[cluster_interfaces]	
controller	controller	Controller information
date	string	The current or "wall clock" time of the node in ISO-8601 date, time, and time zone format. The ISO-8601 date and time are localized based on the ONTAP cluster's timezone setting. • example: 2019-04-17 11:49:26 -0400 • format: date-time • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true
external_cache	external_cache	Cache used for buffer management.
external_cache_bypass	external_cache_bypass	External cache bypass management.

Name	Type	Description
ha	ha	
is_spares_low	boolean	Specifies whether or not the node is in spares low condition.
location	string	
management_interface	management_interface	The management interface of the node to be added. The subnet mask is set based on the management interface of the cluster or the management interfaces of other nodes.
management_interfaces	array[management_interfaces]	
membership	string	Possible values: • <i>available</i> - A node is detected on the internal cluster network and can be added to the cluster. Nodes that have a membership of "available" are not returned when a GET request is called when the cluster exists. Provide a query on the "membership" property for <i>available</i> to scan for nodes on the cluster network. Nodes that have a membership of "available" are returned automatically before a cluster is created. • <i>joining</i> - Joining nodes are in the process of being added to the cluster. The node might be progressing through the steps to become a member or might have failed. The job to add the node or create the cluster provides details on the current progress of the node. • <i>member</i> - Nodes that are members have successfully joined the cluster.
metrocluster	metrocluster	Metrocluster
model	string	
name	string	

Name	Type	Description
nvlog	nvlog	Non-volatile write log settings.
nvram	nvram	
owner	string	Owner of the node.
serial_number	string	
service_processor	service_processor	
snaplock	snaplock	SnapLock-related properties.
state	string	State of the node: • <i>up</i> - Node is up and operational. • <i>booting</i> - Node is booting up. • <i>down</i> - Node has stopped or is dumping core. • <i>taken_over</i> - Node has been taken over by its HA partner and is not yet waiting for giveback. • <i>waiting_for_giveback</i> - Node has been taken over by its HA partner and is waiting for the HA partner to giveback disks. • <i>degraded</i> - Node has one or more critical services offline. • <i>unknown</i> - Node or its HA partner cannot be contacted and there is no information on the node's state.

Name	Type	Description
storage_configuration	string	The storage configuration in the system. Possible values: • <i>mixed_path</i> • <i>single_path</i> • <i>multi_path</i> • <i>tri_path</i> • <i>quad_path</i> • <i>mixed_path_ha</i> • <i>single_path_ha</i> • <i>multi_path_ha</i> • <i>tri_path_ha</i> • <i>quad_path_ha</i> • <i>unknown</i> • <i>virtual</i>
system_aggregate	system_aggregate	Aggregate
system_id	string	
system_machine_type	string	OEM system machine type.
uptime	integer	The total time, in seconds, that the node has been up.
uuid	string	
vendor_serial_number	string	OEM vendor serial number.
vm	vm	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete a node from a cluster

DELETE /cluster/nodes/{uuid}

Introduced In: 9.7

Deletes a node from the cluster. Note that before deleting a node from the cluster, you must shut down all of the node's shared resources, such as virtual interfaces to clients. If any of the node's shared resources are still active, the command fails.

Optional parameters:

- **force** - Forcibly removes a node that is down and cannot be brought online to remove its shared resources. This flag is set to "false" by default.

Related ONTAP commands

- `cluster remove-node`

Learn more

- [DOC /cluster/nodes](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
force	boolean	query	False	Set the force flag to "true" to forcibly remove a node that is down and cannot be brought online to remove its shared resources. • Default value:
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 0 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Response

Status: 202, Accepted

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
458755	Replication service is offline.
458758	Failed to load job for cluster remove node operation as the job exists.
1179732	Cannot remove a node in a single-node cluster.
1179735	Node is not part of a cluster.
1179848	Operation not supported at the current effective cluster version.
1179849	Operation failed because the effective cluster version could not be verified.
1182805	Cannot remove a node from the node network address of the node to be removed.
2293765	Removing a node only works for nodes not in failover configuration.

Error Code	Description
2293767	Node has volumes. Either move or delete them from the node before removing the node.
2293768	Node is the home node for one or more logical interfaces.
2293769	Node is the current node for one or more logical interfaces.
2293770	Node has data logical interfaces configured as target node.
2293787	Cannot remove node a node with epsilon.
2293788	Failed to check HA configuration in the cluster.
2293789	Removing a node only works for nodes not in HA configuration.
2293790	Failed to check if the node has epsilon.
2293796	Cluster ring is offline on the node
2293798	Cannot forcibly remove a node that is online.
2293800	Node is configured with MetroCluster.
2293801	Cannot remove node because it has foreign LUN Imports.
2293812	Node is a member of MetroCluster DR group.
2293813	Cannot remove a node from the cluster because a controller replacement is in progress.
2293814	The DELETE operation is not supported until the cluster is upgraded.
2293816	Cannot remove node because its Storage Encryption devices use authentication keys (AKs) that will not be available to the node after it leaves the cluster.
2293821	Cannot remove a node that is offline.
2293842	A node can only be removed if all of its aggregates are home.
2293843	Cannot determine if all aggregates belonging to the node to be removed are home.
2293844	Cannot determine if storage failover is enabled.
10551347	An update is in progress.

Also see the table of common errors in the [Response body](#) overview section of this documentation.

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve node information

GET /cluster/nodes/{uuid}

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves information for the node.

Related ONTAP commands

- `cluster add-node-status`
- `cluster date show`
- `cluster ha show`
- `network interface show`
- `network port show`
- `storage failover show`
- `system controller show`
- `system node show`
- `system node show-discovered`
- `system service-processor network show`
- `system service-processor show`
- `system service-processor ssh show`
- `system service-processor image show`
- `version`
- `system service-processor api-service show`
- `system service-processor network auto-configuration show`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	• format: uuid
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
<code>_links</code>	_links	
<code>anti_ransomware_version</code>	string	Anti ransomware version.

Name	Type	Description
cluster_interfaces	array[cluster_interfaces]	
controller	controller	Controller information
date	string	The current or "wall clock" time of the node in ISO-8601 date, time, and time zone format. The ISO-8601 date and time are localized based on the ONTAP cluster's timezone setting. • example: 2019-04-17 11:49:26 -0400 • format: date-time • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true
external_cache	external_cache	Cache used for buffer management.
external_cache_bypass	external_cache_bypass	External cache bypass management.
ha	ha	
hw_assist	hw_assist	The hardware assist information.
is_spares_low	boolean	Specifies whether or not the node is in spares low condition.
location	string	
management_interfaces	array[management_interfaces]	

Name	Type	Description
membership	string	Possible values: • <i>available</i> - A node is detected on the internal cluster network and can be added to the cluster. Nodes that have a membership of "available" are not returned when a GET request is called when the cluster exists. Provide a query on the "membership" property for <i>available</i> to scan for nodes on the cluster network. Nodes that have a membership of "available" are returned automatically before a cluster is created. • <i>joining</i> - Joining nodes are in the process of being added to the cluster. The node might be progressing through the steps to become a member or might have failed. The job to add the node or create the cluster provides details on the current progress of the node. • <i>member</i> - Nodes that are members have successfully joined the cluster.
metric	metric	CPU performance for the nodes.
metrocluster	metrocluster	Metrocluster
model	string	
name	string	
nvlog	nvlog	Non-volatile write log settings.
nvrn	nvrn	
owner	string	Owner of the node.
serial_number	string	
service_processor	service_processor	
snaplock	snaplock	SnapLock-related properties.

Name	Type	Description
state	string	State of the node: • <i>up</i> - Node is up and operational. • <i>booting</i> - Node is booting up. • <i>down</i> - Node has stopped or is dumping core. • <i>taken_over</i> - Node has been taken over by its HA partner and is not yet waiting for giveback. • <i>waiting_for_giveback</i> - Node has been taken over by its HA partner and is waiting for the HA partner to giveback disks. • <i>degraded</i> - Node has one or more critical services offline. • <i>unknown</i> - Node or its HA partner cannot be contacted and there is no information on the node's state.
statistics	statistics	Raw CPU performance for the nodes.
storage_configuration	string	The storage configuration in the system. Possible values: • <i>mixed_path</i> • <i>single_path</i> • <i>multi_path</i> • <i>tri_path</i> • <i>quad_path</i> • <i>mixed_path_ha</i> • <i>single_path_ha</i> • <i>multi_path_ha</i> • <i>tri_path_ha</i> • <i>quad_path_ha</i> • <i>unknown</i> • <i>virtual</i>
system_aggregate	system_aggregate	Aggregate

Name	Type	Description
system_id	string	
system_machine_type	string	OEM system machine type.
uptime	integer	The total time, in seconds, that the node has been up.
uuid	string	
vendor_serial_number	string	OEM vendor serial number.
version	version	This returns the cluster version information. When the cluster has more than one node, the cluster version is equivalent to the lowest of generation, major, and minor versions on all nodes.
vm	vm	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "anti_ransomware_version": "1.0",
  "cluster_interfaces": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "ip": {
        "address": "10.10.10.7"
      },
      "name": "lif1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "controller": {
    "board": "System Board XXVIII",
    "cpu": {
      "count": 20,
      "firmware_release": "string",
      "processor": "string"
    },
    "failed_fan": {
      "count": 1,
      "message": {
        "code": "111411207",
        "message": "There are no failed fans."
      }
    },
    "failed_power_supply": {
      "count": 1,
      "message": {
        "code": "111411208",
        "message": "There are no failed power supplies."
      }
    },
    "flash_cache": [
      {
```

```

    "capacity": 102400000000,
    "device_id": 0,
    "firmware_file": "X9170_O000Z6300NVM",
    "firmware_version": "NA05",
    "hardware_revision": "A1",
    "model": "X1970A",
    "part_number": "119-00207",
    "serial_number": "A22P5061550000187",
    "slot": "6-1",
    "state": "string"
  }
],
"frus": [
  {
    "id": "string",
    "state": "string",
    "type": "string"
  }
],
"memory_size": 1024000000,
"over_temperature": "string"
},
"date": "2019-04-17 11:49:26 -0400",
"external_cache": {
  "is_enabled": 1,
  "is_hya_enabled": 1,
  "is_rewarm_enabled": 1
},
"external_cache_bypass": {
  "enabled": 1,
  "large_read_ops_allow_percent": 100,
  "reset": 1
},
"ha": {
  "giveback": {
    "failure": {
      "code": 852126,
      "message": "Failed to initiate giveback. Run the \"storage failover show-giveback\" command for more information."
    },
    "state": "failed",
    "status": [
      {
        "aggregate": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {

```

```

        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      },
    },
    "name": "aggr1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "error": {
    "code": "852126",
    "message": "string"
  },
  "state": "string"
}
]
},
"interconnect": {
  "adapter": "MVIA-RDMA",
  "state": "string"
},
"partners": [
  {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  }
],
"ports": [
  {
    "number": 0,
    "state": "active"
  }
],
"takeover": {
  "failure": {
    "code": 852130,
    "message": "Failed to initiate takeover. Run the \"storage failover show-takeover\" command for more information."
  },
  "state": "failed"
},
"takeover_check": {
  "reasons": [
    "string"
  ]
}
}

```



```

    ],
    },
    "type": "string"
  },
  "hw_assist": {
    "status": {
      "local": {
        "ip": "string",
        "state": "string"
      },
      "partner": {
        "ip": "string",
        "state": "string"
      }
    }
  },
  "location": "rack 2 row 5",
  "management_interfaces": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "ip": {
        "address": "10.10.10.7"
      },
      "name": "lif1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "membership": "string",
  "metric": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "duration": "PT15S",
    "processor_utilization": 13,
    "status": "ok",
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25 11:20:13 +0000",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "metrocluster": {
    "ports": [

```

```

    {
        "name": "elb"
    }
],
"type": "string"
},
"model": "FAS3070",
"name": "node-01",
"nvlog": {
    "backing_type": "string",
    "swap_mode": "string"
},
"nvram": {
    "battery_state": "string",
    "id": 0
},
"owner": "Example Corp",
"serial_number": "4048820-60-9",
"service_processor": {
    "api_service": {
        "port": 0
    },
    "auto_config": {
        "ipv4_subnet": "ipv4_mgmt",
        "ipv6_subnet": "ipv6_mgmt"
    },
    "backup": {
        "state": "string",
        "version": "11.6"
    },
    "firmware_version": "string",
    "ipv4_interface": {
        "address": "10.10.10.7",
        "gateway": "10.1.1.1",
        "netmask": "255.255.0.0",
        "setup_state": "string"
    },
    "ipv6_interface": {
        "address": "fd20:8b1e:b255:5011:10:141:4:97",
        "gateway": "fd20:8b1e:b255:5011:10::1",
        "link_local_ip": "FE80::/10",
        "netmask": 64,
        "router_ip": "2001:0db8:85a3:0000:0000:8a2e:0370:7334",
        "setup_state": "string"
    },
    "last_update_state": "string",

```

```

"link_status": "string",
"mac_address": "string",
"primary": {
  "state": "string",
  "version": "11.6"
},
"ssh_info": {
  "allowed_addresses": [
    "10.10.10.7/24"
  ]
},
"state": "string",
"type": "string"
},
"snaplock": {
  "compliance_clock_time": "2018-06-04 19:00:00 +0000"
},
"state": "string",
"statistics": {
  "processor_utilization_base": 12345123,
  "processor_utilization_raw": 13,
  "status": "ok",
  "timestamp": "2017-01-25 11:20:13 +0000"
},
"storage_configuration": "string",
"system_aggregate": {
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "name": "aggr1",
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
},
"system_id": 92027651,
"system_machine_type": "7Y56-CTOWW1",
"uptime": 300536,
"uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
"vendor_serial_number": 791603000068,
"version": {
  "full": "NetApp Release 9.4.0: Sun Nov 05 18:20:57 UTC 2017",
  "generation": 9,
  "major": 4,
  "minor": 0
},
"vm": {

```

```
    "provider_type": "string"
  }
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node_setup_ip

The IP configuration for cluster setup.

Name	Type	Description
address	string	IPv4 or IPv6 address

cluster_interface

The cluster network IP address of the node to be added.

ip

IP information

Name	Type	Description
address	string	IPv4 or IPv6 address

cluster_interfaces

Network interface

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
ip	ip	IP information
name	string	The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.
uuid	string	The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.

cpu

CPU information.

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	Number of CPUs on the node.
firmware_release	string	Firmware release number. Defined by the CPU manufacturer.
processor	string	CPU type on the node.

message

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Error code describing the current condition of chassis fans.
message	string	Message describing the current condition of chassis fans. It is only of use when <code>failed_fan.count</code> is not zero.

failed_fan

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	Specifies a count of the number of chassis fans that are not operating within the recommended RPM range.
message	message	

message

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Error code describing the current condition of power supply.
message	string	Message describing the state of any power supplies that are currently degraded. It is only of use when <code>failed_power_supply.count</code> is not zero.

failed_power_supply

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	Number of failed power supply units.
message	message	

flash_cache

Name	Type	Description
capacity	integer	Size in bytes
device_id	integer	
firmware_file	string	
firmware_version	string	
hardware_revision	string	
model	string	
part_number	string	
serial_number	string	
slot	string	
state	string	

frus

Name	Type	Description
id	string	
state	string	
type	string	

controller

Controller information

Name	Type	Description
board	string	Type of the system board. This is defined by vendor.
cpu	cpu	CPU information.
failed_fan	failed_fan	
failed_power_supply	failed_power_supply	

Name	Type	Description
flash_cache	array[flash_cache]	A list of Flash-Cache devices. Only returned when requested by name.
frus	array[frus]	List of FRUs on the node. Only returned when requested by name.
memory_size	integer	Memory available on the node, in bytes.
over_temperature	string	Specifies whether the hardware is currently operating outside of its recommended temperature range. The hardware shuts down if the temperature exceeds critical thresholds.

external_cache

Cache used for buffer management.

Name	Type	Description
is_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether the external cache is enabled.
is_hya_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether HyA caching is enabled.
is_rewarm_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether rewarm is enabled.
pcs_size	integer	PCS size in gigabytes.

external_cache_bypass

External cache bypass management.

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether external cache bypass is enabled.
large_read_ops_allow_percent	integer	External cache bypass allowed operations percentage for large reads.

Name	Type	Description
reset	boolean	Initiates an external cache bypass threshold reset action.

failure

Indicates the failure code and message. This property is not supported on the ASA r2 platform.

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Message code
message	string	Detailed message based on the state.

aggregate

Aggregate name and UUID.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

error

Indicates the failed aggregate giveback code and message.

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Message code.
message	string	Detailed message based on the state.

status

Name	Type	Description
aggregate	aggregate	Aggregate name and UUID.
error	error	Indicates the failed aggregate giveback code and message.

Name	Type	Description
state	string	Giveback state of the aggregate. Possible values include no aggregates to giveback(nothing_to_giveback), failed to disable background disk firmware update(BDFU) on source node(failed_bdfu_source), giveback delayed as disk firmware update is in progress on source node(delayed_bdfu_source), performing veto checks(running_checks).

giveback

Represents the state of the node that is giving storage back to its HA partner.

Name	Type	Description
failure	failure	Indicates the failure code and message. This property is not supported on the ASA r2 platform.
state	string	
status	array[status]	Giveback status of each aggregate. This property is not supported on the ASA r2 platform.

interconnect

Name	Type	Description
adapter	string	HA interconnect device name.
state	string	Indicates the HA interconnect status.

partners

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	

ports

Name	Type	Description
number	integer	HA port number
state	string	HA port state: • <i>down</i> - Logical HA link is down. • <i>initialized</i> - Logical HA link is initialized. The physical link is up, but the subnet manager hasn't started to configure the port. • <i>armed</i> - Logical HA link is armed. The physical link is up and the subnet manager started but did not yet complete configuring the port. • <i>active</i> - Logical HA link is active. • <i>reserved</i> - Logical HA link is active, but the physical link is down.

takeover

This represents the state of the node that is taking over storage from its HA partner.

Name	Type	Description
failure	failure	Indicates the failure code and message. This property is not supported on the ASA r2 platform.
state	string	

takeover_check

The takeover check response.

Name	Type	Description
reasons	array[string]	Reasons why the takeover is not possible.
takeover_possible	boolean	Indicates whether the takeover is possible.

ha

Name	Type	Description
auto_giveback	boolean	Specifies whether giveback is automatically initiated when the node that owns the storage is ready.
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not storage failover is enabled.
giveback	giveback	Represents the state of the node that is giving storage back to its HA partner.
interconnect	interconnect	
partners	array[partners]	Nodes in this node's High Availability (HA) group.
ports	array[ports]	
takeover	takeover	This represents the state of the node that is taking over storage from its HA partner.
takeover_check	takeover_check	The takeover check response.
type	string	Type of storage.

local

Name	Type	Description
ip	string	The hardware assist IP address.
port	integer	The hardware assist port.
state	string	The hardware assist monitor status.

partner

Name	Type	Description
ip	string	The hardware assist IP address.
port	integer	The hardware assist port.
state	string	The hardware assist monitor status.

status

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether hardware assist is enabled on the node.
local	local	
partner	partner	

hw_assist

The hardware assist information.

Name	Type	Description
status	status	

management_interface

The management interface of the node to be added. The subnet mask is set based on the management interface of the cluster or the management interfaces of other nodes.

management_interfaces

Network interface

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
ip	ip	IP information
name	string	The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.
uuid	string	The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.

metric

CPU performance for the nodes.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
processor_utilization	integer	Average CPU Utilization for the node
status	string	Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok" on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.
uuid	string	

ports

Name	Type	Description
name	string	

metrocluster

Metrocluster

Name	Type	Description
custom_vlan_capable	boolean	Indicates whether the MetroCluster over IP platform supports custom VLAN IDs.
ports	array[ports]	MetroCluster over IP ports.
type	string	The Metrocluster configuration type

nvlog

Non-volatile write log settings.

Name	Type	Description
backing_type	string	Indicates the current NVLog journal backing type.
swap_mode	string	Indicates the current NVLog journal swap mode.

nvrn

Name	Type	Description
battery_state	string	Specifies status of the NVRAM battery. Possible values: • <i>battery_ok</i> • <i>battery_partially_discharged</i> • <i>battery_fully_discharged</i> • <i>battery_not_present</i> • <i>battery_near_end_of_life</i> • <i>battery_at_end_of_life</i> • <i>battery_unknown</i> • <i>battery_over_charged</i> • <i>battery_fully_charged</i>

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	Vendor specific NVRAM ID of the node.

api_service

Provides the properties of the service processor (SP) or baseboard management controller (BMC) API service.

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether the SP API service of the SP or BMC is enabled or disabled. When the SP API service is disabled, features such as network-based firmware updates and network-based down node log collection are not available, and the slower serial-interface is used for firmware updates and down node log collection.
limit_access	boolean	Restricts SP API service access to cluster nodes only. By default, limit_access is set to true.
port	integer	Specifies the port number on the SP or BMC used for the SP API service. By default, port 50000 is used.

auto_config

Provides the properties of the service processor auto configuration.

Name	Type	Description
ipv4_subnet	string	Indicates the service processor auto configuration IPv4 subnet name. To enable IPv4 auto-config give the subnet name, give the value as null or an empty string "" to disable auto-config.

Name	Type	Description
ipv6_subnet	string	Indicates the service processor auto configuration IPv6 subnet name. To enable IPv6 auto-config give the subnet name, give the value as null or an empty string "" to disable auto-config.

backup

Provides the properties of the service processor backup partition.

Name	Type	Description
is_current	boolean	Indicates whether the service processor is currently booted from the backup partition.
state	string	Status of the backup partition.
version	string	Firmware version of the backup partition.

ipv4_interface

Object to set up an interface along with its default router.

Name	Type	Description
address	string	IPv4 address
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether the IPv4 interfaces is enabled. It expects dhcp_enabled as "true" or values for address, netmask and gateway when set to "true".
gateway	string	The IPv4 address of the default router.
netmask	string	Input as IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). Output is always the netmask length.
setup_state	string	Indicates the setup state of the interface.

ipv6_interface

Object to setup an interface along with its default router.

Name	Type	Description
address	string	IPv6 address
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether the IPv6 interfaces is enabled. It expects values for address, netmask and gateway when set to "true".
gateway	string	The IPv6 address of the default router.
is_ipv6_ra_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether IPv6 RA is enabled.
link_local_ip	string	Link local IP address.
netmask	integer	The IPv6 netmask/prefix length. The default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127.
router_ip	string	Router assigned IP address.
setup_state	string	Indicates the setup state of the interface.

primary

Provides the properties of the service processor primary partition.

Name	Type	Description
is_current	boolean	Indicates whether the service processor is currently booted from the primary partition.
state	string	Status of the primary partition.
version	string	Firmware version of the primary partition.

ssh_info

Service processor SSH allowed IP address configuration applied across the cluster.

Name	Type	Description
allowed_addresses	array[string]	Allowed IP addresses

web_service

Provides the properties of SP or BMC web service.

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether the web service of the SP or BMC is enabled or disabled. When the web service is disabled, features such as network-based firmware updates and network-based down node log collection are not available, and the slower serial-interface is used for firmware updates and down node log collection.
limit_access	boolean	Restricts web service access to cluster nodes only. By default, limit_access is set to true.

service_processor

Name	Type	Description
api_service	api_service	Provides the properties of the service processor (SP) or baseboard management controller (BMC) API service.
auto_config	auto_config	Provides the properties of the service processor auto configuration.
autoupdate_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether the service processor can be automatically updated from ONTAP. - Introduced in: 9.10 - x-ntap-readModify: true - x-nullable: true

Name	Type	Description
backup	backup	Provides the properties of the service processor backup partition.
dhcp_enabled	boolean	Set to "true" to use DHCP to configure an IPv4 interface. Do not provide values for address, netmask and gateway when set to "true".
firmware_version	string	The version of firmware installed.
ipv4_interface	ipv4_interface	Object to set up an interface along with its default router.
ipv6_interface	ipv6_interface	Object to setup an interface along with its default router.
is_ip_configured	boolean	Indicates whether the service processor network is configured.
last_update_state	string	Provides the "update status" of the last service processor update.
link_status	string	
mac_address	string	
primary	primary	Provides the properties of the service processor primary partition.
ssh_info	ssh_info	Service processor SSH allowed IP address configuration applied across the cluster.
state	string	
type	string	
web_service	web_service	Provides the properties of SP or BMC web service.

snaplock

SnapLock-related properties.

Name	Type	Description
compliance_clock_time	string	SnapLock compliance clock time.

statistics

Raw CPU performance for the nodes.

Name	Type	Description
processor_utilization_base	integer	Base counter for CPU Utilization.
processor_utilization_raw	integer	Raw CPU utilization for the node. The change in this value over time should be divided by corresponding change in processor_utilization_base, then multiplied by 100 to calculate the percentage CPU utilization for the node. For example: $\frac{\text{processor\_utilization\_raw\_t2} - \text{processor\_utilization\_raw\_t1}}{(\text{processor\_utilization\_base\_t2} - \text{processor\_utilization\_base\_t1})} * 100.$
status	string	Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok" on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.

Name	Type	Description
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

system_aggregate

Aggregate

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

version

This returns the cluster version information. When the cluster has more than one node, the cluster version is equivalent to the lowest of generation, major, and minor versions on all nodes.

Name	Type	Description
full	string	The full cluster version string.
generation	integer	The generation portion of the version.
major	integer	The major portion of the version.
minor	integer	The minor portion of the version.

vm

Name	Type	Description
provider_type	string	Cloud provider where the VM is hosted.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update node information

PATCH /cluster/nodes/{uuid}

Introduced In: 9.6

Updates the node information or performs shutdown/reboot actions on a node.

Related ONTAP commands

- `cluster ha modify`
- `storage failover modify`
- `system node modify`
- `system node reboot`
- `system node power off`
- `system node power on`
- `system service-processor network modify`
- `system service-processor reboot-sp`
- `system service-processor image modify`
- `system service-processor network auto-configuration enable`
- `system service-processor network auto-configuration disable`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	• format: uuid

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
action	string	query	False	The shutdown action shuts the node down and transfers storage control to its HA group if storage failover is enabled. The reboot action reboots the node and transfers storage control to its HA group if storage failover is enabled. The giveback action transfers storage control back to the owner from its HA group. The "power_off" action shuts the node down with the assistance of the service processor. The "power_on" action restores power to the node with the assistance of the service processor. enum: ["shutdown", "reboot", "giveback", "power_off", "power_on", "takeover_check"]
shutdown_reboot_reason	string	query	False	Indicates the reason for the reboot or shutdown. This only applies when an action of reboot or shutdown is provided.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
allow_data_outage	boolean	query	False	This only applies when an action of reboot or shutdown is provided. It allows storage failover to be bypassed along with any failures related to maintaining quorum in the cluster. • Default value:
service_processor.firmware_image	string	query	False	Service processor image to boot with after a reboot. • Introduced in: 9.10 • enum: ["primary", "backup"]
service_processor.action	string	query	False	Action used to reboot the service processor (SP). • Introduced in: 9.10 • enum: ["reboot"]
allow_version_mismatch	boolean	query	False	Applies only when a reboot action is provided. It allows storage failover to be bypassed along with any failures related to software version mismatch. • Introduced in: 9.12 • Default value:

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
override_vetoes	boolean	query	False	Applies only when a giveback action is provided. If giveback is vetoed, you must check the EMS messages to determine the cause. Depending on the reason or reasons, you can decide whether you can safely override the vetoes. • Introduced in: 9.13 • Default value:
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 0 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
anti_ransomware_version	string	Anti ransomware version.
cluster_interfaces	array[cluster_interfaces]	
controller	controller	Controller information
date	string	The current or "wall clock" time of the node in ISO-8601 date, time, and time zone format. The ISO-8601 date and time are localized based on the ONTAP cluster's timezone setting. • example: 2019-04-17 11:49:26 -0400 • format: date-time • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true
external_cache	external_cache	Cache used for buffer management.
external_cache_bypass	external_cache_bypass	External cache bypass management.
ha	ha	
is_spares_low	boolean	Specifies whether or not the node is in spares low condition.
location	string	
management_interfaces	array[management_interfaces]	

Name	Type	Description
membership	string	Possible values: • <i>available</i> - A node is detected on the internal cluster network and can be added to the cluster. Nodes that have a membership of "available" are not returned when a GET request is called when the cluster exists. Provide a query on the "membership" property for <i>available</i> to scan for nodes on the cluster network. Nodes that have a membership of "available" are returned automatically before a cluster is created. • <i>joining</i> - Joining nodes are in the process of being added to the cluster. The node might be progressing through the steps to become a member or might have failed. The job to add the node or create the cluster provides details on the current progress of the node. • <i>member</i> - Nodes that are members have successfully joined the cluster.
metrocluster	metrocluster	Metrocluster
model	string	
name	string	
nvlog	nvlog	Non-volatile write log settings.
nvrnm	nvrnm	
owner	string	Owner of the node.
serial_number	string	
service_processor	service_processor	
snaplock	snaplock	SnapLock-related properties.

Name	Type	Description
state	string	State of the node: • <i>up</i> - Node is up and operational. • <i>booting</i> - Node is booting up. • <i>down</i> - Node has stopped or is dumping core. • <i>taken_over</i> - Node has been taken over by its HA partner and is not yet waiting for giveback. • <i>waiting_for_giveback</i> - Node has been taken over by its HA partner and is waiting for the HA partner to giveback disks. • <i>degraded</i> - Node has one or more critical services offline. • <i>unknown</i> - Node or its HA partner cannot be contacted and there is no information on the node's state.
storage_configuration	string	The storage configuration in the system. Possible values: • <i>mixed_path</i> • <i>single_path</i> • <i>multi_path</i> • <i>tri_path</i> • <i>quad_path</i> • <i>mixed_path_ha</i> • <i>single_path_ha</i> • <i>multi_path_ha</i> • <i>tri_path_ha</i> • <i>quad_path_ha</i> • <i>unknown</i> • <i>virtual</i>
system_aggregate	system_aggregate	Aggregate
system_id	string	
system_machine_type	string	OEM system machine type.

Name	Type	Description
uptime	integer	The total time, in seconds, that the node has been up.
uuid	string	
vendor_serial_number	string	OEM vendor serial number.
vm	vm	

Example request

```
{
  "anti_ransomware_version": "1.0",
  "cluster_interfaces": [
    {
      "name": "lif1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "controller": {
    "board": "System Board XXVIII",
    "cpu": {
      "count": 20,
      "firmware_release": "string",
      "processor": "string"
    },
    "failed_fan": {
      "count": 1,
      "message": {
        "code": "111411207",
        "message": "There are no failed fans."
      }
    },
    "failed_power_supply": {
      "count": 1,
      "message": {
        "code": "111411208",
        "message": "There are no failed power supplies."
      }
    },
    "flash_cache": [
      {
        "capacity": 1024000000000,
        "device_id": 0,
        "firmware_file": "X9170_O000Z6300NVM",
        "firmware_version": "NA05",
        "hardware_revision": "A1",
        "model": "X1970A",
        "part_number": "119-00207",
        "serial_number": "A22P5061550000187",
        "slot": "6-1",
        "state": "string"
      }
    ],
    "frus": [
```

```

    {
      "id": "string",
      "state": "string",
      "type": "string"
    }
  ],
  "memory_size": 1024000000,
  "over_temperature": "string"
},
"date": "2019-04-17 11:49:26 -0400",
"external_cache": {
  "is_enabled": 1,
  "is_hya_enabled": 1,
  "is_rewarm_enabled": 1
},
"external_cache_bypass": {
  "enabled": 1,
  "large_read_ops_allow_percent": 100,
  "reset": 1
},
"ha": {
  "giveback": {
    "failure": {
      "code": 852126,
      "message": "Failed to initiate giveback. Run the \"storage
failover show-giveback\" command for more information."
    },
    "state": "failed",
    "status": [
      {
        "aggregate": {
          "name": "aggr1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "error": {
          "code": "852126",
          "message": "string"
        },
        "state": "string"
      }
    ]
  },
  "interconnect": {
    "adapter": "MVIA-RDMA",
    "state": "string"
  },

```



```

"partners": [
  {
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  }
],
"ports": [
  {
    "number": 0,
    "state": "active"
  }
],
"takeover": {
  "failure": {
    "code": 852130,
    "message": "Failed to initiate takeover. Run the \"storage
failover show-takeover\" command for more information."
  },
  "state": "failed"
},
"takeover_check": {
  "reasons": [
    "string"
  ]
},
"type": "string"
},
"location": "rack 2 row 5",
"management_interfaces": [
  {
    "name": "lif1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  }
],
"membership": "string",
"metrocluster": {
  "ports": [
    {
      "name": "elb"
    }
  ],
  "type": "string"
},
"model": "FAS3070",
"name": "node-01",
"nvlog": {

```

```

    "backing_type": "string",
    "swap_mode": "string"
  },
  "nvram": {
    "battery_state": "string",
    "id": 0
  },
  "owner": "Example Corp",
  "serial_number": "4048820-60-9",
  "service_processor": {
    "api_service": {
      "port": 0
    },
    "auto_config": {
      "ipv4_subnet": "ipv4_mgmt",
      "ipv6_subnet": "ipv6_mgmt"
    },
    "backup": {
      "state": "string",
      "version": "11.6"
    },
    "firmware_version": "string",
    "ipv4_interface": {
      "address": "10.10.10.7",
      "gateway": "10.1.1.1",
      "netmask": "255.255.0.0",
      "setup_state": "string"
    },
    "ipv6_interface": {
      "address": "fd20:8b1e:b255:5011:10:141:4:97",
      "gateway": "fd20:8b1e:b255:5011:10::1",
      "link_local_ip": "FE80::/10",
      "netmask": 64,
      "router_ip": "2001:0db8:85a3:0000:0000:8a2e:0370:7334",
      "setup_state": "string"
    },
    "last_update_state": "string",
    "link_status": "string",
    "mac_address": "string",
    "primary": {
      "state": "string",
      "version": "11.6"
    },
    "ssh_info": {
      "allowed_addresses": [
        "10.10.10.7/24"
      ]
    }
  }
}

```

```

    ]
  },
  "state": "string",
  "type": "string"
},
"snaplock": {
  "compliance_clock_time": "2018-06-04 19:00:00 +0000"
},
"state": "string",
"storage_configuration": "string",
"system_aggregate": {
  "name": "aggr1",
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
},
"system_id": 92027651,
"system_machine_type": "7Y56-CTOWW1",
"uptime": 300536,
"uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
"vendor_serial_number": 791603000068,
"vm": {
  "provider_type": "string"
}
}

```

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```

{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}

```

Response

Status: 202, Accepted

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
852046	HA partner node is not running to do takeover.
852115	The reboot/shutdown is prevented because LIFs cannot be moved away from the node.
852269	This operation is not supported on this platform.
3604514	A reboot or shutdown request is already in progress.
3604515	Reboot or shutdown of all nodes results in data service failure and client disruption for the entire cluster. Use "allow-data-outage=true" to bypass this check.
9240591	The name is not valid. The name is already in use by a cluster node, SVM, or it is the name of the local cluster.
9240606	The reboot/shutdown is prevented due to quorum warnings.

Also see the table of common errors in the [Response body](#) overview section of this documentation.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

node_setup_ip

The IP configuration for cluster setup.

Name	Type	Description
address	string	IPv4 or IPv6 address

cluster_interface

The cluster network IP address of the node to be added.

ip

IP information

cluster_interfaces

Network interface

Name	Type	Description
ip	ip	IP information
name	string	The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.
uuid	string	The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.

cpu

CPU information.

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	Number of CPUs on the node.

Name	Type	Description
firmware_release	string	Firmware release number. Defined by the CPU manufacturer.
processor	string	CPU type on the node.

message

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Error code describing the current condition of chassis fans.
message	string	Message describing the current condition of chassis fans. It is only of use when <code>failed_fan.count</code> is not zero.

failed_fan

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	Specifies a count of the number of chassis fans that are not operating within the recommended RPM range.
message	message	

message

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Error code describing the current condition of power supply.
message	string	Message describing the state of any power supplies that are currently degraded. It is only of use when <code>failed_power_supply.count</code> is not zero.

failed_power_supply

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	Number of failed power supply units.
message	message	

flash_cache

Name	Type	Description
capacity	integer	Size in bytes
device_id	integer	
firmware_file	string	
firmware_version	string	
hardware_revision	string	
model	string	
part_number	string	
serial_number	string	
slot	string	
state	string	

frus

Name	Type	Description
id	string	
state	string	
type	string	

controller

Controller information

Name	Type	Description
board	string	Type of the system board. This is defined by vendor.
cpu	cpu	CPU information.
failed_fan	failed_fan	
failed_power_supply	failed_power_supply	

Name	Type	Description
flash_cache	array[flash_cache]	A list of Flash-Cache devices. Only returned when requested by name.
frus	array[frus]	List of FRUs on the node. Only returned when requested by name.
memory_size	integer	Memory available on the node, in bytes.
over_temperature	string	Specifies whether the hardware is currently operating outside of its recommended temperature range. The hardware shuts down if the temperature exceeds critical thresholds.

external_cache

Cache used for buffer management.

Name	Type	Description
is_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether the external cache is enabled.
is_hya_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether HyA caching is enabled.
is_rewarm_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether rewarm is enabled.
pcs_size	integer	PCS size in gigabytes.

external_cache_bypass

External cache bypass management.

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether external cache bypass is enabled.
large_read_ops_allow_percent	integer	External cache bypass allowed operations percentage for large reads.

Name	Type	Description
reset	boolean	Initiates an external cache bypass threshold reset action.

failure

Indicates the failure code and message. This property is not supported on the ASA r2 platform.

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Message code
message	string	Detailed message based on the state.

aggregate

Aggregate name and UUID.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

error

Indicates the failed aggregate giveback code and message.

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Message code.
message	string	Detailed message based on the state.

status

Name	Type	Description
aggregate	aggregate	Aggregate name and UUID.
error	error	Indicates the failed aggregate giveback code and message.

Name	Type	Description
state	string	Giveback state of the aggregate. Possible values include no aggregates to giveback(nothing_to_giveback), failed to disable background disk firmware update(BDFU) on source node(failed_bdfu_source), giveback delayed as disk firmware update is in progress on source node(delayed_bdfu_source), performing veto checks(running_checks).

giveback

Represents the state of the node that is giving storage back to its HA partner.

Name	Type	Description
failure	failure	Indicates the failure code and message. This property is not supported on the ASA r2 platform.
state	string	
status	array[status]	Giveback status of each aggregate. This property is not supported on the ASA r2 platform.

interconnect

Name	Type	Description
adapter	string	HA interconnect device name.
state	string	Indicates the HA interconnect status.

partners

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

ports

Name	Type	Description
number	integer	HA port number
state	string	HA port state: • <i>down</i> - Logical HA link is down. • <i>initialized</i> - Logical HA link is initialized. The physical link is up, but the subnet manager hasn't started to configure the port. • <i>armed</i> - Logical HA link is armed. The physical link is up and the subnet manager started but did not yet complete configuring the port. • <i>active</i> - Logical HA link is active. • <i>reserved</i> - Logical HA link is active, but the physical link is down.

takeover

This represents the state of the node that is taking over storage from its HA partner.

Name	Type	Description
failure	failure	Indicates the failure code and message. This property is not supported on the ASA r2 platform.
state	string	

takeover_check

The takeover check response.

Name	Type	Description
reasons	array[string]	Reasons why the takeover is not possible.
takeover_possible	boolean	Indicates whether the takeover is possible.

ha

Name	Type	Description
auto_giveback	boolean	Specifies whether giveback is automatically initiated when the node that owns the storage is ready.
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not storage failover is enabled.
giveback	giveback	Represents the state of the node that is giving storage back to its HA partner.
interconnect	interconnect	
partners	array[partners]	Nodes in this node's High Availability (HA) group.
ports	array[ports]	
takeover	takeover	This represents the state of the node that is taking over storage from its HA partner.
takeover_check	takeover_check	The takeover check response.
type	string	Type of storage.

local

Name	Type	Description
ip	string	The hardware assist IP address.
port	integer	The hardware assist port.
state	string	The hardware assist monitor status.

partner

Name	Type	Description
ip	string	The hardware assist IP address.
port	integer	The hardware assist port.

Name	Type	Description
state	string	The hardware assist monitor status.

status

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether hardware assist is enabled on the node.

hw_assist

The hardware assist information.

Name	Type	Description
status	status	

management_interface

The management interface of the node to be added. The subnet mask is set based on the management interface of the cluster or the management interfaces of other nodes.

management_interfaces

Network interface

Name	Type	Description
ip	ip	IP information
name	string	The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.
uuid	string	The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.

metric

CPU performance for the nodes.

Name	Type	Description
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
processor_utilization	integer	Average CPU Utilization for the node
status	string	Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok" on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.
uuid	string	

ports

Name	Type	Description
name	string	

metrocluster

Metrocluster

Name	Type	Description
custom_vlan_capable	boolean	Indicates whether the MetroCluster over IP platform supports custom VLAN IDs.
ports	array[ports]	MetroCluster over IP ports.
type	string	The Metrocluster configuration type

nvlog

Non-volatile write log settings.

Name	Type	Description
backing_type	string	Indicates the current NVLog journal backing type.
swap_mode	string	Indicates the current NVLog journal swap mode.

nvrnm

Name	Type	Description
battery_state	string	Specifies status of the NVRAM battery. Possible values: • <i>battery_ok</i> • <i>battery_partially_discharged</i> • <i>battery_fully_discharged</i> • <i>battery_not_present</i> • <i>battery_near_end_of_life</i> • <i>battery_at_end_of_life</i> • <i>battery_unknown</i> • <i>battery_over_charged</i> • <i>battery_fully_charged</i>
id	integer	Vendor specific NVRAM ID of the node.

api_service

Provides the properties of the service processor (SP) or baseboard management controller (BMC) API service.

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether the SP API service of the SP or BMC is enabled or disabled. When the SP API service is disabled, features such as network-based firmware updates and network-based down node log collection are not available, and the slower serial-interface is used for firmware updates and down node log collection.
limit_access	boolean	Restricts SP API service access to cluster nodes only. By default, limit_access is set to true.
port	integer	Specifies the port number on the SP or BMC used for the SP API service. By default, port 50000 is used.

auto_config

Provides the properties of the service processor auto configuration.

Name	Type	Description
ipv4_subnet	string	Indicates the service processor auto configuration IPv4 subnet name. To enable IPv4 auto-config give the subnet name, give the value as null or an empty string "" to disable auto-config.
ipv6_subnet	string	Indicates the service processor auto configuration IPv6 subnet name. To enable IPv6 auto-config give the subnet name, give the value as null or an empty string "" to disable auto-config.

backup

Provides the properties of the service processor backup partition.

Name	Type	Description
is_current	boolean	Indicates whether the service processor is currently booted from the backup partition.
state	string	Status of the backup partition.
version	string	Firmware version of the backup partition.

ipv4_interface

Object to set up an interface along with its default router.

Name	Type	Description
address	string	IPv4 address
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether the IPv4 interfaces is enabled. It expects dhcp_enabled as "true" or values for address, netmask and gateway when set to "true".
gateway	string	The IPv4 address of the default router.
netmask	string	Input as IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). Output is always the netmask length.
setup_state	string	Indicates the setup state of the interface.

ipv6_interface

Object to setup an interface along with its default router.

Name	Type	Description
address	string	IPv6 address
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether the IPv6 interfaces is enabled. It expects values for address, netmask and gateway when set to "true".

Name	Type	Description
gateway	string	The IPv6 address of the default router.
is_ipv6_ra_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether IPv6 RA is enabled.
link_local_ip	string	Link local IP address.
netmask	integer	The IPv6 netmask/prefix length. The default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127.
router_ip	string	Router assigned IP address.
setup_state	string	Indicates the setup state of the interface.

primary

Provides the properties of the service processor primary partition.

Name	Type	Description
is_current	boolean	Indicates whether the service processor is currently booted from the primary partition.
state	string	Status of the primary partition.
version	string	Firmware version of the primary partition.

ssh_info

Service processor SSH allowed IP address configuration applied across the cluster.

Name	Type	Description
allowed_addresses	array[string]	Allowed IP addresses

web_service

Provides the properties of SP or BMC web service.

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether the web service of the SP or BMC is enabled or disabled. When the web service is disabled, features such as network-based firmware updates and network-based down node log collection are not available, and the slower serial-interface is used for firmware updates and down node log collection.
limit_access	boolean	Restricts web service access to cluster nodes only. By default, limit_access is set to true.

service_processor

Name	Type	Description
api_service	api_service	Provides the properties of the service processor (SP) or baseboard management controller (BMC) API service.
auto_config	auto_config	Provides the properties of the service processor auto configuration.
autoupdate_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether the service processor can be automatically updated from ONTAP. - Introduced in: 9.10 - x-ntap-readModify: true - x-nullable: true
backup	backup	Provides the properties of the service processor backup partition.
dhcp_enabled	boolean	Set to "true" to use DHCP to configure an IPv4 interface. Do not provide values for address, netmask and gateway when set to "true".

Name	Type	Description
firmware_version	string	The version of firmware installed.
ipv4_interface	ipv4_interface	Object to set up an interface along with its default router.
ipv6_interface	ipv6_interface	Object to setup an interface along with its default router.
is_ip_configured	boolean	Indicates whether the service processor network is configured.
last_update_state	string	Provides the "update status" of the last service processor update.
link_status	string	
mac_address	string	
primary	primary	Provides the properties of the service processor primary partition.
ssh_info	ssh_info	Service processor SSH allowed IP address configuration applied across the cluster.
state	string	
type	string	
web_service	web_service	Provides the properties of SP or BMC web service.

snaplock

SnapLock-related properties.

Name	Type	Description
compliance_clock_time	string	SnapLock compliance clock time.

statistics

Raw CPU performance for the nodes.

Name	Type	Description
processor_utilization_base	integer	Base counter for CPU Utilization.

Name	Type	Description
processor_utilization_raw	integer	Raw CPU utilization for the node. The change in this value over time should be divided by corresponding change in processor_utilization_base, then multiplied by 100 to calculate the percentage CPU utilization for the node. For example: $\frac{\text{processor\_utilization\_raw\_t2} - \text{processor\_utilization\_raw\_t1}}{(\text{processor\_utilization\_base\_t2} - \text{processor\_utilization\_base\_t1})} * 100.$
status	string	Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok" on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

system_aggregate

Aggregate

Name	Type	Description
name	string	

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	

version

This returns the cluster version information. When the cluster has more than one node, the cluster version is equivalent to the lowest of generation, major, and minor versions on all nodes.

Name	Type	Description
full	string	The full cluster version string.
generation	integer	The generation portion of the version.
major	integer	The major portion of the version.
minor	integer	The minor portion of the version.

vm

Name	Type	Description
provider_type	string	Cloud provider where the VM is hosted.

node

Complete node information

Name	Type	Description
anti_ransomware_version	string	Anti ransomware version.
cluster_interfaces	array[cluster_interfaces]	
controller	controller	Controller information

Name	Type	Description
date	string	The current or "wall clock" time of the node in ISO-8601 date, time, and time zone format. The ISO-8601 date and time are localized based on the ONTAP cluster's timezone setting. • example: 2019-04-17 11:49:26 -0400 • format: date-time • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true
external_cache	external_cache	Cache used for buffer management.
external_cache_bypass	external_cache_bypass	External cache bypass management.
ha	ha	
is_spares_low	boolean	Specifies whether or not the node is in spares low condition.
location	string	
management_interfaces	array[management_interfaces]	

Name	Type	Description
membership	string	Possible values: • <i>available</i> - A node is detected on the internal cluster network and can be added to the cluster. Nodes that have a membership of "available" are not returned when a GET request is called when the cluster exists. Provide a query on the "membership" property for <i>available</i> to scan for nodes on the cluster network. Nodes that have a membership of "available" are returned automatically before a cluster is created. • <i>joining</i> - Joining nodes are in the process of being added to the cluster. The node might be progressing through the steps to become a member or might have failed. The job to add the node or create the cluster provides details on the current progress of the node. • <i>member</i> - Nodes that are members have successfully joined the cluster.
metrocluster	metrocluster	Metrocluster
model	string	
name	string	
nvlog	nvlog	Non-volatile write log settings.
nvram	nvram	
owner	string	Owner of the node.
serial_number	string	
service_processor	service_processor	
snaplock	snaplock	SnapLock-related properties.

Name	Type	Description
state	string	State of the node: • <i>up</i> - Node is up and operational. • <i>booting</i> - Node is booting up. • <i>down</i> - Node has stopped or is dumping core. • <i>taken_over</i> - Node has been taken over by its HA partner and is not yet waiting for giveback. • <i>waiting_for_giveback</i> - Node has been taken over by its HA partner and is waiting for the HA partner to giveback disks. • <i>degraded</i> - Node has one or more critical services offline. • <i>unknown</i> - Node or its HA partner cannot be contacted and there is no information on the node's state.
storage_configuration	string	The storage configuration in the system. Possible values: • <i>mixed_path</i> • <i>single_path</i> • <i>multi_path</i> • <i>tri_path</i> • <i>quad_path</i> • <i>mixed_path_ha</i> • <i>single_path_ha</i> • <i>multi_path_ha</i> • <i>tri_path_ha</i> • <i>quad_path_ha</i> • <i>unknown</i> • <i>virtual</i>
system_aggregate	system_aggregate	Aggregate
system_id	string	

Name	Type	Description
system_machine_type	string	OEM system machine type.
uptime	integer	The total time, in seconds, that the node has been up.
uuid	string	
vendor_serial_number	string	OEM vendor serial number.
vm	vm	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array [error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve node historical performance metrics

GET /cluster/nodes/{uuid}/metrics

Introduced In: 9.8

Retrieves historical performance metrics for a node.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
status	string	query	False	Filter by status
duration	string	query	False	Filter by duration
processor_utilization	integer	query	False	Filter by processor_utilization
timestamp	string	query	False	Filter by timestamp
uuid	string	path	True	Unique identifier of the node.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
interval	string	query	False	The time range for the data. Examples can be 1h, 1d, 1m, 1w, 1y. The period for each time range is as follows: • 1h: Metrics over the most recent hour sampled over 15 seconds. • 1d: Metrics over the most recent day sampled over 5 minutes. • 1w: Metrics over the most recent week sampled over 30 minutes. • 1m: Metrics over the most recent month sampled over 2 hours. • 1y: Metrics over the most recent year sampled over a day. • Default value: 1 • enum: ["1h", "1d", "1w", "1m", "1y"]

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 15 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc
desc] direction. Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.	return_records	boolean	query	False

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[records]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "duration": "PT15S",
      "processor_utilization": 13,
      "status": "ok",
      "timestamp": "2017-01-25 11:20:13 +0000",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

records

CPU performance for the nodes.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
processor_utilization	integer	Average CPU Utilization for the node

Name	Type	Description
status	string	Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok" on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.
uuid	string	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

Name	Type	Description
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Cluster NTP

ONTAP REST API cluster NTP endpoints

Overview

ONTAP uses the Network Time Protocol (NTP) for world clock time synchronization of the cluster. Some functional services require the time to be correct to within one second for all the nodes in the cluster.

The success and speed of this synchronization depends on the number, alignment, and consistent network latency of external time servers. It is a best practice to configure ONTAP with four independent external time servers.

To aid set up, the Pre-Cluster API of POST /cluster supports a list of NTP time servers using either the host name, IPv4 address, or IPv6 address.

You can enhance time security by acquiring private keys from external time servers, recording those keys and configuring the entries that match the external time servers to use those keys.

To use NTP symmetric authentication keys (keys), the shared private key must be recorded first using the /cluster/ntp/keys API associated with the server and enabled to be used.

APIs

There are three sets of APIs. The most basic set is part of the /api/cluster APIs, in which a set of NTP servers are provided. The next two sets are used to manage the NTP servers in more detail and optionally record keys to enable NTP symmetric authentication.

[/api/cluster](#)

More details can be found under the documentation for [/api/cluster](#) . This API supports a list of NTP servers to start with. It does not take any individual configuration values for the NTP servers themselves.

[/api/cluster/ntp/servers](#)

You can use this API for a more detailed configuration of NTP servers. You must use this API to set and enable NTP symmetric authentication keys.

[/api/cluster/ntp/keys](#)

You can use this API to manage shared NTP symmetric keys that are provided by the remote NTP time server by using the key identifier (ID), type of key, and the private shared key.

Manage cluster NTP keys

Manage cluster NTP keys

Overview

You can configure NTP to use shared private keys between ONTAP and trusted external NTP time servers.

You acquire the keys from the external NTP time servers and individual entries created for each unique key. You can use the `/cluster/ntp/servers` API to associate a key with an external NTP time server used by ONTAP and enable authentication.

Fields used for adding an NTP shared key

The required fields are:

- `id`
- `digest_type`
- `secret_key`

Example

```
# Body
create_ntp_key.txt (body) :
{
  "id": 10,
  "digest_type": "sha1",
  "value": "da39a3ee5e6b4b0d3255bfef95601890afd80709"
}

# Request
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/ntp/keys" -d
"@create_ntp_key.txt"
```

Retrieve the NTP symmetric authentication keys

GET `/cluster/ntp/keys`

Introduced In: 9.7

Retrieves the collection of NTP symmetric authentication keys known by ONTAP that are uniquely indexed by an identifier.

Related ONTAP commands

- `cluster time-service ntp key show`

Learn more

- [DOC /cluster/ntp/keys](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
digest_type	string	query	False	Filter by digest_type
value	string	query	False	Filter by value
id	integer	query	False	Filter by id • Max value: 65535 • Min value: 1
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0 • Default value: 15
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records.
records	array[ntp_key]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "digest_type": "sha1",
      "id": 10,
      "value": "da39a3ee5e6b4b0d3255bfe95601890afd80709"
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

ntp_key

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
digest_type	string	The type of cryptographic hash used to create and verify the NTP's message authentication code appended to each NTP packet header.
id	integer	NTP symmetric authentication key identifier or index number (ID). This ID is included in the NTP cryptographic hash encoded header.
value	string	A hexadecimal digit string that represents the cryptographic key that is shared with the remote NTP server. The current expected length is 40 characters. Use the cryptographic key and key ID to create a unique hash value used to authenticate the rest of the NTP data.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create an NTP symmetric authentication key entry

POST `/cluster/ntp/keys`

Introduced In: 9.7

Creates an NTP symmetric authentication key entry including the type of key using an unused identifier or index number (ID).

Required properties

- `id` - Shared symmetric key number (ID).
- `digest_type` - Shared private key cryptographic hash type.
- `value` - Value of shared private key.

Related ONTAP commands

- `cluster time-service ntp key create`

Learn more

- [DOC /cluster/ntp/keys](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
digest_type	string	The type of cryptographic hash used to create and verify the NTP's message authentication code appended to each NTP packet header.
id	integer	NTP symmetric authentication key identifier or index number (ID). This ID is included in the NTP cryptographic hash encoded header.
value	string	A hexadecimal digit string that represents the cryptographic key that is shared with the remote NTP server. The current expected length is 40 characters. Use the cryptographic key and key ID to create a unique hash value used to authenticate the rest of the NTP data.

Example request

```
{
  "digest_type": "sha1",
  "id": 10,
  "value": "da39a3ee5e6b4b0d3255bfef95601890afd80709"
}
```

Response

Status: 201, Created

Headers

Name	Description	Type
Location	Useful for tracking the resource location	string

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
2097187	Invalid value for an NTP symmetric authentication key. A SHA1 key must be exactly 40 hexadecimal digits.
2097189	Too many NTP keys have been configured.

Also see the table of common errors in the [Response body](#) overview section of this documentation.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

ntp_key

Name	Type	Description
digest_type	string	The type of cryptographic hash used to create and verify the NTP's message authentication code appended to each NTP packet header.
id	integer	NTP symmetric authentication key identifier or index number (ID). This ID is included in the NTP cryptographic hash encoded header.
value	string	A hexadecimal digit string that represents the cryptographic key that is shared with the remote NTP server. The current expected length is 40 characters. Use the cryptographic key and key ID to create a unique hash value used to authenticate the rest of the NTP data.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete an NTP key

DELETE /cluster/ntp/keys/{id}

Introduced In: 9.7

Deletes an NTP key.

Related ONTAP commands

- `cluster time-service ntp key delete`

Learn more

- [DOC /cluster/ntp/keys](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
id	integer	path	True	Key identifier

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
2097186	The key cannot be deleted because it is being used by an NTP server.

Also see the table of common errors in the [Response body](#) overview section of this documentation.

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve NTP symmetric authentication key details

GET `/cluster/ntp/keys/{id}`

Introduced In: 9.7

Retrieves the details of a specific NTP symmetric authentication key by numeric identifier or index (ID).

Related ONTAP commands

- `cluster time-service ntp key show`

Learn more

- [DOC /cluster/ntp/keys](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
id	integer	path	True	Key identifier
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
digest_type	string	The type of cryptographic hash used to create and verify the NTP's message authentication code appended to each NTP packet header.
id	integer	NTP symmetric authentication key identifier or index number (ID). This ID is included in the NTP cryptographic hash encoded header.
value	string	A hexadecimal digit string that represents the cryptographic key that is shared with the remote NTP server. The current expected length is 40 characters. Use the cryptographic key and key ID to create a unique hash value used to authenticate the rest of the NTP data.

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "digest_type": "sha1",
  "id": 10,
  "value": "da39a3ee5e6b4b0d3255bfef95601890afd80709"
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update NTP symmetric authentication key details

PATCH `/cluster/ntp/keys/{id}`

Introduced In: 9.7

Updates the details of a specific NTP symmetric authentication key by numeric identifier or index (ID).

Required properties

- `digest_type` - Shared private key cryptographic hash type.
- `value` - Value of shared private key.

Related ONTAP commands

- `cluster time-service ntp key modify`

Learn more

- [DOC /cluster/ntp/keys](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
id	integer	path	True	Key identifier

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
digest_type	string	The type of cryptographic hash used to create and verify the NTP's message authentication code appended to each NTP packet header.
value	string	A hexadecimal digit string that represents the cryptographic key that is shared with the remote NTP server. The current expected length is 40 characters. Use the cryptographic key and key ID to create a unique hash value used to authenticate the rest of the NTP data.

Example request

```
{
  "digest_type": "sha1",
  "value": "da39a3ee5e6b4b0d3255bfef95601890afd80709"
}
```

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
2097187	An invalid SHA1 key was provided.

Also see the table of common errors in the [Response body](#) overview section of this documentation.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

ntp_key

Name	Type	Description
digest_type	string	The type of cryptographic hash used to create and verify the NTP's message authentication code appended to each NTP packet header.
value	string	A hexadecimal digit string that represents the cryptographic key that is shared with the remote NTP server. The current expected length is 40 characters. Use the cryptographic key and key ID to create a unique hash value used to authenticate the rest of the NTP data.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

Name	Type	Description
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage cluster NTP servers

Manage cluster NTP servers

Overview

You can use this API to add external NTP servers to a cluster, update the configuration, use NTP keys, and retrieve the current NTP server configuration.

Adding an NTP server to a cluster

To add an NTP server to a cluster, issue a POST `/cluster/ntp/servers` request.

Fields used for adding an NTP server

Except for the name of the NTP server (host name or IP address), which is specified by the server, all fields are optional:

- version
- key

If the key is provided in POST, `authentication_enabled` is set to `true` by default.

Examples

Adding an NTP server

```
# Body
add_ntp_server.txt (body) :
{
  "server": "time.nist.gov"
}

# Request
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/ntp/servers" -d
"@add_ntp_server.txt"
```

Adding an NTP server with an authentication key

```
# Body
add_authenticated_ntp_server.txt (body) :
{
  "server": "time.nist.gov",
  "key": { "id": 10 }
}

# Request
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/ntp/servers" -d
"@add_authenticated_ntp_server.txt"
```

Enabling a previously configured shared key (ID, type, and value) for an NTP server

A combination of key number or identifier (ID), type of key, and shared key value is created with `/api/cluster/ntp/keys`. This operation will validate the NTP authentication works.

```
# Body
enable_shared_key.txt (body) :
{
  "key": { "id": 10 },
  "authentication_enabled": true
}

# Request
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/ntp/servers/time.nist.gov" -d
"@enable_shared_key.txt"
```

Retrieve external NTP time servers

GET `/cluster/ntp/servers`

Introduced In: 9.7

Retrieves the collection of external NTP time servers ONTAP uses for time adjustment and correction.

Related ONTAP commands

- `cluster time-service ntp server show`

Learn more

- [DOC /cluster/ntp/servers](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
version	string	query	False	Filter by version
server	string	query	False	Filter by server
authentication_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by authentication_enabled
key.id	integer	query	False	Filter by key.id • Max value: 65535 • Min value: 1
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0 • Default value: 15

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records.
records	array[ntp_server]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "authentication_enabled": 1,
      "key": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "id": 10
      },
      "server": "time.nist.gov",
      "version": "auto"
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

ntp_key_reference

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
id	integer	NTP symmetric authentication key identifier or index number (ID). This ID, the type of cryptographic hash, and the cryptographic hash value are all provided by the remote NTP server.

ntp_server

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
authentication_enabled	boolean	Set NTP symmetric authentication on (true) or off (false).
key	ntp_key_reference	
server	string	NTP server host name, IPv4, or IPv6 address.
version	string	NTP protocol version for server. Valid versions are 3, 4, or auto.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Validate an external NTP time server

POST `/cluster/ntp/servers`

Introduced In: 9.7

Validates the provided external NTP time server for usage and configures ONTAP so that all nodes in the cluster use it. The required fields are:

- `server`

Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following default property values are assigned:

- `version` - auto
- `key` - not set

If the key is provided in POST, `authentication_enabled` is set to `true` by default.

Related ONTAP commands

- `cluster time-service ntp server create`

Learn more

- [DOC /cluster/ntp/servers](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 0 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
key	ntp_key_reference	
server	string	NTP server host name, IPv4, or IPv6 address.

Name	Type	Description
version	string	NTP protocol version for server. Valid versions are 3, 4, or auto.

Example request

```
{
  "authentication_enabled": 1,
  "key": {
    "id": 10
  },
  "server": "time.nist.gov",
  "version": "auto"
}
```

Response

Status: 202, Accepted

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Headers

Name	Description	Type
Location	Useful for tracking the resource location	string

Response

Status: 201, Created

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
2097163	NTP server IPv4 address was invalid.
2097164	NTP server IPv6 address was invalid.
2097165	Cannot resolve NTP server name.
2097166	NTP server address query returned no valid IP addresses.
2097167	Failed to connect to NTP server.
2097168	Unable to query NTP server.
2097169	NTP server provided was not synchronized with a clock or another NTP server.
2097174	NTP server provided had too high of root distance.
2097177	NTP server provided an invalid stratum.
2097179	Too many NTP servers have been configured.
2097181	NTP server address was invalid. It is a special purpose address such as loopback, multicast, or broadcast address.
2097182	NTP server address was invalid. The address is neither an IPv4 or IPv6.
2097183	NTP symmetric key authentication cannot be used for a node not in a cluster.
2097185	NTP key authentication failed for the provided key.
2097193	An unknown NTP key was provided.

Also see the table of common errors in the [Response body](#) overview section of this documentation.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

ntp_key_reference

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	NTP symmetric authentication key identifier or index number (ID). This ID, the type of cryptographic hash, and the cryptographic hash value are all provided by the remote NTP server.

ntp_server

Name	Type	Description
key	ntp_key_reference	
server	string	NTP server host name, IPv4, or IPv6 address.
version	string	NTP protocol version for server. Valid versions are 3, 4, or auto.

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete an external NTP server

```
DELETE /cluster/ntp/servers/{server}
```

Introduced In: 9.7

Deletes an external NTP server used by ONTAP.

Related ONTAP commands

- `cluster time-service ntp server delete`

Learn more

- [DOC /cluster/ntp/servers](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
server	string	path	True	Server address or host name

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 0 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Response

Status: 202, Accepted

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve an external NTP server configuration

GET /cluster/ntp/servers/{server}

Introduced In: 9.7

Retrieves the configuration of an external NTP server used by ONTAP.

Related ONTAP commands

- `cluster time-service ntp server show`

Learn more

- [DOC /cluster/ntp/servers](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
server	string	path	True	NTP server host name, IPv4, or IPv6 address.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
authentication_enabled	boolean	Set NTP symmetric authentication on (true) or off (false).
key	ntp_key_reference	
server	string	NTP server host name, IPv4, or IPv6 address.
version	string	NTP protocol version for server. Valid versions are 3, 4, or auto.

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "authentication_enabled": 1,
  "key": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    }
  },
  "id": 10
},
"server": "time.nist.gov",
"version": "auto"
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

ntp_key_reference

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
id	integer	NTP symmetric authentication key identifier or index number (ID). This ID, the type of cryptographic hash, and the cryptographic hash value are all provided by the remote NTP server.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update an NTP server configuration after validation

PATCH /cluster/ntp/servers/{server}

Introduced In: 9.7

Updates the configuration of an NTP server used by the ONTAP cluster after validation. Patchable fields are:

- version
- key.id
- authentication_enabled

If `authentication_enabled` is modified to `false`, the associated NTP key is removed from the server instance. If `authentication_enabled` is modified to `true`, you must provide an NTP key ID in the PATCH body.

Related ONTAP commands

- `cluster time-service ntp server modify`

Learn more

- [DOC /cluster/ntp/servers](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
server	string	path	True	Server address or host name

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 0 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
authentication_enabled	boolean	Set NTP symmetric authentication on (true) or off (false).
key	ntp_key_reference	
version	string	NTP protocol version for server. Valid versions are 3, 4, or auto.

Example request

```
{
  "authentication_enabled": 1,
  "key": {
    "id": 10
  },
  "version": "auto"
}
```

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Response

Status: 202, Accepted

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
2097163	NTP server address was invalid.
2097164	NTP server address was invalid.

Error Code	Description
2097165	Could not resolve NTP server hostname.
2097166	NTP server address query returned no valid IP addresses.
2097167	Failed to connect to NTP server.
2097169	NTP server provided was not synchronized.
2097174	NTP server provided had too high of root distance.
2097177	NTP server provided had an invalid stratum.
2097181	NTP server address was invalid.
2097182	NTP server address was invalid.
2097183	NTP symmetric key authentication cannot be used for a node not in a cluster.
2097185	NTP key authentication failed for the provided key.
2097188	An invalid key identifier was provided. Identifiers must be in the range from 1 to 65535.
2097193	An unknown key was provided.
2097194	The field "authentication_enabled" cannot be false when the field NTP key is given.

Also see the table of common errors in the [Response body](#) overview section of this documentation.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

ntp_key_reference

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	NTP symmetric authentication key identifier or index number (ID). This ID, the type of cryptographic hash, and the cryptographic hash value are all provided by the remote NTP server.

ntp_server

Name	Type	Description
authentication_enabled	boolean	Set NTP symmetric authentication on (true) or off (false).
key	ntp_key_reference	
version	string	NTP protocol version for server. Valid versions are 3, 4, or auto.

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage cluster peers

Manage cluster peers

Overview

Cluster peering allows administrators of ONTAP systems to establish relationships between two or more independent clusters. When a relationship exists between two clusters, the clusters can exchange user data and configuration information, and coordinate operations. The `/cluster/peers` endpoint supports create, get, modify, and delete operations using GET, PATCH, POST and DELETE HTTP requests.

Create a cluster peer

You can set up a new cluster peer relationship by issuing a POST request to `/cluster/peers`. Parameters in the POST body define the settings of the peering relationship. A successful POST request that succeeds in creating a peer returns HTTP status code "201", along with the details of the created peer, such as peer UUID, name, and authentication information. A failed POST request returns an HTTP error code along with a message indicating the reason for the error. This can include malformed requests and invalid operations.

Examples of creating cluster peers

Creating a cluster peer request with an empty request to accept the defaults

```
# The API:
/api/cluster/peers

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/peers'

# The response:
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "uuid": "86de6c46-bdad-11eb-83cd-005056bb267e",
      "name": "Clus_fghf",
      "authentication": {
        "passphrase": "pLznaomlctesJFq4kt5Qfghf",
        "expiry_time": "2021-05-25T20:04:15-04:00"
      },
      "ip_address": "0.0.0.0",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/peers/86de6c46-bdad-11eb-83cd-005056bb267e"
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Creating a cluster peer request with a system-generated passphrase that will expire on 05/26/2021 at 12:34:56

```
# The API:
/api/cluster/peers

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/peers' -d '{"authentication":
{"expiry_time": "05/26/2021 12:34:56", "generate_passphrase": true}}'

# The response:
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "uuid": "14c817c7-bdad-11eb-83cd-005056bb267e",
      "name": "Clus_F6ht",
      "authentication": {
        "passphrase": "dZNOKkpVfntNZHf3MjpNF6ht",
        "expiry_time": "2021-05-26T12:34:56-04:00"
      },
      "ip_address": "0.0.0.0",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/peers/14c817c7-bdad-11eb-83cd-005056bb267e"
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Creating a cluster peer request with a peer address and the generated passphrase is returned in the response


```
# The API:
/api/cluster/peers

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/peers' -d '{"remote":
{"ip_addresses": ["1.2.3.4"]}}'

# The response:
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "uuid": "b404cc52-bdae-11eb-812c-005056bb0af1",
      "name": "",
      "authentication": {
        "passphrase": "yDhdOteVGEOhkeXF+DJYwDro",
        "expiry_time": "2021-05-25T20:28:12-04:00"
      },
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/peers/b404cc52-bdae-11eb-812c-005056bb0af1"
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Creating a cluster peer request with a peer name and the generated passphrase is returned in the response

```

# The API:
/api/cluster/peers

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/peers' -d '{"name":
"cp_xyz123", "authentication": {"generate_passphrase": true}}'

# The response:
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "uuid": "125f8dc6-bdb1-11eb-83cd-005056bb267e",
      "name": "cp_xyz123",
      "authentication": {
        "passphrase": "eeGTerZlh2qSAt2akpYEcM1c",
        "expiry_time": "2021-05-25T20:29:38-04:00"
      },
      "ip_address": "1.2.3.5",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/peers/125f8dc6-bdb1-11eb-83cd-005056bb267e"
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}

```

Creating a cluster peer request with a name, a peer address, and a passphrase

```

# The API:
/api/cluster/peers

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/peers' -d '{"name":
"cp_xyz123", "remote": {"ip_addresses": ["1.2.3.4"]}, "authentication":
{"passphrase": "xyz12345"}}'

# The response:
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "uuid": "b404cc52-bdae-11eb-812c-005056bb0af1",
      "authentication": {
        "expiry_time": "2021-05-25T20:32:49-04:00"
      },
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/peers/b404cc52-bdae-11eb-812c-005056bb0af1"
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}

```

Creating a cluster peer request with a proposed encryption protocol

```
# The API:
/api/cluster/peers

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/peers' -d '{"encryption":
{"proposed": "tls-psk"}}'

# The response:
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "uuid": "b33a23a6-bdb1-11eb-83cd-005056bb267e",
      "name": "Clus_Pslc",
      "authentication": {
        "passphrase": "Gy8SqsXVhcUkSlAfepH7Pslc",
        "expiry_time": "2021-05-25T20:34:07-04:00"
      },
      "ip_address": "1.2.3.5",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/peers/b33a23a6-bdb1-11eb-83cd-005056bb267e"
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Creating local intercluster LIFs

The local cluster must have an intercluster LIF on each node for the correct operation of cluster peering. If no local intercluster LIFs exist, you can optionally specify LIFs to be created for each node in the local cluster. These local interfaces, if specified, are created on each node before proceeding with the creation of the cluster peering relationship. Cluster peering relationships are not established if there is an error preventing the LIFs from being created. After local interfaces have been created, do not specify them for subsequent cluster peering relationships.

Local LIF creation fields

- `local_network.ip_addresses` - List of IP addresses to assign, one per node in the local cluster.
- `local_network.netmask` - IPv4 mask or subnet mask length.
- `local_network.broadcast_domain` - Broadcast domain that is in use within the IPspace.
- `local_network.gateway` - The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the default router.

Additional information on network routes

When creating LIFs, the network route discovery mechanism might take additional time (1-5 seconds) to become visible in the network outside of the cluster. This delay in publishing the routes might cause an initial cluster peer "create" request to fail. This error disappears with a retry of the same request.

This example shows the POST body when creating four intercluster LIFs on a 4-node cluster before creating a cluster peer relationship.

```
# The API:
/api/cluster/peers

# The call:
cluster_peer_4_node.txt:
{
  "local_network":
  {
    "interfaces": [
      {"ip_address": "1.2.3.4"},
      {"ip_address": "1.2.3.5"},
      {"ip_address": "1.2.3.6"}
    ],
    "netmask": "255.255.0.0",
    "broadcast_domain": "Default",
    "gateway": "1.2.0.1"
  },
  "remote": {"ip_addresses": ["1.2.9.9"]},
  "authentication": {"passphrase": "xyz12345"}
}
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/peers" -d
"@cluster_peer_4_node.txt"

# The response:
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "uuid": "b404cc52-bdae-11eb-812c-005056bb0af1",
      "local_network": {
        "interfaces": [
          {
            "ip_address": "1.2.3.4"
          },
          {
            "ip_address": "1.2.3.5"
          },
          {

```

```
        "ip_address": "1.2.3.6"
      }
    ]
  },
  "authentication": {
    "expiry_time": "2021-05-25T21:28:26-04:00"
  },
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/peers/b404cc52-bdae-11eb-812c-005056bb0af1"
    }
  }
}
]
```

Examples of retrieving existing cluster peers

You can retrieve peers in a cluster by issuing a GET request to `/cluster/peers`. It is also possible to retrieve a specific peer when qualified by its UUID to `/cluster/peers/{uuid}`. A GET request might have no query parameters or a valid cluster UUID. The former retrieves all records while the latter retrieves the record for the cluster peer with that UUID.

Retrieving all cluster peer relationships, both established and pending

```

# The API:
/api/cluster/peers

# The call:
curl 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/peers'

# The response:
{
  "records": [
    {
      "uuid": "a6001076-bdb2-11eb-83cd-005056bb267e",
      "name": "Clus_bH6l",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/peers/a6001076-bdb2-11eb-83cd-005056bb267e"
        },
        "interfaces": {
          "href":
"/api/network/ip/interfaces?services=intercluster_core&ipspace.uuid=0bac5c
ed-a911-11eb-83cd-005056bb267e"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "uuid": "b404cc52-bdae-11eb-812c-005056bb0af1",
      "name": "remote-cluster",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/peers/b404cc52-bdae-11eb-812c-005056bb0af1"
        },
        "interfaces": {
          "href":
"/api/network/ip/interfaces?services=intercluster_core&ipspace.uuid=0bac5c
ed-a911-11eb-83cd-005056bb267e"
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 2,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/peers"
    }
  }
}

```

Retrieving all cluster peer relationships which are not in an available state

```
# The API:
/api/cluster/peers

# The call:
curl 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/peers?status.state=!available'

# The response:
{
  "records": [
    {
      "uuid": "a6001076-bdb2-11eb-83cd-005056bb267e",
      "name": "Clus_bH6l",
      "status": {
        "state": "unidentified"
      },
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/peers/a6001076-bdb2-11eb-83cd-005056bb267e"
        },
        "interfaces": {
          "href":
"/api/network/ip/interfaces?services=intercluster_core&ipspace.uuid=0bac5ced-a911-11eb-83cd-005056bb267e"
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 1,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/peers?status.state=!available"
    }
  }
}
```

Retrieving information about a single cluster peer relationship

```
# The API:
/api/cluster/peers

# The call:
curl 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/peers/b404cc52-bdae-11eb-812c-005056bb0af1'
```



```
# The response:
{
  "uuid": "b404cc52-bdae-11eb-812c-005056bb0af1",
  "name": "remote-cluster",
  "version": {
    "full": "NetApp Release 9.10.1: Tue May 25 08:08:44 UTC 2021",
    "generation": 9,
    "major": 10,
    "minor": 1
  },
  "status": {
    "state": "available",
    "update_time": "2021-05-25T19:38:55-04:00"
  },
  "ipspace": {
    "uuid": "0bac5ced-a911-11eb-83cd-005056bb267e",
    "name": "Default",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ipspaces/0bac5ced-a911-11eb-83cd-005056bb267e"
      }
    }
  },
  "remote": {
    "name": "remote-cluster",
    "serial_number": "1-80-000011",
    "ip_addresses": [
      "1.2.3.4"
    ]
  },
  "authentication": {
    "in_use": "ok",
    "state": "ok"
  },
  "encryption": {
    "state": "tls_psk"
  },
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/peers/b404cc52-bdae-11eb-812c-005056bb0af1"
    },
    "interfaces": {
      "href":
"/api/network/ip/interfaces?services=intercluster_core&ipspace.uuid=0bac5ced-a911-11eb-83cd-005056bb267e"
    }
  }
}
```

```
}  
}  
}
```

Examples of updating an existing cluster peer

You can update a cluster peer relationship by issuing a PATCH request to `/cluster/peers/{uuid}`. As in the CLI mode, you can toggle the proposed encryption protocol, update the passphrase, or specify a new set of stable addresses. All PATCH requests take the parameters that are to be updated in the request body. If `generate_passphrase` is "true", the passphrase is returned in the PATCH response.

Updating the proposed encryption protocol from `tls-psk` to `none`

```
# The API:  
/api/cluster/peers  
  
# The call:  
curl -X PATCH 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/peers/b404cc52-bdae-11eb-  
812c-005056bb0af1' -d '{"authentication": {"passphrase": "xyz12345",  
"in_use": "ok"}, "encryption": {"proposed": "none"}}'  
  
# The response:  
{  
  "num_records": 1,  
  "records": [  
    {  
      "authentication": {  
        "passphrase": "xyz12345",  
        "in_use": "ok"  
      },  
      "encryption": {  
        "proposed": "none"  
      }  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

Updating the passphrase

```
# The API:
/api/cluster/peers

# The call:
curl -X PATCH 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/peers/b404cc52-bdae-11eb-812c-005056bb0af1' -d '{"authentication": {"passphrase": "xyz12345", "in_use": "ok"}}'

# The response:
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "authentication": {
        "passphrase": "xyz12345",
        "in_use": "ok"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Setting an auto-generated passphrase

```
# The API:
/api/cluster/peers

# The call:
curl -X PATCH 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/peers/b404cc52-bdae-11eb-812c-005056bb0af1' -d '{"authentication": {"generate_passphrase": true, "in_use": "ok"}}'

# The response:
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "authentication": {
        "passphrase": "GpxQquKVLgh2skH+hQ4jRiSf",
        "expiry_time": "2025-03-20T12:11:20-04:00",
        "in_use": "ok"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Updating remote IP addresses

```
# The API:
/api/cluster/peers

# The call:
curl -X PATCH 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/peers/b404cc52-bdae-11eb-812c-005056bb0af1' -d '{"remote": {"ip_addresses": ["1.2.3.6"]}}'

# The response:
{}
```

An example of deleting an existing cluster peer

You can delete a cluster peer using the HTTP DELETE request.

Deleting a peer with peer UUID "8becc0d4-c12c-11e8-9ceb-005056bbd143"

```
# The API:
/api/cluster/peers

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/peers/b404cc52-bdae-11eb-812c-005056bb0af1"

# The response:
{}
```

Retrieve cluster peers

GET /cluster/peers

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves the collection of cluster peers.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 15 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[cluster_peer]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "interfaces": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        },
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "authentication": {
        "expiry_time": "P1DT2H3M4S or '2017-01-25T11:20:13Z'",
        "generate_passphrase": true,
        "in_use": "string",
        "passphrase": "string",
        "state": "string"
      },
      "encryption": {
        "proposed": "string",
        "state": "string"
      },
      "initial_allowed_svms": [
        {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "svm1",
          "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        }
      ],
      "ip_address": "10.10.10.7",
      "ipspace": {
```

```

    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "Default",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "name": "cluster2",
  "peer_applications": [
    "snapmirror",
    "flexcache"
  ],
  "remote": {
    "ip_addresses": [
      "10.10.10.7"
    ],
    "name": "cluster2",
    "serial_number": "4048820-60-9"
  },
  "status": {
    "state": "available",
    "update_time": "2017-01-25 11:20:13 +0000"
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
  "version": {
    "full": "NetApp Release 9.4.0: Sun Nov 05 18:20:57 UTC 2017",
    "generation": 9,
    "major": 4,
    "minor": 0
  }
}
]
}

```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
interfaces	href	
self	href	

authentication

Name	Type	Description
expiry_time	string	The time when the passphrase will expire, in ISO 8601 duration format or date and time format. The default is 1 hour.
in_use	string	
passphrase	string	A password to authenticate the cluster peer relationship.
state	string	

encryption

Name	Type	Description
proposed	string	
state	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

initial_allowed_svms

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

ipspace

The IPspace of the local intercluster LIFs.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	IPspace name
uuid	string	IPspace UUID

interfaces

Name	Type	Description
ip_address	string	IPv4 or IPv6 address

local_network

Cluster peering requires an intercluster LIF on each local node. These can be optionally created by specifying a list of IP addresses corresponding to each node.

Name	Type	Description
broadcast_domain	string	Broadcast domain that is in use within the IPspace.
gateway	string	The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the default router.
interfaces	array[interfaces]	
netmask	string	IPv4 mask or netmask length.

remote

Name	Type	Description
ip_addresses	array[string]	The IPv4 addresses, IPv6 addresses, or hostnames of the peers.
name	string	The name of the remote cluster.
serial_number	string	The serial number of the remote cluster.

status

Name	Type	Description
state	string	
update_time	string	The last time the state was updated.

version

This returns the cluster version information. When the cluster has more than one node, the cluster version is equivalent to the lowest of generation, major, and minor versions on all nodes.

Name	Type	Description
full	string	The full cluster version string.
generation	integer	The generation portion of the version.
major	integer	The major portion of the version.
minor	integer	The minor portion of the version.

cluster_peer

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
authentication	authentication	
encryption	encryption	
initial_allowed_svms	array[initial_allowed_svms]	The local SVMs allowed to peer with the peer cluster's SVMs. This list can be modified until the remote cluster accepts this cluster peering relationship.

Name	Type	Description
ip_address	string	IPv4 or IPv6 address
ipspace	ipspace	The IPspace of the local intercluster LIFs.
name	string	Optional name for the cluster peer relationship. By default, it is the name of the remote cluster, or a temporary name might be autogenerated for anonymous cluster peer offers.
peer_applications	array[string]	Peering applications against which allowed SVMs are configured.
remote	remote	
status	status	
uuid	string	UUID of the cluster peer relationship. For anonymous cluster peer offers, the UUID will change when the remote cluster accepts the relationship.
version	version	This returns the cluster version information. When the cluster has more than one node, the cluster version is equivalent to the lowest of generation, major, and minor versions on all nodes.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create a peering relationship

POST /cluster/peers

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates a peering relationship and, optionally, the IP interfaces it will use. There are two methods used to create a peering relationship:

- Provide a remote IP address - Used when creating a new cluster peer relationship with a specific remote cluster. This requires at least one remote intercluster IP address from the remote cluster.
- Do not provide a remote IP address - Used when the remote IP address is not provided and when the storage system is ready to accept peering requests from foreign clusters.

Required properties

- `remote_ip_addresses` - Addresses of the remote peers. The local peer must be able to reach and connect to these addresses for the request to succeed in creating a peer. Only required when creating a peering relationship by providing a remote IP address.
- Either set `generate_passphrase` to "true" or provide a passphrase in the body of the request. Only one of these options is required.

Recommended optional properties

- `name` - Name of the peering relationship or name of the remote peer.
- `passphrase` - User generated passphrase for use in authentication.
- `generate_passphrase` (true/false) - When "true", ONTAP automatically generates a passphrase to authenticate cluster peers.
- `ipspace` - IPspace of the local intercluster LIFs. Assumes Default IPspace if not provided.
- `initial_allowed_svms` - Local SVMs allowed to peer with the peer cluster's SVMs. Can be modified until the remote cluster accepts this cluster peering relationship.
- `local_network` - Fields to create a local intercluster LIF.
- `expiry_time` - Duration in ISO 8601 format for which the user-supplied or auto-generated passphrase is valid. Expiration time must not be greater than seven days into the future. ISO 8601 duration format is "PnDTnHnMnS" or "PnW" where n is a positive integer. The "nD", "nH", "nM" and "nS" fields can be dropped if zero. "P" must always be present and "T" must be present if there are any hours, minutes, or seconds fields.
- `encryption_proposed` (none/tls-psk) - Encryption mechanism of the communication channel between the two peers.

- `peer_applications` - SVM peering applications (SnapMirror, FlexCache or both) for which the SVM peering relationship is set up.

Additional information

As with creating a cluster peer through the CLI, the combinations of options must be valid in order for the create operation to succeed. The following list shows the combinations that will succeed and those that will fail:

- A passphrase only (fail)
- A peer IP address (fail)
- A passphrase with an expiration time > 7 days into the future (fail)
- A peer IP address and a passphrase (OK)
- `generate_passphrase=true` (OK)
- Any proposed encryption protocol (OK)
- An IPspace name or UUID (OK)
- A passphrase, peer IP address, and any proposed encryption protocol (OK)
- A non empty list of initial allowed SVM peer names or UUIDs. (OK)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
<code>return_records</code>	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
<code>_links</code>	_links	
<code>authentication</code>	authentication	
<code>encryption</code>	encryption	
<code>initial_allowed_svms</code>	array[initial_allowed_svms]	The local SVMs allowed to peer with the peer cluster's SVMs. This list can be modified until the remote cluster accepts this cluster peering relationship.
<code>ip_address</code>	string	IPv4 or IPv6 address
<code>ipspace</code>	ipspace	The IPspace of the local intercluster LIFs.

Name	Type	Description
local_network	local_network	Cluster peering requires an intercluster LIF on each local node. These can be optionally created by specifying a list of IP addresses corresponding to each node.
name	string	Optional name for the cluster peer relationship. By default, it is the name of the remote cluster, or a temporary name might be autogenerated for anonymous cluster peer offers.
peer_applications	array[string]	Peering applications against which allowed SVMs are configured.
remote	remote	
status	status	
uuid	string	UUID of the cluster peer relationship. For anonymous cluster peer offers, the UUID will change when the remote cluster accepts the relationship.

Example request

```
{
  "authentication": {
    "expiry_time": "P1DT2H3M4S or '2017-01-25T11:20:13Z'",
    "in_use": "string",
    "passphrase": "string",
    "state": "string"
  },
  "encryption": {
    "proposed": "string",
    "state": "string"
  },
  "initial_allowed_svms": [
    {
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  ],
  "ip_address": "10.10.10.7",
  "ipspace": {
    "name": "Default",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "local_network": {
    "broadcast_domain": "bd1",
    "gateway": "10.1.1.1",
    "interfaces": [
      {
        "ip_address": "10.10.10.7"
      }
    ],
    "netmask": "255.255.0.0"
  },
  "name": "cluster2",
  "peer_applications": [
    "snapmirror",
    "flexcache"
  ],
  "remote": {
    "ip_addresses": [
      "10.10.10.7"
    ],
    "name": "cluster2",
    "serial_number": "4048820-60-9"
  },
}
```



```
"status": {  
  "state": "available",  
  "update_time": "2017-01-25 11:20:13 +0000"  
},  
"uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"  
}
```

Response

Status: 201, Created

Name	Type	Description
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[cluster_peer]	

Example response

```
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "authentication": {
        "expiry_time": "P1DT2H3M4S or '2017-01-25T11:20:13Z'",
        "in_use": "string",
        "passphrase": "string",
        "state": "string"
      },
      "encryption": {
        "proposed": "string",
        "state": "string"
      },
      "initial_allowed_svms": [
        {
          "name": "svm1",
          "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        }
      ],
      "ip_address": "10.10.10.7",
      "ipspace": {
        "name": "Default",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "local_network": {
        "broadcast_domain": "bd1",
        "gateway": "10.1.1.1",
        "interfaces": [
          {
            "ip_address": "10.10.10.7"
          }
        ],
        "netmask": "255.255.0.0"
      },
      "name": "cluster2",
      "peer_applications": [
        "snapmirror",
        "flexcache"
      ],
      "remote": {
        "ip_addresses": [
          "10.10.10.7"
        ]
      }
    ]
  ]
}
```

```

    "name": "cluster2",
    "serial_number": "4048820-60-9"
  },
  "status": {
    "state": "available",
    "update_time": "2017-01-25 11:20:13 +0000"
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
]
}

```

Headers

Name	Description	Type
Location	Useful for tracking the resource location	string

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
1966366	The system SVM of the cluster IPspace hosts cluster LIFs only.
4653058	Cannot peer with self.
4653075	Cannot peer with two clusters using the same cluster peer relationship name.
4653075	Cannot peer two clusters with the same name.
4653076	Cannot peer two clusters with the same UUID.
4653229	Value for "expiry_time" is obsolete.
4653236	The specified passphrase is too short.
4653365	IPspaces are unavailable with cluster peering: {ipspace}.
4653368	Invalid peer address passed in "ip_addresses": Verify that the peer address is correct, and then try the operation again.

Error Code	Description
4653419	An unencrypted peering relationship is not supported because the cluster peering policy requires the use of encryption.
4653708	The specified addresses must be of the same address family.
4656069	Specifying a passphrase without remote IP addresses is not supported.
4656070	The encryption protocol is meaningful only with authenticated cluster peer relationships.
4656071	Cannot peer with a cluster bearing the same name as the local cluster.
4656072	The name must conform to the same rules as a cluster name.
4656074	Cannot check whether all nodes of this cluster support encryption.
4656075	Cannot specify encryption: this operation requires an ECV of 9.6.0 or later.
4656077	Specify either remote IP addresses or generate_passphrase.
4656079	No cluster nodes were found. Check your cluster configuration.
4656081	Creating an intercluster LIF requires a list of local IP addresses.
4656085	Cannot create an intercluster LIF with an empty list of local IP addresses.
4656086	Creating an intercluster LIF requires a broadcast domain that is in use within the IPspace.
4656087	The number of local intercluster IP addresses must be less than or equal to the number of available nodes.
4656088	Found no ports matching the IPspace and the broadcast domain.
4656089	Found no matching entry for IPspace.
4656090	The given IPspace differs from the IPspace entry found.
4656091	Creating an intercluster LIF requires a subnet mask or a subnet mask length.
4656094	Found no ports to bind to intercluster LIFs. Check your network configuration.

Error Code	Description
4656095	The address family of the specified peer addresses is not valid in IPspace. Use <code>/api/network/ip/interfaces/</code> to verify that required LIFs are present and operational on each cluster node.
4656096	Creating an intercluster LIF requires an IPv4 or IPv6 address of the default router.
4656100	Cannot use peer address "ip_addresses" because it is already in use on the local cluster. Use <code>/api/network/ip/interfaces</code> to view the address in use.
4656101	Cannot specify a remote IP that resolves to both IPv4 and IPv6. Specify an IPv4 or IPv6 address.
8847365	Unknown Host

Also see the table of common errors in the [Response body](#) overview section of this documentation.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

authentication

Name	Type	Description
expiry_time	string	The time when the passphrase will expire, in ISO 8601 duration format or date and time format. The default is 1 hour.
generate_passphrase	boolean	Auto generate a passphrase when true.
in_use	string	
passphrase	string	A password to authenticate the cluster peer relationship.
state	string	

encryption

Name	Type	Description
proposed	string	
state	string	

initial_allowed_svms

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

ipspace

The IPspace of the local intercluster LIFs.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	IPspace name
uuid	string	IPspace UUID

interfaces

Name	Type	Description
ip_address	string	IPv4 or IPv6 address

local_network

Cluster peering requires an intercluster LIF on each local node. These can be optionally created by specifying a list of IP addresses corresponding to each node.

Name	Type	Description
broadcast_domain	string	Broadcast domain that is in use within the IPspace.
gateway	string	The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the default router.
interfaces	array[interfaces]	
netmask	string	IPv4 mask or netmask length.

remote

Name	Type	Description
ip_addresses	array[string]	The IPv4 addresses, IPv6 addresses, or hostnames of the peers.
name	string	The name of the remote cluster.
serial_number	string	The serial number of the remote cluster.

status

Name	Type	Description
state	string	

Name	Type	Description
update_time	string	The last time the state was updated.

version

This returns the cluster version information. When the cluster has more than one node, the cluster version is equivalent to the lowest of generation, major, and minor versions on all nodes.

Name	Type	Description
full	string	The full cluster version string.
generation	integer	The generation portion of the version.
major	integer	The major portion of the version.
minor	integer	The minor portion of the version.

cluster_peer

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
authentication	authentication	
encryption	encryption	
initial_allowed_svms	array[initial_allowed_svms]	The local SVMs allowed to peer with the peer cluster's SVMs. This list can be modified until the remote cluster accepts this cluster peering relationship.
ip_address	string	IPv4 or IPv6 address
ipspace	ipspace	The IPspace of the local intercluster LIFs.
local_network	local_network	Cluster peering requires an intercluster LIF on each local node. These can be optionally created by specifying a list of IP addresses corresponding to each node.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Optional name for the cluster peer relationship. By default, it is the name of the remote cluster, or a temporary name might be autogenerated for anonymous cluster peer offers.
peer_applications	array[string]	Peering applications against which allowed SVMs are configured.
remote	remote	
status	status	
uuid	string	UUID of the cluster peer relationship. For anonymous cluster peer offers, the UUID will change when the remote cluster accepts the relationship.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete a cluster peer

DELETE /cluster/peers/{uuid}

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes a cluster peer.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Cluster peer relationship UUID

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
4653079	Unable to delete peer relationship.
4663070	Unable to delete cluster peer relationship due to an ongoing Vserver migration.

Also see the table of common errors in the [Response body](#) overview section of this documentation.

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve a cluster peer instance

GET /cluster/peers/{uuid}

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves a specific cluster peer instance.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Cluster peer relationship UUID
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
authentication	authentication	
encryption	encryption	
initial_allowed_svms	array[initial_allowed_svms]	The local SVMs allowed to peer with the peer cluster's SVMs. This list can be modified until the remote cluster accepts this cluster peering relationship.
ip_address	string	IPv4 or IPv6 address
ipspace	ipspace	The IPspace of the local intercluster LIFs.
name	string	Optional name for the cluster peer relationship. By default, it is the name of the remote cluster, or a temporary name might be autogenerated for anonymous cluster peer offers.
peer_applications	array[string]	Peering applications against which allowed SVMs are configured.
remote	remote	
status	status	

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	UUID of the cluster peer relationship. For anonymous cluster peer offers, the UUID will change when the remote cluster accepts the relationship.
version	version	This returns the cluster version information. When the cluster has more than one node, the cluster version is equivalent to the lowest of generation, major, and minor versions on all nodes.

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "interfaces": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "authentication": {
    "expiry_time": "P1DT2H3M4S or '2017-01-25T11:20:13Z'",
    "generate_passphrase": true,
    "in_use": "string",
    "passphrase": "string",
    "state": "string"
  },
  "encryption": {
    "proposed": "string",
    "state": "string"
  },
  "initial_allowed_svms": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  ],
  "ip_address": "10.10.10.7",
  "ipspace": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "Default",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "name": "cluster2",
  "peer_applications": [
    "snapmirror",
```

```

    "flexcache"
  ],
  "remote": {
    "ip_addresses": [
      "10.10.10.7"
    ],
    "name": "cluster2",
    "serial_number": "4048820-60-9"
  },
  "status": {
    "state": "available",
    "update_time": "2017-01-25 11:20:13 +0000"
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
  "version": {
    "full": "NetApp Release 9.4.0: Sun Nov 05 18:20:57 UTC 2017",
    "generation": 9,
    "major": 4,
    "minor": 0
  }
}

```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
interfaces	href	
self	href	

authentication

Name	Type	Description
expiry_time	string	The time when the passphrase will expire, in ISO 8601 duration format or date and time format. The default is 1 hour.
in_use	string	
passphrase	string	A password to authenticate the cluster peer relationship.
state	string	

encryption

Name	Type	Description
proposed	string	
state	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

initial_allowed_svms

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

ipspace

The IPspace of the local intercluster LIFs.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	IPspace name
uuid	string	IPspace UUID

interfaces

Name	Type	Description
ip_address	string	IPv4 or IPv6 address

local_network

Cluster peering requires an intercluster LIF on each local node. These can be optionally created by specifying a list of IP addresses corresponding to each node.

Name	Type	Description
broadcast_domain	string	Broadcast domain that is in use within the IPspace.
gateway	string	The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the default router.
interfaces	array[interfaces]	
netmask	string	IPv4 mask or netmask length.

remote

Name	Type	Description
ip_addresses	array[string]	The IPv4 addresses, IPv6 addresses, or hostnames of the peers.
name	string	The name of the remote cluster.
serial_number	string	The serial number of the remote cluster.

status

Name	Type	Description
state	string	
update_time	string	The last time the state was updated.

version

This returns the cluster version information. When the cluster has more than one node, the cluster version is equivalent to the lowest of generation, major, and minor versions on all nodes.

Name	Type	Description
full	string	The full cluster version string.
generation	integer	The generation portion of the version.
major	integer	The major portion of the version.
minor	integer	The minor portion of the version.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update a cluster peer instance

PATCH /cluster/peers/{uuid}

Introduced In: 9.6

Updates a cluster peer instance.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Cluster peer relationship UUID

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
authentication	authentication	
encryption	encryption	
initial_allowed_svms	array[initial_allowed_svms]	The local SVMs allowed to peer with the peer cluster's SVMs. This list can be modified until the remote cluster accepts this cluster peering relationship.
ip_address	string	IPv4 or IPv6 address
ipspace	ipspace	The IPspace of the local intercluster LIFs.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Optional name for the cluster peer relationship. By default, it is the name of the remote cluster, or a temporary name might be autogenerated for anonymous cluster peer offers.
peer_applications	array[string]	Peering applications against which allowed SVMs are configured.
remote	remote	
status	status	
uuid	string	UUID of the cluster peer relationship. For anonymous cluster peer offers, the UUID will change when the remote cluster accepts the relationship.

Example request

```
{
  "authentication": {
    "expiry_time": "P1DT2H3M4S or '2017-01-25T11:20:13Z'",
    "in_use": "string",
    "passphrase": "string",
    "state": "string"
  },
  "encryption": {
    "proposed": "string",
    "state": "string"
  },
  "initial_allowed_svms": [
    {
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  ],
  "ip_address": "10.10.10.7",
  "ipspace": {
    "name": "Default",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "name": "cluster2",
  "peer_applications": [
    "snapmirror",
    "flexcache"
  ],
  "remote": {
    "ip_addresses": [
      "10.10.10.7"
    ],
    "name": "cluster2",
    "serial_number": "4048820-60-9"
  },
  "status": {
    "state": "available",
    "update_time": "2017-01-25 11:20:13 +0000"
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
```

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
authentication	authentication	
encryption	encryption	
initial_allowed_svms	array[initial_allowed_svms]	The local SVMs allowed to peer with the peer cluster's SVMs. This list can be modified until the remote cluster accepts this cluster peering relationship.
ip_address	string	IPv4 or IPv6 address
ipspace	ipspace	The IPspace of the local intercluster LIFs.
name	string	Optional name for the cluster peer relationship. By default, it is the name of the remote cluster, or a temporary name might be autogenerated for anonymous cluster peer offers.
peer_applications	array[string]	Peering applications against which allowed SVMs are configured.
remote	remote	
status	status	
uuid	string	UUID of the cluster peer relationship. For anonymous cluster peer offers, the UUID will change when the remote cluster accepts the relationship.

Example response

```
{
  "authentication": {
    "expiry_time": "P1DT2H3M4S or '2017-01-25T11:20:13Z'",
    "in_use": "string",
    "passphrase": "string",
    "state": "string"
  },
  "encryption": {
    "proposed": "string",
    "state": "string"
  },
  "initial_allowed_svms": [
    {
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  ],
  "ip_address": "10.10.10.7",
  "ipspace": {
    "name": "Default",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "name": "cluster2",
  "peer_applications": [
    "snapmirror",
    "flexcache"
  ],
  "remote": {
    "ip_addresses": [
      "10.10.10.7"
    ],
    "name": "cluster2",
    "serial_number": "4048820-60-9"
  },
  "status": {
    "state": "available",
    "update_time": "2017-01-25 11:20:13 +0000"
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
```


Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
2621462	SVM name does not exist.
4653061	The specified remote cluster is invalid.
4653215	An introductory RPC to the peer address failed to connect. Verify that the peer address is correct, and then try the operation again.
4653216	An introductory RPC to the peer address failed to connect. Verify that the peer address is correct, and then try the operation again.
4653217	An introductory RPC to the peer address failed to connect. Verify that the peer address is correct, and then try the operation again.
4653218	An introductory RPC to the peer address failed to connect. Verify that the peer address is correct, and then try the operation again.
4653219	An introductory RPC to the peer address failed to connect. Verify that the peer address is correct, and then try the operation again.
4653220	An introductory RPC to the peer address failed to connect. Verify that the peer address is correct, and then try the operation again.
4653229	Specified value for "-offer-expiration" is obsolete.
4653236	The specified passphrase is too short.
4653257	The vifmgr process is not running.
4653261	Error finding IPspace.
4653671	No operational intercluster LIFs of the IPv4 address family is available on this node for the specified IPspace.
4655058	Expiration time cannot be more than 7 days in the future.
4655061	SVM does not exist in the IPspace.
4656070	The encryption protocol is meaningful only with authenticated cluster peer relationships.
4656072	The name must conform to the same rules as a cluster name.

Error Code	Description
4656073	Changing the encryption state requires the refreshing of the authentication passphrase.
4656075	Cannot specify encryption: this operation requires an ECV of ONTAP 9.6.0 or later.
4656076	Cluster peer modify was attempted with mismatched IPv4 and IPv6 addresses.
4656080	Specify either a passphrase or set "generate-passphrase" to true.
4656081	The remote IP address list is empty.
4656083	Cannot auto-generate a passphrase when "generate-passphrase" is false. Modifying a passphrase using an auto-generated passphrase requires "generate-passphrase" be true.
4656084	Passphrase can only be modified with an authenticated cluster peer relationship.
4656092	Cluster peer modify was attempted with a host name that did not resolve to an IPv4 or IPv6 address.
4656095	The address family of the specified peer addresses is not valid in this IPspace. Use /api/network/interfaces/ to verify that required LIFs are present and operational on each cluster node.
8847365	Unknown Host

Also see the table of common errors in the [Response body](#) overview section of this documentation.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

authentication

Name	Type	Description
expiry_time	string	The time when the passphrase will expire, in ISO 8601 duration format or date and time format. The default is 1 hour.
generate_passphrase	boolean	Auto generate a passphrase when true.
in_use	string	
passphrase	string	A password to authenticate the cluster peer relationship.
state	string	

encryption

Name	Type	Description
proposed	string	
state	string	

initial_allowed_svms

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

ipspace

The IPspace of the local intercluster LIFs.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	IPspace name
uuid	string	IPspace UUID

interfaces

Name	Type	Description
ip_address	string	IPv4 or IPv6 address

local_network

Cluster peering requires an intercluster LIF on each local node. These can be optionally created by specifying a list of IP addresses corresponding to each node.

Name	Type	Description
broadcast_domain	string	Broadcast domain that is in use within the IPspace.
gateway	string	The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the default router.
interfaces	array[interfaces]	
netmask	string	IPv4 mask or netmask length.

remote

Name	Type	Description
ip_addresses	array[string]	The IPv4 addresses, IPv6 addresses, or hostnames of the peers.
name	string	The name of the remote cluster.
serial_number	string	The serial number of the remote cluster.

status

Name	Type	Description
state	string	

Name	Type	Description
update_time	string	The last time the state was updated.

version

This returns the cluster version information. When the cluster has more than one node, the cluster version is equivalent to the lowest of generation, major, and minor versions on all nodes.

Name	Type	Description
full	string	The full cluster version string.
generation	integer	The generation portion of the version.
major	integer	The major portion of the version.
minor	integer	The minor portion of the version.

cluster_peer

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
authentication	authentication	
encryption	encryption	
initial_allowed_svms	array[initial_allowed_svms]	The local SVMs allowed to peer with the peer cluster's SVMs. This list can be modified until the remote cluster accepts this cluster peering relationship.
ip_address	string	IPv4 or IPv6 address
ipspace	ipspace	The IPspace of the local intercluster LIFs.
name	string	Optional name for the cluster peer relationship. By default, it is the name of the remote cluster, or a temporary name might be autogenerated for anonymous cluster peer offers.

Name	Type	Description
peer_applications	array[string]	Peering applications against which allowed SVMs are configured.
remote	remote	
status	status	
uuid	string	UUID of the cluster peer relationship. For anonymous cluster peer offers, the UUID will change when the remote cluster accepts the relationship.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage cluster schedules

Manage cluster schedules

Overview

You can use the `/cluster/schedules` API to view, create, and modify job schedules in a cluster.

Retrieving a job schedule

You can retrieve job schedules by issuing a GET request to `/cluster/schedules`. It is also possible to retrieve a specific schedule when qualified by its UUID to `/cluster/schedules/{uuid}`. You can apply queries on fields to

retrieve all schedules that match the combined query.

Example

```
# The API:
/api/cluster/schedules/

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/schedules?type=interval'

# The response:
{
  "records": [
    {
      "uuid": "0941e980-0158-11e9-a82c-005056bb4301",
      "name": "Balanced Placement Model Cache Update",
      "type": "interval",
      "interval": "PT7M30S",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/schedules/0941e980-0158-11e9-a82c-005056bb4301"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "uuid": "0944b975-0158-11e9-a82c-005056bb4301",
      "name": "Auto Balance Aggregate Scheduler",
      "type": "interval",
      "interval": "PT1H",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/schedules/0944b975-0158-11e9-a82c-005056bb4301"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "uuid": "0c65f1fb-0158-11e9-a82c-005056bb4301",
      "name": "Application Templates ASUP Dump",
      "type": "interval",
      "interval": "P1D",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/schedules/0c65f1fb-0158-11e9-a82c-005056bb4301"
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```
    }  
  }  
}  
],  
"num_records": 4,  
"_links": {  
  "self": {  
    "href": "/api/cluster/schedules?type=interval"  
  }  
}  
}
```



```
# The API:
/api/cluster/schedules/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/schedules/25312bd8-0158-11e9-a82c-005056bb4301'

# The response:
{
  "uuid": "25312bd8-0158-11e9-a82c-005056bb4301",
  "name": "monthly",
  "cluster": {
    "name": "my_cluster",
    "uuid": "f3f9bbfa-0157-11e9-a82c-005056bb4301"
  },
  "type": "cron",
  "cron": {
    "minutes": [
      20
    ],
    "hours": [
      0
    ],
    "days": [
      1
    ]
  },
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/schedules/25312bd8-0158-11e9-a82c-005056bb4301"
    }
  }
}
```

Creating a job schedule

You can create a job schedule by issuing a POST request to `/cluster/schedules` to a node in the cluster. For a successful request, the POST request returns a status code of 201. Job schedules can be of either type "cron" or type "interval". A cron schedule is run at specific minutes within the hour, or hours of the day, days of the week, days of the month, or months of the year. An interval schedule runs repeatedly at fixed intervals.

Required fields

- name - Name of the job schedule You are required to provide a "minutes" field for a cron schedule. An "interval" field is required for an interval schedule. Do not provide both a "cron" field and an "interval" field.

The schedule UUID is created by the system.

Cron schedule fields

- cron.minutes - Minutes within the hour (0 through 59)
- cron.hours - Hours of the day (0 through 23)
- cron.weekdays - Weekdays (0 through 6, where 0 is Sunday and 6 is Saturday.)
- cron.days - Days of the month (1 through 31)
- cron.months - Months of the year (1 through 12)

Interval schedule field

- interval - Length of time in ISO 8601 duration format.

Examples

Create an interval schedule with a 1-week interval

```
# The API:
/api/cluster/schedules
one_week_interval.txt:
{
  "name": "test_interval_1",
  "interval": "P1W"
}

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/schedules" -d
"@one_week_interval.txt"

# The response of a successful POST is empty.
```

Create a cron schedule that runs daily at 12:05

```
# The API:
/api/cluster/schedules
daily_noon_job.txt:
{
  "name": "test_cron_1",
  "cron":
  {
    "minutes": [ 5 ],
    "hours": [ 12 ]
  }
}

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/schedules" -d
"@daily_noon_job.txt"

# The response of a successful POST is empty.
```

Optional fields

By default, the schedule is owned by the local cluster. In a MetroCluster configuration, you can specify the partner cluster if the local cluster is in the switchover state.

- `cluster.name` - Name of the cluster owning the schedule.
- `cluster.uuid` - UUID of the cluster owning the schedule.

Records field

You can create multiple schedules in one request by providing an array of named records with schedule entries. Each entry must follow the required and optional fields listed above.

Updating a job schedule

The following fields of an existing schedule can be modified:

- `cron.minutes`
- `cron.hours`
- `cron.weekdays`
- `cron.days`
- `cron.months`
- **interval** Note that you cannot modify the name, cluster, and type of schedule. Also, you cannot modify a cron field of an interval schedule, or the interval field of a cron schedule. You can apply queries on fields to modify all schedules that match the combined query.

Examples

Modify an interval schedule with a 2-day and 5-minute interval

```
# The API:
/api/cluster/schedules/{uuid}
every_two_days_five_minutes.txt:
{
  "interval": "P2DT5M"
}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/schedules/{uuid}" -d
"@every_two_days_five_minutes.txt"

# The response of a successful PATCH is empty.
```

Modify a cron schedule to run Mondays at 2

```
# The API:
/api/cluster/schedules/{uuid}
monday_at_two.txt:
{
  "cron":
  {
    "hours": [ 2 ],
    "weekdays": [ 1 ]
  }
}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/schedules/{uuid}" -d
"@monday_at_two.txt"

# The response of a successful PATCH is empty.
```

Deleting a job schedule

You can delete job schedules based on their UUID. You can apply queries on fields to delete all schedules that match the combined query.

Example

```
# The API:
/api/cluster/schedules/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/schedules/{uuid}"

# The response of a successful DELETE of one schedule is empty.
```

```
# The API:
/api/cluster/schedules/

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/schedules/?name=test*"

# The response of a successful DELETE indicates the number of schedules
affected:
{
  "num_records": 2,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/schedules?name=test*"
    }
  }
}
```

MetroCluster configurations

In a MetroCluster configuration, user-created schedules owned by the local cluster are replicated to the partner cluster. Likewise, user-created schedules owned by the partner cluster are replicated to the local cluster. The owning cluster for a particular schedule is shown in the "cluster.name" and "cluster.uuid" fields. Normally, only schedules owned by the local cluster can be created, modified, and deleted on the local cluster. However, when a MetroCluster configuration is in switchover, the cluster in switchover state can create, modify, and delete schedules owned by the partner cluster.

Retrieve schedules

GET /cluster/schedules

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves a schedule.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
name	string	query	False	Filter by name • maxLength: 256 • minLength: 1
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name • Introduced in: 9.10
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid • Introduced in: 9.10
type	string	query	False	Filter by type
cron.hours	integer	query	False	Filter by cron.hours • Max value: 23 • Min value: 0
cron.days	integer	query	False	Filter by cron.days • Max value: 31 • Min value: 1
cron.months	integer	query	False	Filter by cron.months • Max value: 12 • Min value: 1
cron.minutes	integer	query	False	Filter by cron.minutes • Max value: 59 • Min value: 0
cron.weekdays	integer	query	False	Filter by cron.weekdays • Max value: 6 • Min value: 0

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
interval	string	query	False	Filter by interval
scope	string	query	False	Filter by scope Introduced in: 9.10
uuid	string	query	False	Filter by uuid
cluster.name	string	query	False	Filter by cluster.name
cluster.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by cluster.uuid
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. - Max value: 120 - Min value: 0 - Default value: 15

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[schedule]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "cluster": {
        "name": "cluster1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "cron": {
        "days": [
          "integer"
        ],
        "hours": [
          "integer"
        ],
        "minutes": [
          "integer"
        ],
        "months": [
          "integer"
        ],
        "weekdays": [
          "integer"
        ]
      },
      "interval": "P1DT2H3M4S",
      "name": "string",
      "scope": "string",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
```

```

        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      },
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "type": "string",
  "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
]
}

```

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
459760	The schedule specified is not a valid schedule.

Also see the table of common errors in the [Response body](#) overview section of this documentation.

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```

{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}

```


See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

cluster

The cluster that owns the schedule. Defaults to the local cluster.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Cluster name
uuid	string	Cluster UUID

cron

Details for schedules of type cron.

Name	Type	Description
days	array[integer]	The days of the month the schedule runs. Leave empty for all.
hours	array[integer]	The hours of the day the schedule runs. Leave empty for all.
minutes	array[integer]	The minutes the schedule runs. Required on POST for a cron schedule.

Name	Type	Description
months	array[integer]	The months of the year the schedule runs. Leave empty for all.
weekdays	array[integer]	The weekdays the schedule runs. Leave empty for all.

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

schedule

Complete schedule information

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
cluster	cluster	The cluster that owns the schedule. Defaults to the local cluster.
cron	cron	Details for schedules of type cron.
interval	string	An ISO-8601 duration formatted string.
name	string	Schedule name. Required in the URL or POST body.
scope	string	If the schedule is owned by a data SVM, then the scope is set to svm. Otherwise it will be set to cluster.

Name	Type	Description
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
type	string	Schedule type
uuid	string	Job schedule UUID

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create a schedule

POST `/cluster/schedules`

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates a schedule.

Required Fields

- name - Name of the job schedule. You must provide a minutes field for a cron schedule and an interval field for an interval schedule. Do not provide both a cron field and an interval field.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
cluster	cluster	The cluster that owns the schedule. Defaults to the local cluster.
cron	cron	Details for schedules of type cron.
interval	string	An ISO-8601 duration formatted string.
name	string	Schedule name. Required in the URL or POST body.
scope	string	If the schedule is owned by a data SVM, then the scope is set to svm. Otherwise it will be set to cluster.
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
type	string	Schedule type
uuid	string	Job schedule UUID

Example request

```
{
  "cluster": {
    "name": "cluster1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "cron": {
    "days": [
      "integer"
    ],
    "hours": [
      "integer"
    ],
    "minutes": [
      "integer"
    ],
    "months": [
      "integer"
    ],
    "weekdays": [
      "integer"
    ]
  },
  "interval": "P1DT2H3M4S",
  "name": "string",
  "scope": "string",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "type": "string",
  "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
```

Response

Status: 201, Created

Headers

Name	Description	Type
Location	Useful for tracking the resource location	string

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
458788	The schedule specified is not a valid schedule.
459760	The schedule specified is not a valid schedule.
459763	Schedule cannot be created locally using the remote cluster name as the owner.
459764	Cannot create a schedule with the same name as an existing schedule from the MetroCluster partner cluster but of a different schedule type.
460783	As this is a MetroCluster configuration and the local cluster is waiting for switchback, changes to non-system schedules are not allowed.
460784	An error occurred creating the remote cluster version of this schedule.
2621601	Cannot create a schedule on a system SVM.

Also see the table of common errors in the [Response body](#) overview section of this documentation.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

cluster

The cluster that owns the schedule. Defaults to the local cluster.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Cluster name
uuid	string	Cluster UUID

cron

Details for schedules of type cron.

Name	Type	Description
days	array[integer]	The days of the month the schedule runs. Leave empty for all.
hours	array[integer]	The hours of the day the schedule runs. Leave empty for all.
minutes	array[integer]	The minutes the schedule runs. Required on POST for a cron schedule.
months	array[integer]	The months of the year the schedule runs. Leave empty for all.
weekdays	array[integer]	The weekdays the schedule runs. Leave empty for all.

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

schedule

Complete schedule information

Name	Type	Description
cluster	cluster	The cluster that owns the schedule. Defaults to the local cluster.
cron	cron	Details for schedules of type cron.
interval	string	An ISO-8601 duration formatted string.
name	string	Schedule name. Required in the URL or POST body.
scope	string	If the schedule is owned by a data SVM, then the scope is set to svm. Otherwise it will be set to cluster.
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
type	string	Schedule type
uuid	string	Job schedule UUID

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete a schedule

DELETE /cluster/schedules/{uuid}

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes a schedule.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Schedule UUID

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
459758	Cannot delete a job schedule that is in use. Remove all references to the schedule, and then try to delete again.
459761	Schedule cannot be deleted on this cluster because it is replicated from the remote cluster.

Error Code	Description
459762	The schedule cannot be deleted because it is a system-level schedule.

Also see the table of common errors in the [Response body](#) overview section of this documentation.

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve a schedule

GET /cluster/schedules/{uuid}

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves a schedule.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Schedule UUID
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
cluster	cluster	The cluster that owns the schedule. Defaults to the local cluster.
cron	cron	Details for schedules of type cron.
interval	string	An ISO-8601 duration formatted string.
name	string	Schedule name. Required in the URL or POST body.
scope	string	If the schedule is owned by a data SVM, then the scope is set to svm. Otherwise it will be set to cluster.
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
type	string	Schedule type
uuid	string	Job schedule UUID

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "cluster": {
    "name": "cluster1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "cron": {
    "days": [
      "integer"
    ],
    "hours": [
      "integer"
    ],
    "minutes": [
      "integer"
    ],
    "months": [
      "integer"
    ],
    "weekdays": [
      "integer"
    ]
  },
  "interval": "P1DT2H3M4S",
  "name": "string",
  "scope": "string",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "type": "string",
  "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
```


Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

cluster

The cluster that owns the schedule. Defaults to the local cluster.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Cluster name
uuid	string	Cluster UUID

cron

Details for schedules of type cron.

Name	Type	Description
days	array[integer]	The days of the month the schedule runs. Leave empty for all.
hours	array[integer]	The hours of the day the schedule runs. Leave empty for all.
minutes	array[integer]	The minutes the schedule runs. Required on POST for a cron schedule.
months	array[integer]	The months of the year the schedule runs. Leave empty for all.
weekdays	array[integer]	The weekdays the schedule runs. Leave empty for all.

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

Name	Type	Description
<code>_links</code>	_links	
<code>name</code>	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
<code>uuid</code>	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

`error_arguments`

Name	Type	Description
<code>code</code>	string	Argument code
<code>message</code>	string	Message argument

`returned_error`

Name	Type	Description
<code>arguments</code>	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
<code>code</code>	string	Error code
<code>message</code>	string	Error message
<code>target</code>	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update a schedule

PATCH `/cluster/schedules/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Updates a schedule. Note that you cannot modify a cron field of an interval schedule, or the interval field of a cron schedule.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Schedule UUID

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
cron	cron	Details for schedules of type cron.
interval	string	An ISO-8601 duration formatted string.
scope	string	If the schedule is owned by a data SVM, then the scope is set to svm. Otherwise it will be set to cluster.
type	string	Schedule type
uuid	string	Job schedule UUID

Example request

```
{
  "cron": {
    "days": [
      "integer"
    ],
    "hours": [
      "integer"
    ],
    "minutes": [
      "integer"
    ],
    "months": [
      "integer"
    ],
    "weekdays": [
      "integer"
    ]
  },
  "interval": "P1DT2H3M4S",
  "scope": "string",
  "type": "string",
  "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
```

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
458788	The schedule specified is not a valid schedule.
459760	The schedule specified is not a valid schedule.
459761	Schedule cannot be modified on this cluster because it is replicated from the remote cluster.

Error Code	Description
460783	As this is a MetroCluster configuration and the local cluster is waiting for switchback, changes to non-system schedules are not allowed.
461785	A cron schedule cannot have an interval field.
461786	An interval schedule cannot have a cron field.

Also see the table of common errors in the [Response body](#) overview section of this documentation.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

cluster

The cluster that owns the schedule. Defaults to the local cluster.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Cluster name
uuid	string	Cluster UUID

cron

Details for schedules of type cron.

Name	Type	Description
days	array[integer]	The days of the month the schedule runs. Leave empty for all.
hours	array[integer]	The hours of the day the schedule runs. Leave empty for all.
minutes	array[integer]	The minutes the schedule runs. Required on POST for a cron schedule.
months	array[integer]	The months of the year the schedule runs. Leave empty for all.
weekdays	array[integer]	The weekdays the schedule runs. Leave empty for all.

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

schedule

Complete schedule information

Name	Type	Description
cron	cron	Details for schedules of type cron.
interval	string	An ISO-8601 duration formatted string.
scope	string	If the schedule is owned by a data SVM, then the scope is set to svm. Otherwise it will be set to cluster.
type	string	Schedule type
uuid	string	Job schedule UUID

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

Name	Type	Description
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve environment sensors

GET /cluster/sensors

Introduced In: 9.11

Retrieves Environment Sensors

Related ONTAP commands

- `system node environment sensors show`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
warning_high_thresh old	integer	query	False	Filter by warning_high_thres hold
type	string	query	False	Filter by type
node.name	string	query	False	Filter by node.name
node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by node.uuid
discrete_value	string	query	False	Filter by discrete_value
critical_high_thresho ld	integer	query	False	Filter by critical_high_thresho ld
threshold_state	string	query	False	Filter by threshold_state
name	string	query	False	Filter by name
value	integer	query	False	Filter by value

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
critical_low_threshold	integer	query	False	Filter by critical_low_threshold
index	integer	query	False	Filter by index
discrete_state	string	query	False	Filter by discrete_state
value_units	string	query	False	Filter by value_units
warning_low_threshold	integer	query	False	Filter by warning_low_threshold
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 15 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	collection_links	
num_records	integer	Number of Records
records	array[sensors]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "critical_high_threshold": 0,
      "critical_low_threshold": 0,
      "discrete_state": "normal",
      "discrete_value": "ok",
      "index": 0,
      "name": "PVCCSA CPU FD",
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "threshold_state": "normal",
      "type": "string",
      "value": 831,
      "value_units": "mV",
      "warning_high_threshold": 0,
      "warning_low_threshold": 0
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

collection_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

self_link

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

sensors

Environment Sensors

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
critical_high_threshold	integer	Value above which the sensor goes into a critically high state.
critical_low_threshold	integer	Value below which the sensor goes into a critically low state.

Name	Type	Description
discrete_state	string	Used to determine whether the sensor is in a normal state or any other failed state based on the value of "discrete_value" field. This field is only applicable for discrete sensors.
discrete_value	string	Applies to discrete sensors which do not have an integer value. It can have values like on, off, good, bad, ok.
index	integer	Provides the sensor ID.
name	string	Name of the sensor.
node	node	
threshold_state	string	Used to determine whether the sensor is in a normal state or any other failed state.
type	string	Used to determine the type of the sensor.
value	integer	Provides the sensor reading.
value_units	string	Units in which the "value" is measured. Some examples of units are mV, mW*hr, C, RPM.
warning_high_threshold	integer	Value above which the sensor goes into a warning high state.
warning_low_threshold	integer	Value below which the sensor goes into a warning low state.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage environment sensors

Manage environment sensors

Overview

You can use this API to retrieve the details of all platform environment sensors

Examples

Retrieving values of a single sensor


```
# The API:
GET /api/cluster/sensors/{node.uuid}/{index}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/sensors/{node.uuid}/{index}" -H
"accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
200 OK

# JSON Body
{
  "node": {
    "uuid": "19ec0b4a-4a4d-11ec-9036-d039ea4a991a",
    "name": "node1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/19ec0b4a-4a4d-11ec-9036-d039ea4a991a"
      }
    }
  },
  "index": 1,
  "name": "PVCCSA CPU FD",
  "type": "voltage",
  "value": 831,
  "value_units": "mV",
  "threshold_state": "normal",
  "critical_low_threshold": 297,
  "warning_low_threshold": 396,
  "warning_high_threshold": 1485,
  "critical_high_threshold": 1683,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/sensors/19ec0b4a-4a4d-11ec-9036-d039ea4a991a/1"
    }
  }
}
```

Retrieve the environment sensors for a node

GET /cluster/sensors/{node.uuid}/{index}

Introduced In: 9.11

Retrieve Environment Sensors

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
index	string	path	True	Filter by index
node.uuid	string	path	True	Filter by node.uuid
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
critical_high_threshold	integer	Value above which the sensor goes into a critically high state.
critical_low_threshold	integer	Value below which the sensor goes into a critically low state.
discrete_state	string	Used to determine whether the sensor is in a normal state or any other failed state based on the value of "discrete_value" field. This field is only applicable for discrete sensors.
discrete_value	string	Applies to discrete sensors which do not have an integer value. It can have values like on, off, good, bad, ok.
index	integer	Provides the sensor ID.
name	string	Name of the sensor.
node	node	
threshold_state	string	Used to determine whether the sensor is in a normal state or any other failed state.

Name	Type	Description
type	string	Used to determine the type of the sensor.
value	integer	Provides the sensor reading.
value_units	string	Units in which the "value" is measured. Some examples of units are mV, mW*hr, C, RPM.
warning_high_threshold	integer	Value above which the sensor goes into a warning high state.
warning_low_threshold	integer	Value below which the sensor goes into a warning low state.

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "critical_high_threshold": 0,
  "critical_low_threshold": 0,
  "discrete_state": "normal",
  "discrete_value": "ok",
  "index": 0,
  "name": "PVCCSA CPU FD",
  "node": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "threshold_state": "normal",
  "type": "string",
  "value": 831,
  "value_units": "mV",
  "warning_high_threshold": 0,
  "warning_low_threshold": 0
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

self_link

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage cluster software

Manage cluster software

Overview

You can use the ONTAP cluster software API to retrieve and display relevant information about a software profile, software packages collection, software history collection, and firmware packages collection. This API retrieves the information about all software packages present in the cluster, or a specific software package, or firmware upgrade status.

You can use the POST request to download a software package/firmware from an HTTP or FTP server. The PATCH request provides the option to upgrade the cluster software version. Select the `validate_only` field to validate the package before triggering the update. Set the `version` field to trigger the installation of the package in the cluster. You can pause, resume, or cancel any ongoing software upgrade by selecting `action`. You can use the DELETE request to remove a specific software package present in the cluster.

Examples

Retrieving software profile information

The following example shows how to retrieve software and firmware profile information. You can check the validation results after selecting the `validate_only` field. Upgrade progress information is available after an upgrade has started.

```
# The API:
/api/cluster/software

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/software?return_timeout=15" -H
"accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
  "validation_results": [
    {
      "update_check": "NFS mounts",
      "status": "warning",
      "issue": {
        "message": "Use NFS hard mounts, if possible.",
      },
    },
    {
      "action": {
        "message": "Use NFS hard mounts, if possible.",
      },
    },
  ],
}
```

```

"version": "9.5.0",
"pending_version": "9.6.0",
"nodes": [
  {
    "node": "Node 1",
    "version": "9.5.0",
    "firmware": {
      "cluster_fw_progress": [
        {
          "job": {
            "uuid": "5a21663c-a9a0-11ea-af9a-005056bb44d7",
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/5a21663c-a9a0-11ea-af9a-
005056bb44d7"
              }
            }
          },
          "zip_file_name": "abc.zip",
          "update_type": "automatic_update",
          "update_state": [
            {
              "worker_node": {
                "name": "Node 1",
                "uuid": "fcd40f70-f531-11eb-b235-005056bb3497"
              },
              "status": "failed",
              "attempts": 3,
              "message": "Cannot open the local staging zip file.",
              "code": 2228325
            },
            {
              "worker_node": {
                "name": "Node 2",
                "uuid": "fcd40f70-f531-11eb-b235-005056bb3498"
              },
              "status": "complete",
              "attempts": 3,
              "message": "Success",
              "code": 0
            }
          ]
        },
        {
          "job": {
            "uuid": "5a21663c-a9a0-11ea-af9a-005056bb44d7",

```



```

    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/5a21663c-a9a0-11ea-af9a-
005056bb44d7"
      }
    },
    "zip_file_name": "xyz.zip",
    "update_type": "manual_update",
    "update_state": [
      {
        "worker_node": {
          "name": "Node 1",
          "uuid": "fcd40f70-f531-11eb-b235-005056bb3497"
        },
        "status": "failed",
        "attempts": 3,
        "message": "Cannot open the local staging zip file.",
        "code": 2228325
      },
      {
        "worker_node": {
          "name": "Node 2",
          "uuid": "fcd40f70-f531-11eb-b235-005056bb3498"
        },
        "status": "complete",
        "attempts": 3,
        "message": "Success",
        "code": 0
      }
    ]
  },
  "disk": {
    "num_waiting_download": 0,
    "total_completion_estimate": 0,
    "average_duration_per_disk": 120,
    "update_status": "idle"
  },
  "shelf": {
    "update_status": "idle",
    "in_progress_count": 2
  },
  "dqp": {
    "revision": "20200117",
    "version": "3.17",

```

```

    "file_name": "qual_devices_v2",
    "record_count": {
        "drive": 680,
        "alias": 200,
        "device": 29,
        "system": 3
    }
},
"sp_bmc": {
    "fw_type": "SP",
    "image": " primary",
    "status": "installed",
    "is_current": true,
    "running_version": "1.2.3.4",
    "autoupdate": false,
    "last_update_status": "passed",
    "start_time": "2018-05-21T09:53:04+05:30",
    "percent_done": 100,
    "end_time": "2018-05-21T09:53:04+05:30",
    "in_progress": false
}
}
},
"metrocluster": {
    "progress_summary": {
        "message": "Update paused by user"
    },
    "progress_details": {
        "message": "Installing software image on cluster \"sti70-vsim-ucsl65n_siteA\"."
    },
    "clusters": [
        {
            "name": "sti70-vsim-ucsl65n_siteA",
            "uuid": "720f046c-4b13-11e9-9c34-005056ac5626",
            "estimated_duration": 3480,
            "elapsed_duration": 0,
            "state": "waiting"
        },
    ],
},
"state": "in_progress",
"start_time": "2018-05-21T09:53:04+05:30",
"end_time": "2018-05-21T11:53:04+05:30",
"estimated_time": 5220,

```

```

"elapsed_time": 2140,
"update_details": [
  {
    "phase": "Data ONTAP updates",
    "state": "in_progress",
    "estimated_duration": 4620,
    "elapsed_duration": 29,
    "node": {
      "name": "sti70-vsim-ucs165n"
    }
  }
],
"status_details": [
  {
    "name": "do-download-job",
    "state": "completed",
    "issue": {
      "message": "Image update complete",
      "code": 0
    },
    "start_time": "2018-05-21T09:53:04+05:30",
    "end_time": "2018-05-21T11:53:04+05:30",
    "node": {
      "name": "sti70-vsim-ucs165n"
    }
  }
],
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/software/"
  }
}
}

```

Upgrading the software version

The following example shows how to upgrade cluster software. Set the `version` field to trigger the installation of the package. You can select the `validate_only` field to validate the package before the installation starts. Setting `skip_warning` as `true` ignores the validation warning before the installation starts. Setting the `action` field performs a `pause`, `resume`, or `cancel` operation on an ongoing upgrade. An upgrade can only be resumed if it is in the paused state. Setting `stabilize_minutes` allows each node a specified amount of time to stabilize after a reboot; the default is 8 minutes. If `show_validation_details` is set to `"true"`, all validation details will be shown in the output.

You can start the upgrade process at the cluster level. There are no options available to start the upgrade for a

specific node or HA pair.

1. Validating the package and verifying the validation results

The following example shows how to validate a cluster software package. You must validate the package before the software upgrade. Set the `validate_only` field to `true` to start the validation. You can check for validation results in the GET `/cluster/software` endpoint.

```
# The API:
/api/cluster/software

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt_ip>/api/cluster/software?validate_only=true"
-H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/hal+json" -d
'{ "version": "9.5.0" }'

# The response:
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "f587d316-5feb-11e8-b0e0-005056956dfc",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/f587d316-5feb-11e8-b0e0-005056956dfc"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

The call to validate the software cluster version returns the job UUID, including a HAL link to retrieve details about the job. The job object includes a `state` field and a message to indicate the progress of the job. When the job is complete and the application is fully created, the message indicates success and the `state` field of the job is set to `success`.

```
# The API:
/api/cluster/jobs/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/jobs/f587d316-5feb-11e8-b0e0-005056956dfc" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
  "uuid": "f587d316-5feb-11e8-b0e0-005056956dfc",
  "description": "PATCH /api/cluster/software",
  "state": "success",
  "message": "success",
  "code": 0,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/f587d316-5feb-11e8-b0e0-005056956dfc"
    }
  }
}
```

You can check for validation results in the GET /cluster/software endpoint. The following example shows how to check the validation warnings and errors after setting the `validate_only` field to `true`.

```
# The API:
/api/cluster/software

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/software" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
  "version": "9.7.0",
  "validation_results": [
    {
      "update_check": "High Availability status",
      "status": "error",
      "issue": {
        "message": "Cluster HA is not configured in the cluster. Storage failover is not enabled on node \"node1\", \"node2\".",
      },
      "action": {

```

```

    "message": "Check cluster HA configuration. Check storage failover
status."
  },
  {
    "update_check": "Manual checks",
    "status": "warning",
    "issue" : {
      "message": "Manual validation checks need to be performed. Refer to
the Upgrade Advisor Plan or the \"What should I verify before I upgrade
with or without Upgrade Advisor\" section in the \"Upgrade ONTAP\"
documentation for the remaining validation checks that need to be
performed before update. Failing to do so can result in an update failure
or an I/O disruption."
    },
    "action": {
      "message": "Refer to the Upgrade Advisor Plan or the \"What should I
verify before I upgrade with or without Upgrade Advisor\" section in the
\"Upgrade ONTAP\" documentation for the remaining validation checks that
need to be performed before update."
    }
  }
],
"nodes": [
  {
    "node": "sti70-vsim-ucs165n",
    "version": "9.5.0",
    "firmware": {
      "cluster_fw_progress": [
        {
          "job": {
            "uuid": "5a21663c-a9a0-11ea-af9a-005056bb44d7",
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/5a21663c-a9a0-11ea-af9a-
005056bb44d7"
              }
            }
          },
          "zip_file_name": "abc.zip",
          "update_type": "automatic_update",
          "update_state": [
            {
              "worker_node": {
                "name": "Node 1",
                "uuid": "fcd40f70-f531-11eb-b235-005056bb3498"
              }
            }
          ]
        }
      ]
    }
  }
]

```

```

    },
    "status": "failed",
    "attempts": 3,
    "message": "Cannot open the local staging zip file.",
    "code": 2228325
  },
  {
    "worker_node": {
      "name": "Node 2",
      "uuid": "fcd40f70-f531-11eb-b235-005056bb3498"
    },
    "status": "complete",
    "attempts": 3,
    "message": "Success",
    "code": 0
  }
]
},
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "5a21663c-a9a0-11ea-af9a-005056bb44d7",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/5a21663c-a9a0-11ea-af9a-
005056bb44d7"
      }
    }
  },
  "zip_file_name": "xyz.zip",
  "update_type": "automatic_update",
  "update_state": [
    {
      "worker_node": {
        "name": "Node 1",
        "uuid": "fcd40f70-f531-11eb-b235-005056bb3498"
      },
      "status": "failed",
      "attempts": 3,
      "message": "Cannot open the local staging zip file.",
      "code": 2228325
    },
    {
      "worker_node": {
        "name": "Node 2",
        "uuid": "fcd40f70-f531-11eb-b235-005056bb3498"
      },

```

```

        "status": "complete",
        "attempts": 3,
        "message": "Success",
        "code": 0
    }
]
}
],
"disk": {
    "num_waiting_download": 0,
    "total_completion_estimate": 0,
    "average_duration_per_disk": 120,
    "update_status": "idle"
},
"shelf": {
    "update_status": "idle",
    "in_progress_count": 2
},
"dqp": {
    "revision": "20200117",
    "version": "3.17",
    "file_name": "qual_devices_v2",
    "record_count": {
        "drive": 680,
        "alias": 200,
        "device": 29,
        "system": 3
    }
},
"sp_bmc": {
    "fw_type": "SP",
    "image": " primary",
    "status": "installed",
    "is_current": true,
    "running_version": "1.2.3.4",
    "autoupdate": false,
    "last_update_status": "passed",
    "start_time": "2018-05-21T09:53:04+05:30",
    "percent_done": 100,
    "end_time": "2018-05-21T09:53:04+05:30",
    "in_progress": false
}
}
],
"state": "failed",

```



```

"elapsed_duration": 56,
"estimated_duration": 600,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/software"
  }
}
}

```

2. Updating the cluster

The following example shows how to initiate a cluster software upgrade. You must validate the package before the software upgrade starts. Set the `skip_warnings` field to `true` to skip validation warnings and start the software package upgrade. You can specify the `stabilize_minutes` value between 1 to 60 minutes. Setting `stabilize_minutes` allows each node a specified amount of time to stabilize after a reboot; the default is 8 minutes. If the value of `show_validation_details` is set to `"true"`, then all validation details will be shown in the output. By default, on non-MetroCluster configurations, nodes at the target release will be skipped over. However, this can be disabled by setting `skip_nodes_at_target_version` to `false`.



it is invalid to set `skip_nodes_at_target_version` to `true` in `pause`, `resume`, or `cancel` actions. `skip_nodes_at_target_version` cannot be set to `true` in MetroCluster configurations.

```

# The API:
/api/cluster/software

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt_ip>/api/cluster/software?skip_warnings=true"
-H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/hal+json" -d
'{"version": "9.5.0"}'

# The response:
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "f587d316-5feb-11e8-b0e0-005056956dfc",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/f587d316-5feb-11e8-b0e0-005056956dfc"
      }
    }
  }
}

```

The call to update the software cluster version returns the job UUID, including a HAL link to retrieve details about the job. The job object includes a `state` field and a message to indicate the progress of the job. When the job is complete and the application is fully created, the message indicates success and the `state` field of the job is set to `success`.

```
# The API:
/api/cluster/jobs/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/jobs/f587d316-5feb-11e8-b0e0-005056956dfc" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
  "uuid": "f587d316-5feb-11e8-b0e0-005056956dfc",
  "description": "PATCH /api/cluster/software",
  "state": "success",
  "message": "success",
  "code": 0,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/f587d316-5feb-11e8-b0e0-005056956dfc"
    }
  }
}
```

You can check the update progress information in the GET `/cluster/software` endpoint. The following example shows how to check the progress of an update after setting the `skip_warnings` field to `true`. Each node's object also includes information about the firmware update status on the node.

```
# The API:
/api/cluster/software

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/software" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
  "version": "9.7.0",
  "validation_results": [
    {
      "update_check": "Manual checks",
      "status": "warning",

```

```

"issue" : {
  "message": "Manual validation checks need to be performed. Refer to
the Upgrade Advisor Plan or the \"What should I verify before I upgrade
with or without Upgrade Advisor\" section in the \"Upgrade ONTAP\"
documentation for the remaining validation checks that need to be
performed before update. Failing to do so can result in an update failure
or an I/O disruption."
},
  "action": {
    "message": "Refer to the Upgrade Advisor Plan or the \"What should I
verify before I upgrade with or without Upgrade Advisor\" section in the
\"Upgrade ONTAP\" documentation for the remaining validation checks that
need to be performed before update."
  }
},
"nodes": [
  {
    "node": "sti70-vsims-ucs165n",
    "version": "9.5.0",
    "firmware": {
      "cluster_fw_progress": [
        {
          "job": {
            "uuid": "5a21663c-a9a0-11ea-af9a-005056bb44d7",
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/5a21663c-a9a0-11ea-af9a-
005056bb44d7"
              }
            }
          },
          "zip_file_name": "abc.zip",
          "update_type": "automated_update",
          "update_state": [
            {
              "worker_node": {
                "name": "Node 3",
                "uuid": "fcd40f70-f531-11eb-b235-005056bb3497"
              },
              "status": "failed",
              "attempts": 3,
              "message": "Cannot open the local staging zip file.",
              "code": 2228325
            }
          ]
        }
      ]
    }
  }
]

```

```

        "worker_node": {
            "name": "Node 4",
            "uuid": "fcd40f70-f531-11eb-b235-005056bb3498"
        },
        "status": "complete",
        "attempts": 3,
        "message": "Success",
        "code": 0
    }
]
},
{
    "job": {
        "uuid": "5a21663c-a9a0-11ea-af9a-005056bb44d7",
        "_links": {
            "self": {
                "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/5a21663c-a9a0-11ea-af9a-
005056bb44d7"
            }
        }
    },
    "zip_file_name": "xyz.zip",
    "update_type": "automated_update",
    "update_state": [
        {
            "worker_node": {
                "name": "Node 1",
                "uuid": "fcd40f70-f531-11eb-b235-005056bb3497"
            },
            "status": "failed",
            "attempts": 3,
            "message": "Cannot open the local staging zip file.",
            "code": 2228325
        },
        {
            "worker_node": {
                "name": "Node 2",
                "uuid": "fcd40f70-f531-11eb-b235-005056bb3497"
            },
            "status": "complete",
            "attempts": 3,
            "message": "Success",
            "code": 0
        }
    ]
}
}

```

```

],
"disk": {
  "num_waiting_download": 0,
  "total_completion_estimate": 0,
  "average_duration_per_disk": 120,
  "update_status": "idle"
},
"shelf": {
  "update_status": "idle",
  "in_progress_count": 2
},
"dqp": {
  "revision": "20200117",
  "version": "3.17",
  "file_name": "qual_devices_v2",
  "record_count": {
    "drive": 680,
    "alias": 200,
    "device": 29,
    "system": 3
  }
},
"sp_bmc": {
  "fw_type": "SP",
  "image": " primary",
  "status": "installed",
  "is_current": true,
  "running_version": "1.2.3.4",
  "autoupdate": false,
  "last_update_status": "passed",
  "start_time": "2018-05-21T09:53:04+05:30",
  "percent_done": 100,
  "end_time": "2018-05-21T09:53:04+05:30",
  "in_progress": false
}
}
},
"pending_version": "9.7.0",
"state": "in_progress",
"elapsed_duration": 63,
"estimated_duration": 5220,
"status_details": [
  {
    "name": "do-download-job",
    "status": "running",

```

```

    "issue": {
      "message": "Installing software image.",
      "code": 10551400
    },
    "start_time": "2019-01-14T23:12:14+05:30",
    "end_time": "2019-01-14T23:12:14+05:30",
    "node": {
      "name": "node1"
    }
  },
  {
    "name": "do-download-job",
    "status": "running",
    "issue": {
      "message": "Installing software image.",
      "code": 10551400
    },
    "start_time": "2019-01-14T23:12:14+05:30",
    "end_time": "2019-01-14T23:12:14+05:30",
    "node": {
      "name": "node2"
    }
  }
],
"update_details": [
  {
    "phase": "Data ONTAP updates",
    "status": "in-progress",
    "estimated_duration": 4620,
    "elapsed_duration": 10,
    "node": {
      "name": "node1"
    }
  },
  {
    "phase": "Data ONTAP updates",
    "status": "in-progress",
    "estimated_duration": 4620,
    "elapsed_duration": 10,
    "node": {
      "name": "node2"
    }
  }
],
"_links": {
  "self": {

```

```

    "href": "/api/cluster/software"
  }
}
}

```

In the case of a post update check failure, the details are available under the heading "post_update_checks" in the GET /cluster/software endpoint. The following example shows how to check the progress of an update after a post update check has failed. Each node's object also includes information about the firmware update status on the node.

```

# The API:
/api/cluster/software

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/software" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
  "version": "9.7.0",
  "validation_results": [
    {
      "update_check": "Manual checks",
      "status": "warning",
      "issue": {
        "message": "Manual validation checks need to be performed. Refer to
the Upgrade Advisor Plan or the \"What should I verify before I upgrade
with or without Upgrade Advisor\" section in the \"Upgrade ONTAP\"
documentation for the remaining validation checks that need to be
performed before update. Failing to do so can result in an update failure
or an I/O disruption."
      },
      "action": {
        "message": "Refer to the Upgrade Advisor Plan or the \"What should I
verify before I upgrade with or without Upgrade Advisor\" section in the
\"Upgrade ONTAP\" documentation for the remaining validation checks that
need to be performed before update."
      }
    }
  ],
  "nodes": [
    {
      "node": "sti70-vsims-ucs165n",
      "version": "9.5.0",

```

```

"firmware": {
  "cluster_fw_progress": [
    {
      "job": {
        "uuid": "5a21663c-a9a0-11ea-af9a-005056bb44d7",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/5a21663c-a9a0-11ea-af9a-
005056bb44d7"
          }
        }
      },
      "zip_file_name": "abc.zip",
      "update_type": "automated_update",
      "update_state": [
        {
          "worker_node": {
            "name": "Node 1",
            "uuid": "fcd40f70-f531-11eb-b235-005056bb3497"
          },
          "status": "working",
          "attempts": 3,
          "message": "<message catalog text>",
          "code": 3
        },
        {
          "worker_node": {
            "name": "Node 2",
            "uuid": "fcd40f70-f531-11eb-b235-005056bb3497"
          },
          "status": "completed",
          "attempts": 3,
          "message": "Error message",
          "code": 0
        }
      ]
    },
    {
      "job": {
        "uuid": "5a21663c-a9a0-11ea-af9a-005056bb44d7",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/5a21663c-a9a0-11ea-af9a-
005056bb44d7"
          }
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}

```



```

    },
    "zip_file_name": "xyz.zip",
    "update_type": "automated_update",
    "update_state": [
      {
        "worker_node": {
          "name": "Node 1",
          "uuid": "fcd40f70-f531-11eb-b235-005056bb3497"
        },
        "status": "completed",
        "attempts": 1,
        "message": "Error message",
        "code": 0
      },
      {
        "worker_node": {
          "name": "Node 2",
          "uuid": "fcd40f70-f531-11eb-b235-005056bb3497"
        },
        "status": "completed",
        "attempts": "3",
        "message": "Error message",
        "code": 0
      }
    ]
  },
  "disk": {
    "num_waiting_download": 0,
    "total_completion_estimate": 0,
    "average_duration_per_disk": 120,
    "update_status": "idle"
  },
  "shelf": {
    "update_status": "idle",
    "in_progress_count": 2
  },
  "dqp": {
    "revision": "20200117",
    "version": "3.17",
    "file_name": "qual_devices_v2",
    "record_count": {
      "drive": 680,
      "alias": 200,
      "device": 29,
      "system": 3
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
  },
  "sp_bmc": {
    "fw_type": "SP",
    "image": " primary",
    "status": "installed",
    "is_current": "true",
    "running_version": "1.2.3.4",
    "autoupdate": "false",
    "last_update_status": "passed",
    "start_time": "2018-05-21T09:53:04+05:30",
    "percent_done": 100,
    "end_time": "2018-05-21T09:53:04+05:30",
    "in_progress": "yes"
  }
}
],
"pending_version": "9.7.0",
"state": "in_progress",
"elapsed_duration": 63,
"estimated_duration": 5220,
"status_details": [
  {
    "name": "do-download-job",
    "status": "completed",
    "issue": {
      "message": "Image update complete.",
      "code": 0
    },
    "start_time": "2019-01-14T23:12:14+05:30",
    "end_time": "2019-01-14T23:12:14+05:30",
    "node": {
      "name": "node1"
    }
  },
  {
    "name": "do-download-job",
    "status": "completed",
    "issue": {
      "message": "Image update complete.",
      "code": 0
    },
    "start_time": "2019-01-14T23:12:14+05:30",
    "end_time": "2019-01-14T23:12:14+05:30",
    "node": {

```

```

        "name": "node2"
    }
}
],
"update_details": [
    {
        "phase": "Data ONTAP updates",
        "status": "completed",
        "estimated_duration": 4620,
        "elapsed_duration": 3120,
        "node": {
            "name": "node1"
        }
    },
    {
        "phase": "Data ONTAP updates",
        "status": "completed",
        "estimated_duration": 4620,
        "elapsed_duration": 3210,
        "node": {
            "name": "node2"
        }
    },
    {
        "phase": "Post-update checks",
        "status": "paused_on_error",
        "estimated_duration": 600,
        "elapsed_duration": 10,
        "node": {
            "name": "node2"
        }
    }
],
"post_update_checks": [
    {
        "update_check": "Aggregate Health Status",
        "status": "error",
        "issue": {
            "message": "Not all aggregates are online"
        },
        "action": {
            "message": "Ensure all aggregates are online."
        }
    },
    {
        "update_check": "HA Health Status",

```

```

    "status": "error",
    "issue": {
      "message": "Storage failover is not enabled on nodes of the
cluster."
    },
    "action": {
      "message": "Ensure storage failover is enabled on all nodes of the
cluster."
    }
  },
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/software"
    }
  }
}

```

3. Pausing, resuming or canceling an upgrade

The following example shows how to pause an ongoing cluster software package upgrade. Set the `action` field to `pause`, `resume`, or `cancel` to pause, resume or cancel the upgrade respectively. Not all update operations support these actions. An update can only be resumed if it is in the paused state.

```

# The API:
/api/cluster/software

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt_ip>/api/cluster/software?action=pause" -H
"accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/hal+json" -d '{
"version": "9.5.0"}'

# The response:
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "f587d316-5feb-11e8-b0e0-005056956dfc",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/f587d316-5feb-11e8-b0e0-005056956dfc"
      }
    }
  }
}

```

The call to update the software cluster version and/or firmware version returns the job UUID, including a HAL link to retrieve details about the job. The job object includes a `state` field and a message to indicate the progress of the job. When the job is complete and the application is fully created, the message indicates success and the `state` field of the job is set to `success`.

```
# The API:
/api/cluster/jobs/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/jobs/f587d316-5feb-11e8-b0e0-005056956dfc" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
  "uuid": "f587d316-5feb-11e8-b0e0-005056956dfc",
  "description": "PATCH /api/cluster/software",
  "state": "success",
  "message": "success",
  "code": 0,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/f587d316-5feb-11e8-b0e0-005056956dfc"
    }
  }
}
```

You can check the progress of the upgrade in the GET `/cluster/software` endpoint. The following example shows how to check the progress of the pause upgrade state after setting the `action` field to `pause`.

```
# The API:
/api/cluster/software

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/software" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
  "version": "9.7.0",
  "validation_results": [
    {
      "update_check": "Manual checks",
      "status": "warning",
      "issue": {
```

```

    "message": "Manual validation checks need to be performed. Refer to
the Upgrade Advisor Plan or the \"What should I verify before I upgrade
with or without Upgrade Advisor\" section in the \"Upgrade ONTAP\"
documentation for the remaining validation checks that need to be
performed before update. Failing to do so can result in an update failure
or an I/O disruption."
  },
  "action": {
    "message": "Refer to the Upgrade Advisor Plan or the \"What should I
verify before I upgrade with or without Upgrade Advisor\" section in the
\"Upgrade ONTAP\" documentation for the remaining validation checks that
need to be performed before update."
  }
},
"nodes": [
  {
    "node": "sti70-vsimg-ucs165n",
    "version": "9.5.0",
    "firmware": {
      "cluster_fw_progress": [
        {
          "job": {
            "uuid": "5a21663c-a9a0-11ea-af9a-005056bb44d7",
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/5a21663c-a9a0-11ea-af9a-
005056bb44d7"
              }
            }
          },
          "zip_file_name": "abc.zip",
          "update_type": "automated_update",
          "update_state": [
            {
              "worker_node": {
                "name": "Node 1",
                "uuid": "fcd40f70-f531-11eb-b235-005056bb3497"
              },
              "status": "failed",
              "attempts": 3,
              "message": "Cannot open the local staging zip file.",
              "code": 2228325
            },
            {
              "status": "complete",

```

```

        "attempts": 3,
        "message": "Success",
        "code": 0
    }
]
},
{
    "job": {
        "uuid": "5a21663c-a9a0-11ea-af9a-005056bb44d7",
        "_links": {
            "self": {
                "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/5a21663c-a9a0-11ea-af9a-
005056bb44d7"
            }
        },
        "zip_file_name": "xyz.zip",
        "update_type": "automated_update",
        "update_state": [
            {
                "worker_node": {
                    "name": "Node 1",
                    "uuid": "fcd40f70-f531-11eb-b235-005056bb3497"
                },
                "status": "failed",
                "attempts": 3,
                "message": "Cannot open the local staging zip file.",
                "code": 2228325
            },
            {
                "status": "complete",
                "attempts": 3,
                "message": "Success",
                "code": 0
            }
        ]
    },
    "disk": {
        "num_waiting_download": 0,
        "total_completion_estimate": 0,
        "average_duration_per_disk": 120,
        "update_status": "idle"
    },
    "shelf": {
        "update_status": "idle",

```

```

        "in_progress_count": 2
    },
    "dqp": {
        "revision": "20200117",
        "version": "3.17",
        "file_name": "qual_devices_v2",
        "record_count": {
            "drive": 680,
            "alias": 200,
            "device": 29,
            "system": 3
        }
    },
    "sp_bmc": {
        "fw_type": "SP",
        "image": " primary",
        "status": "installed",
        "is_current": true,
        "running_version": "1.2.3.4",
        "autoupdate": false,
        "last_update_status": "passed",
        "start_time": "2018-05-21T09:53:04+05:30",
        "percent_done": 100,
        "end_time": "2018-05-21T09:53:04+05:30",
        "in_progress": false
    }
}
],
"pending_version": "9.7.0",
"state": "pause_pending",
"elapsed_duration": 103,
"estimated_duration": 5220,
"status_details": [
    {
        "status": "in-progress",
        "issue": {
            "message": "Installing software image.",
            "code": 10551400
        },
        "start_time": "2019-01-08T02:54:36+05:30",
        "node": {
            "name": "node1"
        }
    },
    {

```



```

    "status": "in-progress",
    "issue": {
      "message": "Installing software image.",
      "code": 10551400
    },
    "start_time": "2019-01-08T02:54:36+05:30",
    "node": {
      "name": "node2"
    }
  }
],
"update_details": [
  {
    "phase": "Pre-update checks",
    "status": "completed",
    "estimated_duration": 600,
    "elapsed_duration": 54,
    "node": {
      "name": "node1"
    }
  },
  {
    "phase": "Data ONTAP updates",
    "status": "pause-pending",
    "estimated_duration": 4620,
    "elapsed_duration": 49,
    "node": {
      "name": "node2"
    }
  },
  {
    "phase": "Data ONTAP updates",
    "status": "pause-pending",
    "estimated_duration": 4620,
    "elapsed_duration": 49
  }
],
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/software"
  }
}
}

```

Uploading a software/firmware package

The following example shows how to upload a software package.

```
# The API:
/api/cluster/software/upload

# The call:
curl -ku username:password -F "file=@image.tgz" -X POST "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/cluster/software/upload?return_timeout=0"

# The response:
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "12db53fd-8326-11ea-91eb-005056bb16e5",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/12db53fd-8326-11ea-91eb-005056bb16e5"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Retrieve the cluster software profile

GET /cluster/software

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves the software profile of a cluster.

Related ONTAP commands

- cluster image show
- cluster image show-update-progress
- system node image package show

Learn more

- [DOC /cluster/software](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 15 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
action	string	User triggered action to apply to the install operation
elapsed_duration	integer	Elapsed time during the upgrade or validation operation
estimated_duration	integer	Overall estimated time for completion of the upgrade or validation operation.
metrocluster	metrocluster	
nodes	array[software_node_reference]	List of nodes, active versions, and firmware update progressions.

Name	Type	Description
pending_version	string	Version being installed on the system. • example: ONTAP_X_1 • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true
post_update_checks	array[software_validation_reference]	List of failed post-update checks' warnings, errors, and advice.
state	string	Operational state of the upgrade
status_details	array[software_status_details_reference]	Display status details.
update_details	array[software_update_details_reference]	Display update progress details.
validation_results	array[software_validation_reference]	List of validation warnings, errors, and advice.
version	string	Version of ONTAP installed and currently active on the system. During PATCH, using the 'validate_only' parameter on the request executes pre-checks, but does not perform the full installation. • example: ONTAP_X • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "action": "pause",
  "elapsed_duration": 2140,
  "estimated_duration": 5220,
  "metrocluster": {
    "clusters": [
      {
        "elapsed_duration": 2140,
        "estimated_duration": 3480,
        "name": "cluster_A",
        "state": "in_progress"
      }
    ],
    "progress_details": {
      "message": "Switchover in progress"
    },
    "progress_summary": {
      "message": "MetroCluster updated successfully."
    }
  },
  "nodes": [
    {
      "firmware": {
        "cluster_fw_progress": [
          {
            "job": {
              "_links": {
                "self": {
                  "href": "/api/resourcelink"
                }
              },
              "uuid": "string"
            },
            "update_state": [
              {
                "attempts": 3,
                "code": 2228325,
                "message": "Cannot open local staging ZIP file
disk_firmware.zip",
```

```

        "status": "string",
        "worker_node": {
            "_links": {
                "self": {
                    "href": "/api/resourcelink"
                }
            },
            "name": "node1",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-aelc-123478563412"
        }
    ],
    "update_type": "string",
    "zip_file_name": "disk_firmware.zip"
}
],
"disk": {
    "average_duration_per_disk": 120,
    "num_waiting_download": 0,
    "total_completion_estimate": 0,
    "update_status": "running"
},
"dqp": {
    "file_name": "qual_devices_v3",
    "record_count": {
        "alias": 200,
        "device": 29,
        "drive": 680,
        "system": 3
    },
    "revision": "20200117",
    "version": "3.18"
},
"shelf": {
    "in_progress_count": 2,
    "update_status": "running"
},
"sp_bmc": {
    "autoupdate": "",
    "end_time": "2020-05-17 20:00:00 +0000",
    "fw_type": "SP",
    "image": "primary",
    "is_current": 1,
    "last_update_state": "passed",
    "percent_done": 100,
    "running_version": "1.2.3.4",

```

```

        "start_time": "2020-05-17 20:00:00 +0000",
        "state": "installed"
    },
    "system_firmware": {
        "boot_media_bios_version": "13.16",
        "boot_media_loader_version": "8.2.0",
        "install_pending": "",
        "running_bios_version": "13.16",
        "running_loader_version": "8.2.0"
    }
},
"model": "AFF-A800",
"name": "node1",
"software_images": [
    {
        "package": "image.tgz"
    }
],
"version": "ONTAP_X"
}
],
"pending_version": "ONTAP_X_1",
"post_update_checks": [
    {
        "action": {
            "message": "Use NFS hard mounts, if possible."
        },
        "issue": {
            "message": "Cluster HA is not configured in the cluster."
        },
        "status": "warning",
        "update_check": "nfs_mounts"
    }
],
"state": "completed",
"status_details": [
    {
        "action": {
            "message": "string"
        },
        "end_time": "2019-02-02 19:00:00 +0000",
        "issue": {
            "code": 10551399,
            "message": "Image update complete"
        },
        "name": "initialize",

```

```

    "node": {
      "name": "node1"
    },
    "start_time": "2019-02-02 19:00:00 +0000",
    "state": "failed"
  }
],
"update_details": [
  {
    "elapsed_duration": 2100,
    "estimated_duration": 4620,
    "node": {
      "name": "node1"
    },
    "phase": "Post-update checks",
    "state": "failed"
  }
],
"validation_results": [
  {
    "action": {
      "message": "Use NFS hard mounts, if possible."
    },
    "issue": {
      "message": "Cluster HA is not configured in the cluster."
    },
    "status": "warning",
    "update_check": "nfs_mounts"
  }
],
"version": "ONTAP_X"
}

```

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
1048576	Error initializing software image information.
1048577	Software image information not initialized.

Also see the table of common errors in the [Response body](#) overview section of this documentation.

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

software_mcc_reference

Name	Type	Description
elapsed_duration	integer	Elapsed duration of update time (in seconds) of MetroCluster.
estimated_duration	integer	Estimated duration of update time (in seconds) of MetroCluster.
name	string	Name of the site in MetroCluster.
state		Upgrade state of MetroCluster.

progress_details

Name	Type	Description
message	string	MetroCluster update progress details.

progress_summary

Name	Type	Description
message	string	MetroCluster update progress summary.

metrocluster

Name	Type	Description
clusters	array[software_mcc_reference]	List of MetroCluster sites, statuses, and active ONTAP versions. • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.6
progress_details	progress_details	
progress_summary	progress_summary	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

worker_node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

firmware_update_progress_state

Name	Type	Description
attempts	integer	
code	integer	Code corresponding to the status message.
message	string	Error message returned when a cluster firmware update job fails.
status	string	
worker_node	worker_node	

firmware_update_progress

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Name	Type	Description
update_state	array[firmware_update_progress_state]	
update_type	string	Specifies the type of update.
zip_file_name	string	

firmware_disk

Name	Type	Description
average_duration_per_disk	integer	Average firmware update duration per disk (in seconds).
num_waiting_download	integer	The number of disks waiting to download the firmware update.
total_completion_estimate	integer	Estimated firmware update duration to completion (in minutes).
update_status		Status of the background disk firmware update.

firmware_dqp_record_count

Name	Type	Description
alias	integer	Alias record count
device	integer	Device record count
drive	integer	Drive record count
system	integer	System record count

firmware_dqp

Name	Type	Description
file_name	string	Firmware file name
record_count	firmware_dqp_record_count	
revision	string	Firmware revision
version	string	Firmware version

firmware_shelf

Name	Type	Description
in_progress_count	integer	
update_status		Status of the shelf firmware update.

firmware_sp_bmc

Name	Type	Description
autoupdate	boolean	
end_time	string	
fw_type	string	
image	string	
in_progress	boolean	
is_current	boolean	
last_update_state	string	
percent_done	integer	
running_version	string	
start_time	string	
state	string	

system_firmware

Name	Type	Description
boot_media_bios_version	string	BIOS version that is currently staged on the boot media of the node.
boot_media_loader_version	string	LOADER version that is currently staged on the boot media of the node.
install_pending	boolean	Flag that indicates if the system firmware install is pending. A true value suggests that a node reboot or cluster upgrade is required for completing installation.
running_bios_version	string	BIOS version that is currently installed on the node.

Name	Type	Description
running_loader_version	string	LOADER version that is currently installed on the node.

firmware

Name	Type	Description
cluster_fw_progress	array[firmware_update_progress]	
disk	firmware_disk	
dqp	firmware_dqp	
shelf	firmware_shelf	
sp_bmc	firmware_sp_bmc	
system_firmware	system_firmware	

software_images

Name	Type	Description
package	string	Package file name.

software_node_reference

Name	Type	Description
firmware	firmware	
model	string	Model number of the node.
name	string	Name of the node.
software_images	array[software_images]	List of software image information.
version	string	ONTAP version of the node. • example: ONTAP_X • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true

action

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Specifies the corrective action to take to resolve an error.

issue

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Details of the error or warning encountered by the update checks.

software_validation_reference

Name	Type	Description
action	action	
issue	issue	
status	string	Status of the update check.
update_check	string	Name of the update check.

action

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Error code corresponding the status error
message	string	Corrective action to be taken to resolve the status error.

issue

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Error code corresponding to update status
message	string	Update status details

node

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Name of the node to be retrieved for status details.

software_status_details_reference

Name	Type	Description
action	action	
end_time	string	End time for each status phase.
issue	issue	
name	string	Name of the phase to be retrieved for status details.
node	node	
start_time	string	Start time for each status phase.
state	string	Status of the phase

node

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Name of the node to be retrieved for update details.

software_update_details_reference

Name	Type	Description
elapsed_duration	integer	Elapsed duration for each update phase
estimated_duration	integer	Estimated duration for each update phase
node	node	
phase	string	Phase details
state	string	State of the update phase

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update the cluster software version

PATCH `/cluster/software`

Introduced In: 9.6

Updates the cluster software version. Important note:

- Setting 'version' triggers the package installation.
- To validate the package for installation but not perform the installation, use the `validate_only` field on the request.

Required properties

- `version` - Software version to be installed on the cluster.

Recommended optional parameters

- `validate_only` - Required to validate a software package before an upgrade.
- `skip_warnings` - Used to skip validation warnings when starting a software upgrade.
- `action` - Used to pause, resume, or cancel an ongoing software upgrade.
- `stabilize_minutes` - Specifies a custom value between 1 to 60 minutes that allows each node a specified amount of time to stabilize after a reboot; the default is 8 minutes.
- `estimate_only` - Estimates the time duration; does not perform any update.
- `nodes_to_update` - Specifies a subset of the cluster's nodes for update.
- `show_validation_details` - If the value is set to true, then all validation details will be shown in the

output.

- `skip_nodes_at_target_version` - If the value is set to true, then nodes already at the target version will not be upgraded. Defaults to true in non-MetroCluster configurations. Setting this option to false will force all the selected nodes of the cluster to undergo upgrade.

Related ONTAP commands

- `cluster image validate`
- `cluster image update`
- `cluster image pause-update`
- `cluster image resume-update`
- `cluster image cancel-update`

Learn more

- [DOC /cluster/software](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
<code>skip_warnings</code>	boolean	query	False	Ignore warnings and proceed with the install.
<code>action</code>	string	query	False	Requests an upgrade to pause, resume, or cancel. Note that not all upgrades support these actions. An upgrade can only be resumed if it is in the paused state. When a request to cancel an upgrade is successful, the upgrade state changes to either success or failure. • enum: ["pause", "resume", "cancel"]

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
stabilize_minutes	integer	query	False	Sets a custom value between 1 to 60 minutes for the upgrade, allowing each node a specified amount of time to stabilize after a reboot. • Introduced in: 9.8
estimate_only	boolean	query	False	Generates an estimate of the time required for the overall update operation for the specified package. No update is performed when this option is used. The default is false. • Introduced in: 9.9
force_rolling	boolean	query	False	Forces a rolling upgrade on the cluster. This option is not applicable for a single-node cluster and for a two-node MetroCluster. The default is false. • Introduced in: 9.9

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
nodes_to_update	string	query	False	A comma separated list of node names that are to be updated. The nodes must be a part of an HA pair. The default is all nodes. If the nodes_to_update parameter is an empty string, the upgrade errors out and does not proceed. • Introduced in: 9.9
show_validation_details	boolean	query	False	If the value is set to true, then all validation details will be shown in the output. • Introduced in: 9.11

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
skip_nodes_at_target_version	boolean	query	False	Defaults to true in non-MetroCluster configurations. When set to true, nodes already at the target version will not be upgraded. Setting this field to false will force nodes at the target version to undergo upgrade including migrating LIFs, performing takeover/giveback, and rebooting. It's invalid to set this option to true when the action field is set. It's an invalid option until effective cluster version is 9_16_0. • Introduced in: 9.16
pause_after	string	query	False	The pause after specified tasks option. When ANDU is paused user interaction is required to resume the update. The default is none. • Introduced in: 9.9 • enum: ["none", "takeover_giveback", "all"]

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 0 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
validate_only	boolean	query	False	Validate the operation and its parameters, without actually performing the operation.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
action	string	User triggered action to apply to the install operation
elapsed_duration	integer	Elapsed time during the upgrade or validation operation

Name	Type	Description
estimated_duration	integer	Overall estimated time for completion of the upgrade or validation operation.
metrocluster	metrocluster	
nodes	array[software_node_reference]	List of nodes, active versions, and firmware update progressions.
pending_version	string	Version being installed on the system. • example: ONTAP_X_1 • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true
post_update_checks	array[software_validation_reference]	List of failed post-update checks' warnings, errors, and advice.
state	string	Operational state of the upgrade
status_details	array[software_status_details_reference]	Display status details.
update_details	array[software_update_details_reference]	Display update progress details.
validation_results	array[software_validation_reference]	List of validation warnings, errors, and advice.
version	string	Version of ONTAP installed and currently active on the system. During PATCH, using the 'validate_only' parameter on the request executes pre-checks, but does not perform the full installation. • example: ONTAP_X • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true

Example request

```
{
  "action": "pause",
  "elapsed_duration": 2140,
  "estimated_duration": 5220,
  "metrocluster": {
    "clusters": [
      {
        "elapsed_duration": 2140,
        "estimated_duration": 3480,
        "name": "cluster_A",
        "state": "in_progress"
      }
    ],
    "progress_details": {
      "message": "Switchover in progress"
    },
    "progress_summary": {
      "message": "MetroCluster updated successfully."
    }
  },
  "nodes": [
    {
      "model": "AFF-A800",
      "name": "node1",
      "software_images": [
        {
          "package": "image.tgz"
        }
      ],
      "version": "ONTAP_X"
    }
  ],
  "pending_version": "ONTAP_X_1",
  "post_update_checks": [
    {
      "action": {
        "message": "Use NFS hard mounts, if possible."
      },
      "issue": {
        "message": "Cluster HA is not configured in the cluster."
      },
      "status": "warning",
      "update_check": "nfs_mounts"
    }
  ]
}
```



```

],
"state": "completed",
"status_details": [
  {
    "action": {
      "message": "string"
    },
    "end_time": "2019-02-02 19:00:00 +0000",
    "issue": {
      "code": 10551399,
      "message": "Image update complete"
    },
    "name": "initialize",
    "node": {
      "name": "node1"
    },
    "start_time": "2019-02-02 19:00:00 +0000",
    "state": "failed"
  }
],
"update_details": [
  {
    "elapsed_duration": 2100,
    "estimated_duration": 4620,
    "node": {
      "name": "node1"
    },
    "phase": "Post-update checks",
    "state": "failed"
  }
],
"validation_results": [
  {
    "action": {
      "message": "Use NFS hard mounts, if possible."
    },
    "issue": {
      "message": "Cluster HA is not configured in the cluster."
    },
    "status": "warning",
    "update_check": "nfs_mounts"
  }
],
"version": "ONTAP_X"
}

```

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Response

Status: 202, Accepted

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
2424933	An internal error occurred while checking MetroCluster information.
2424998	An internal error occurred while checking MetroCluster configuration.
2425737	An internal error occurred while checking MetroCluster information.
10551297	Failed to find an update in progress.
10551298	Internal error while attempting to pause the upgrade operation.
10551300	There is no update in progress to be paused.
10551303	The operation is invalid while the update is not in the paused state.

Error Code	Description
10551304	An internal error occurred while canceling the current update operation.
10551306	A cancel operation is not possible at this time.
10551315	Failed to find the package in the package repository.
10551319	An internal error occurred while preparing for the update.
10551320	Failed to create task on master update manager node.
10551325	The required package version is not present in RDB.
10551353	Internal error occurred while running the ANDU pre-validation checks.
10551354	Invalid operation while the package is being deleted.
10551357	The operation is invalid while a previous update is still in progress.
10551368	The list of nodes should contain HA pairs only.
10551391	An internal error occurred while performing the upgrade operation.
10551395	ANDU validation check resulted in warnings.
10551396	ANDU validation checks failed.
10551434	The options are invalid for a resume operation.
10551524	The upgrade operation is in the running state, pause the operation before attempting to cancel.
10551558	Cluster configuration is not supported.
10551564	Batch mode upgrade is not supported for MetroCluster configurations.
10551565	Failed to contact the MetroCluster partner cluster, check the MetroCluster configuration then try again.
10551566	Validation is not complete on the partner MetroCluster cluster.
10551567	The required package is not available on the partner MetroCluster cluster.
10551572	Internal error while checking the update status from RDB. Ensure that cluster is healthy and retry the operation.
10551573	The running update is not in paused state on the MetroCluster partner cluster, so it cannot be resumed.
10551574	The running update is not in the paused state on the MetroCluster partner cluster, so it cannot be canceled.
10551592	The nodes selection option is not supported for MetroCluster configurations.

Error Code	Description
10551599	Double-hop package is missing.
10551602	A double-hop upgrade is not supported.
10551606	An option selected requires a higher effective cluster version.
10551643	Operation invalid while controller replacement is in progress.
10551656	Invalid operation while ANDU validation checks are in progress.
10551718	Invalid operation before running validation checks.
10551719	ANDU validation results are too old.
10551720	ANDU validation checks have failed with errors on both clusters in a MetroCluster config.
10551724	ANDU validation checks were run on a different version from the requested operation.
10551837	An internal error occurred while generating the AutoSupport prior to starting ANDU.
10551840	An internal error occurred while generating the AutoSupport prior to starting ANDU.
10551841	An internal error occurred while generating the AutoSupport prior to starting ANDU.
10551854	All specified nodes are already running the specified package version.
10551859	Failed to access the package repository and its backup copy.
10551872	Package version is not mentioned.
10551897	All nodes are already running the requested version.
10551898	Failed to get nodes-to-update list.
10551899	skip_nodes_at_target_version cannot be specified in a validate_only, pause, resume, or cancel operations.
10551900	skip_nodes_at_target_version cannot be set to true in MetroCluster configurations.
10551901	skip_nodes_at_target_version conflicts with another specified field.
10551902	Failed to determine if the cluster is configured for MetroCluster.
10551908	skip_nodes_at_target_version is not a valid option until effective cluster version is 9_16_0.
10551910	The operation is invalid while in the current upgrade state.

Error Code	Description
13303864	SnapMirror operation is in progress, retry later.

Also see the table of common errors in the [Response body](#) overview section of this documentation.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

software_mcc_reference

Name	Type	Description
elapsed_duration	integer	Elapsed duration of update time (in seconds) of MetroCluster.
estimated_duration	integer	Estimated duration of update time (in seconds) of MetroCluster.
name	string	Name of the site in MetroCluster.
state		Upgrade state of MetroCluster.

progress_details

Name	Type	Description
message	string	MetroCluster update progress details.

progress_summary

Name	Type	Description
message	string	MetroCluster update progress summary.

metrocluster

Name	Type	Description
clusters	array[software_mcc_reference]	List of MetroCluster sites, statuses, and active ONTAP versions. • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.6
progress_details	progress_details	

Name	Type	Description
progress_summary	progress_summary	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

worker_node

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

firmware_update_progress_state

Name	Type	Description
attempts	integer	
code	integer	Code corresponding to the status message.
message	string	Error message returned when a cluster firmware update job fails.
status	string	
worker_node	worker_node	

firmware_update_progress

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	
update_state	array[firmware_update_progress_state]	
update_type	string	Specifies the type of update.
zip_file_name	string	

firmware_disk

Name	Type	Description
average_duration_per_disk	integer	Average firmware update duration per disk (in seconds).
num_waiting_download	integer	The number of disks waiting to download the firmware update.
total_completion_estimate	integer	Estimated firmware update duration to completion (in minutes).
update_status		Status of the background disk firmware update.

firmware_dqp_record_count

Name	Type	Description
alias	integer	Alias record count
device	integer	Device record count
drive	integer	Drive record count
system	integer	System record count

firmware_dqp

Name	Type	Description
file_name	string	Firmware file name
revision	string	Firmware revision
version	string	Firmware version

firmware_shelf

Name	Type	Description
in_progress_count	integer	
update_status		Status of the shelf firmware update.

firmware_sp_bmc

Name	Type	Description
autoupdate	boolean	
end_time	string	
fw_type	string	
image	string	
in_progress	boolean	
is_current	boolean	
last_update_state	string	
percent_done	integer	
running_version	string	
start_time	string	
state	string	

system_firmware

Name	Type	Description
boot_media_bios_version	string	BIOS version that is currently staged on the boot media of the node.
boot_media_loader_version	string	LOADER version that is currently staged on the boot media of the node.
install_pending	boolean	Flag that indicates if the system firmware install is pending. A true value suggests that a node reboot or cluster upgrade is required for completing installation.
running_bios_version	string	BIOS version that is currently installed on the node.
running_loader_version	string	LOADER version that is currently installed on the node.

firmware

Name	Type	Description
cluster_fw_progress	array[firmware_update_progress]	

software_images

Name	Type	Description
package	string	Package file name.

software_node_reference

Name	Type	Description
model	string	Model number of the node.
name	string	Name of the node.
software_images	array[software_images]	List of software image information.
version	string	ONTAP version of the node. • example: ONTAP_X • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true

action

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Specifies the corrective action to take to resolve an error.

issue

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Details of the error or warning encountered by the update checks.

software_validation_reference

Name	Type	Description
action	action	
issue	issue	
status	string	Status of the update check.
update_check	string	Name of the update check.

action

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Error code corresponding the status error
message	string	Corrective action to be taken to resolve the status error.

issue

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Error code corresponding to update status
message	string	Update status details

node

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Name of the node to be retrieved for status details.

software_status_details_reference

Name	Type	Description
action	action	
end_time	string	End time for each status phase.
issue	issue	
name	string	Name of the phase to be retrieved for status details.
node	node	
start_time	string	Start time for each status phase.
state	string	Status of the phase

node

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Name of the node to be retrieved for update details.

software_update_details_reference

Name	Type	Description
elapsed_duration	integer	Elapsed duration for each update phase
estimated_duration	integer	Estimated duration for each update phase
node	node	
phase	string	Phase details
state	string	State of the update phase

software_reference

Name	Type	Description
action	string	User triggered action to apply to the install operation
elapsed_duration	integer	Elapsed time during the upgrade or validation operation
estimated_duration	integer	Overall estimated time for completion of the upgrade or validation operation.
metrocluster	metrocluster	
nodes	array[software_node_reference]	List of nodes, active versions, and firmware update progressions.
pending_version	string	Version being installed on the system. • example: ONTAP_X_1 • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true

Name	Type	Description
post_update_checks	array[software_validation_reference]	List of failed post-update checks' warnings, errors, and advice.
state	string	Operational state of the upgrade
status_details	array[software_status_details_reference]	Display status details.
update_details	array[software_update_details_reference]	Display update progress details.
validation_results	array[software_validation_reference]	List of validation warnings, errors, and advice.
version	string	Version of ONTAP installed and currently active on the system. During PATCH, using the 'validate_only' parameter on the request executes pre-checks, but does not perform the full installation. • example: ONTAP_X • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Upload a software or firmware package located on the local file system

POST /cluster/software/upload

Introduced In: 9.8

Uploads a software or firmware package located on the local filesystem.

Related ONTAP commands

- `cluster image package get`

Learn more

- [DOC /cluster/software](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
file	file	formData	False	Info specification
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 0 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Response

Status: 202, Accepted

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Response

Status: 201, Created

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
10551359	Internal error. Failed to process the package after download completed. Try uploading the file again or contact technical support for assistance.
10551373	Operation took longer than the maximum 1 hour time limit.
10551391	Internal error. Contact technical support for assistance.
10551392	Internal error. Contact technical support for assistance.
10551496	Firmware file already exists.
10551797	Internal error. Failed to check if file upload is enabled.
10551798	File upload is disabled. Enable file upload by setting "ApacheUploadEnabled 1" in the web services configuration file or contact technical support for assistance.
10551799	The requested filename exceeds the max path length. Rename using a shorter name.
10551800	Internal error. Access permissions restrict file upload. This is likely due to a bad web jail setup. Contact technical support for assistance.

Error Code	Description
10551801	Internal error. A read/write error occurred when uploading this file. Contact technical support for assistance
10551802	An invalid argument was supplied to create a file handle. Try uploading the file again or contact technical support for assistance.
10551803	An unknown error occurred. Retry file upload operation again or contact technical support for assistance.
10551804	Internal error. There is not sufficient space in the file upload directory to upload this file. Contact technical support for assistance.
10551805	Internal error in JAIL setup. Contact technical support for assistance.
10551806	Internal error. Failed to write to file in the webjail directory. Contact technical support for assistance.
10551807	The request must only contain a single file. More than one file per request is not supported.
10551808	The request must be of type multipart/form-data.
10551892	Package upload failed due to an unhealthy node. Restore the node to a healthy state, then retry the operation.

Also see the table of common errors in the [Response body](#) overview section of this documentation.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage cluster software downloads

Manage cluster software downloads

Overview

You can use this API to download a software or firmware package from the server and to check the status of the software or firmware download.

Examples

Downloading the software package

The following example shows how to download the software or firmware package from an HTTP or FTP server. If required, provide the url, username, and password to start the download of the package to the cluster.

```
# The API:
/api/cluster/software/download

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/cluster/software/download?return_timeout=0" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/hal+json" -d '{ "url":
"http://server/package", "username": "admin", "password": "*****"}'

# The response:
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "f587d316-5feb-11e8-b0e0-005056956dfc",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/f587d316-5feb-11e8-b0e0-005056956dfc"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

The call to download the software or firmware package returns the job UUID, including a HAL link to retrieve details about the job. The job object includes a `state` field and a message to indicate the progress of the job. When the job is complete and the application is fully created, the message indicates success and the job `state` field is set to `success`.

```
# The API:
/api/cluster/jobs/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/jobs/f587d316-5feb-11e8-b0e0-005056956dfc" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
  "uuid": "f587d316-5feb-11e8-b0e0-005056956dfc",
  "description": "POST /api/cluster/software/download",
  "state": "success",
  "message": "success",
  "code": 0,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/f587d316-5feb-11e8-b0e0-005056956dfc"
    }
  }
}
```

Checking the progress of the software package being downloaded from an HTTP or FTP server

The following example shows how to retrieve the progress status of the software package that is being downloaded from a HTTP or FTP server.

```
# The API:
/api/cluster/software/download

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/software/download" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
  "state": "running",
  "message": "Package download in progress",
  "code": 10551382,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/software/download"
    }
  }
}
```

Learn more

- [DOC /cluster/software/download](#)

Retrieve software or firmware download status

GET /cluster/software/download

Introduced In: 9.7

Retrieves the software or firmware download status.

Learn more

- [DOC /cluster/software/download](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 15 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Code returned corresponds to a download message
message	string	Download progress details
state	string	Download status of the package

Example response

```
{
  "code": 10551382,
  "message": "Package download in progress",
  "state": "success"
}
```

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
10551382	Package download is still running.
10551383	Operation took longer than the maximum 1 hour time limit.

Also see the table of common errors in the [Response body](#) overview section of this documentation.

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Download a software or firmware package

POST /cluster/software/download

Introduced In: 9.6

Downloads a software or firmware package from the server.

Required properties

- `url` - URL location of the software package

Recommended optional parameters

- `username` - Username of HTTPS/FTP server
- `password` - Password of HTTPS/FTP server

Related ONTAP commands

- `cluster image package get`

Learn more

- [DOC /cluster/software/download](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 0 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Code returned corresponds to a download message.
message	string	Download progress details.
password	string	Password for download
state	string	Download status of the package.

Name	Type	Description
url	string	HTTP or FTP URL of the package through a server
username	string	Username for download

Example request

```
{
  "code": 10551382,
  "message": "Package download in progress",
  "password": "admin_password",
  "state": "success",
  "url": "http://server/package",
  "username": "admin"
}
```

Response

Status: 202, Accepted

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Headers

Name	Description	Type
Location	Useful for tracking the resource location	string

Response

Status: 201, Created

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
10551327	Package image with the same name already exists.
10551357	Cannot perform an update when a previous update is still in progress.
10551359	Internal error. Failed to process the package after download completed. Try uploading the file again or contact technical support for assistance.
10551381	Package download failed.
10551382	Package download is still running.
10551384	Package download has not started.
10551391	Internal error. Contact technical support for assistance.
10551392	Internal error. Contact technical support for assistance.
10551496	Firmware file already exists.
10551797	Internal error. Failed to check if file upload is enabled. Contact technical support for assistance.
10551859	Failed to set primary and secondary nodes to store new image.
10551885	Package download failed due to invalid url.
10551892	Package download failed due to an unhealthy node. Restore the node to a healthy state, then retry the operation.
39387137	Invalid URL syntax was provided. Retry with a valid URL.
39387138	Unsupported URL scheme provided. Retry with one of FILE://, FTP://, or HTTPS://.

Also see the table of common errors in the [Response body](#) overview section of this documentation.

See Definitions

software_package_download

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Code returned corresponds to a download message.
message	string	Download progress details.
password	string	Password for download
state	string	Download status of the package.
url	string	HTTP or FTP URL of the package through a server
username	string	Username for download

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage cluster software history

Manage cluster software history

Overview

You can use this API to retrieve the history details for software installation requests.

Examples

Retrieving software installation history information

The following example shows how to:

- Retrieve the software package installation history information.
- Display specific node level software installation history information.
- Provide all the attributes by default in response when the self referential link is not present.

```
# The API:
/api/cluster/software/history

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/software/history" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
  "node": {
    "uuid": "58cd3a2b-af63-11e8-8b0d-0050568e7279",
    "name": "sti70-vsim-ucs165n",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/58cd3a2b-af63-11e8-8b0d-0050568e7279"
      }
    }
  },
  "start_time": "2018-09-03T16:18:46+05:30",
  "state": "successful",
  "from_version": "9.4.0",
  "to_version": "9.5.0",
  "end_time": "2018-05-21T10:14:51+05:30"
}
```

Learn more

- [DOC /cluster/software/history](#)

Retrieve software installation requests history details

GET /cluster/software/history

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves the history details for software installation requests.

Related ONTAP commands

- cluster image show-update-history

Learn more

- [DOC /cluster/software/history](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
node.name	string	query	False	Filter by node.name Introduced in: 9.7
node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by node.uuid Introduced in: 9.7
start_time	string	query	False	Filter by start_time Introduced in: 9.7
from_version	string	query	False	Filter by from_version Introduced in: 9.7
end_time	string	query	False	Filter by end_time Introduced in: 9.7
to_version	string	query	False	Filter by to_version Introduced in: 9.7
state	string	query	False	Filter by state Introduced in: 9.7
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 15 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[software_history]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "end_time": "2019-02-02 20:00:00 +0000",
      "from_version": "ONTAP_X1",
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "start_time": "2019-02-02 19:00:00 +0000",
      "state": "successful",
      "to_version": "ONTAP_X2"
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

software_history

Name	Type	Description
end_time	string	Completion time of this installation request.
from_version	string	Previous version of node • example: ONTAP_X1 • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.7 • x-nullable: true
node	node	
start_time	string	Start time of this installation request.
state	string	Status of this installation request.

Name	Type	Description
to_version	string	Updated version of node • example: ONTAP_X2 • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.7 • x-nullable: true

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage cluster software packages

Manage cluster software packages

Overview

You can use this API to retrieve the software packages for a cluster.

Examples

Retrieving cluster software packages information

The following example shows how to retrieve the ONTAP software packages in a cluster.

```
# The API:
/api/cluster/software/packages

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/cluster/software/packages?return_records=true&return_timeout=15"
-H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
  "records": [
    {
      "version": "9.7.0",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/software/packages/9.7.0"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "version": "9.5.0",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/software/packages/9.5.0"
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 2,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/software/packages"
    }
  }
}
```

Retrieves the software package information for a particular version

The following example shows how to retrieve the details of a given cluster software package.

```
# The API:
/api/cluster/software/packages/{version}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/software/packages/9.7.0" -H
"accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
  "version": "9.7.0",
  "create_time": "2018-05-21T10:06:59+05:30",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/software/packages/9.7.0"
    }
  }
}
```

Deleting a cluster software package

The following example shows how to delete a package from the cluster. You need to provide the package version that you want to delete. The software package delete creates a job to perform the delete operation.

```
# The API:
/api/cluster/software/packages/{version}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/software/packages/9.6.0" -H
"accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "f587d316-5feb-11e8-b0e0-005056956dfc",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/f587d316-5feb-11e8-b0e0-005056956dfc"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

The call to delete the package returns the job UUID, including a HAL link to retrieve details about the job. The job object includes a `state` field and a message to indicate the progress of the job. When the job is complete and the application is fully created, the message indicates success and the job `state` field is set to `success`.

```
# The API:
/api/cluster/jobs/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/jobs/f587d316-5feb-11e8-b0e0-005056956dfc" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
  "uuid": "f587d316-5feb-11e8-b0e0-005056956dfc",
  "description": "DELETE /api/cluster/software/packages/9.6.0",
  "state": "success",
  "message": "success",
  "code": 0,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/f587d316-5feb-11e8-b0e0-005056956dfc"
    }
  }
}
```

Learn more

- [DOC /cluster/software/packages](#)

Retrieve cluster software packages

GET /cluster/software/packages

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves the software packages for a cluster.

Related ONTAP commands

- `cluster image package show-repository`

Learn more

- [DOC /cluster/software/packages](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
create_time	string	query	False	Filter by create_time Introduced in: 9.7
version	string	query	False	Filter by version Introduced in: 9.7
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. - Default value: 15 - Max value: 120 - Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[software_package]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "create_time": "2019-02-04 19:00:00 +0000",
      "version": "ONTAP_X"
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

software_package

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
create_time	string	Indicates when this package was loaded
version	string	Version of this package • example: ONTAP_X • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete a software package from the cluster

DELETE /cluster/software/packages/{version}

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes a software package from the cluster. The delete operation fails if the package is currently installed.

Related ONTAP commands

- `cluster image package delete`

Learn more

- [DOC /cluster/software/packages](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
version	string	path	True	

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 0 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Response

Status: 202, Accepted

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
10551315	The repository does not contain any packages.
10551322	An internal error occurred while retrieving the package cleanup status.
10551323	An internal error occurred while removing the package information on a node.
10551324	An internal error occurred while removing the package information on multiple nodes.
10551325	The required package could not be found in the repository.
10551326	An error occurred while deleting older package cleanup tasks.
10551346	A validation is in progress, retry command after it is completed.
10551367	The repository is busy, retry the operation later.
10551388	The package delete operation timed out.

Error Code	Description
10551892	Package delete failed due to an unhealthy node. Restore the node to a healthy state, then retry the operation.

Also see the table of common errors in the [Response body](#) overview section of this documentation.

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve the software package information

GET /cluster/software/packages/{version}

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves the software package information.

Related ONTAP commands

- `cluster image package show-repository`

Learn more

- [DOC /cluster/software/packages](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
version	string	path	True	
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
create_time	string	Indicates when this package was loaded
version	string	Version of this package • example: ONTAP_X • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "create_time": "2019-02-04 19:00:00 +0000",
  "version": "ONTAP_X"
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

View and update cluster web configurations

View and update cluster web configurations

Overview

You can use this API to update web services configurations and to retrieve current configurations.

Retrieving the current web services configuration

The cluster web GET API retrieves the current cluster-wide configuration.

Updating the current web services configuration

The cluster web PATCH API updates the current cluster-wide configuration.

Once updated, ONTAP restarts the web services to apply the changes.

When updating the certificate, the certificate UUID of an existing certificate known to ONTAP must be provided. The certificate must be of type "server".

A "client-ca" certificate must be installed on ONTAP to enable "client_enabled".

The following fields can be used to update the cluster-wide configuration:

- enabled
- http_port
- https_port
- http_enabled
- csrf.protection_enabled
- csrf.token.concurrent_limit
- csrf.token.idle_timeout
- csrf.token.max_timeout
- certificate.uuid
- client_enabled
- ocsp_enabled
- hsts.enabled
- hsts.max_age

Examples

Retrieving the cluster-wide web services configuration

```
# API:
GET /api/cluster/web

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/web" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
  "enabled": true,
  "http_port": 80,
  "https_port": 443,
  "state": "online",
  "http_enabled": false,
  "csrf": {
    "protection_enabled": true,
    "token": {
      "concurrent_limit": 500,
      "idle_timeout": 900,
      "max_timeout": 650
    }
  },
  "certificate": {
    "uuid": "a3bb219d-4382-1fe0-9c06-1070568ea23d",
    "name": "cert1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/certificates/a3bb219d-4382-1fe0-9c06-
1070568ea23d"
      }
    }
  },
  "client_enabled": false,
  "ocsp_enabled": false,
  "hsts": {
    "enabled": true,
    "max_age": 31536000
  },
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/web"
    }
  }
}
```

Updating the cluster-wide web services configuration

```
# The API:
PATCH /api/cluster/web

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/web" -d '{ "https_port": 446,
"csrf": { "token": { "concurrent_limit": 600 } } }' -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Fri, 28 May 2021 09:36:43 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/hal+json
```

Retrieve the web services configuration

GET /cluster/web

Introduced In: 9.10

Retrieves the web services configuration.

Related ONTAP commands

- `system services web show`
- `security ssl show`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
<code>_links</code>	<code>_links</code>	

Name	Type	Description
certificate	certificate	Certificate used by cluster and node management interfaces for TLS connection requests.
client_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether client authentication is enabled.
csrf	csrf	
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether remote clients can connect to the web services.
hsts	hsts	
http_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether HTTP is enabled.
http_port	integer	HTTP port for cluster-level web services.
https_port	integer	HTTPS port for cluster-level web services.
ocsp_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether online certificate status protocol verification is enabled.
per_address_limit	integer	The number of connections that can be processed concurrently from the same remote address.
state	string	State of the cluster-level web services.
wait_queue_capacity	integer	The maximum size of the wait queue for connections exceeding the per-address-limit.

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "certificate": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "cert1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "csrf": {
    "token": {
      "concurrent_limit": 120,
      "idle_timeout": 200,
      "max_timeout": 1200
    }
  },
  "hsts": {
    "max_age": 31536000
  },
  "per_address_limit": 42,
  "state": "string"
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

certificate

Certificate used by cluster and node management interfaces for TLS connection requests.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Certificate name
uuid	string	Certificate UUID

token

Name	Type	Description
concurrent_limit	integer	Maximum number of concurrent CSRF tokens.
idle_timeout	integer	Time for which an unused CSRF token is retained, in seconds.
max_timeout	integer	Time for which an unused CSRF token, regardless of usage is retained, in seconds.

csrf

Name	Type	Description
protection_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether CSRF protection is enabled.
token	token	

hsts

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether HTTP Strict Transport Security (HSTS) is enabled.
max_age	integer	HTTPS Strict Transport Security (HSTS) max-age value in seconds. The maximum time, in seconds, that the browser should remember that a site is only to be accessed using HTTPS.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update the web services configuration

PATCH `/cluster/web`

Introduced In: 9.10

Updates the web services configuration.

Related ONTAP commands

- `system services web modify`
- `security ssl modify`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 0 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
certificate	certificate	Certificate used by cluster and node management interfaces for TLS connection requests.
client_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether client authentication is enabled.
csrf	csrf	

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether remote clients can connect to the web services.
hsts	hsts	
http_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether HTTP is enabled.
http_port	integer	HTTP port for cluster-level web services.
https_port	integer	HTTPS port for cluster-level web services.
ocsp_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether online certificate status protocol verification is enabled.
per_address_limit	integer	The number of connections that can be processed concurrently from the same remote address.
state	string	State of the cluster-level web services.
wait_queue_capacity	integer	The maximum size of the wait queue for connections exceeding the per-address-limit.

Example request

```
{
  "certificate": {
    "name": "cert1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "csrf": {
    "token": {
      "concurrent_limit": 120,
      "idle_timeout": 200,
      "max_timeout": 1200
    }
  },
  "hsts": {
    "max_age": 31536000
  },
  "per_address_limit": 42,
  "state": "string"
}
```

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Response

Status: 202, Accepted

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
9830406	Reconfiguration of the web services failed.
9830407	The web services failed to restart.
9830408	Reconfiguration and/or restart of the web services failed.

Error Code	Description
9830442	Client authentication cannot be enabled without a client ca certificate.
9830463	The cluster must be fully upgraded before modifying this resource.
9830464	HTTP cannot be enabled when FIPS is also enabled.
9830483	The CSRF token timeout is invalid.
9830484	The maximum concurrent CSRF token count cannot be lower than 100.
9830485	The CSRF idle timeout cannot be greater than the CSRF absolute timeout.
9830486	CSRF requires an effective cluster version of 9.7 or later.
9830487	The HTTP and HTTPS ports must not have the same value.
9830488	The certificate is not a "server" certificate.
9830489	The certificate does not exist for the given SVM.

Also see the table of common errors in the [Response body](#) overview section of this documentation.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

certificate

Certificate used by cluster and node management interfaces for TLS connection requests.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Certificate name
uuid	string	Certificate UUID

token

Name	Type	Description
concurrent_limit	integer	Maximum number of concurrent CSRF tokens.
idle_timeout	integer	Time for which an unused CSRF token is retained, in seconds.
max_timeout	integer	Time for which an unused CSRF token, regardless of usage is retained, in seconds.

csrf

Name	Type	Description
protection_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether CSRF protection is enabled.
token	token	

hsts

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether HTTP Strict Transport Security (HSTS) is enabled.

Name	Type	Description
max_age	integer	HTTPS Strict Transport Security (HSTS) max-age value in seconds. The maximum time, in seconds, that the browser should remember that a site is only to be accessed using HTTPS.

web

Name	Type	Description
certificate	certificate	Certificate used by cluster and node management interfaces for TLS connection requests.
client_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether client authentication is enabled.
csrf	csrf	
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether remote clients can connect to the web services.
hsts	hsts	
http_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether HTTP is enabled.
http_port	integer	HTTP port for cluster-level web services.
https_port	integer	HTTPS port for cluster-level web services.
ocsp_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether online certificate status protocol verification is enabled.
per_address_limit	integer	The number of connections that can be processed concurrently from the same remote address.
state	string	State of the cluster-level web services.
wait_queue_capacity	integer	The maximum size of the wait queue for connections exceeding the per-address-limit.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

View tags used for resources

View tags used for resources

Overview

You can use this endpoint to list all of the tags that have been used on resources in the API. See the section labelled [Tagging Resources for Tracking Purposes](#) to find out more information about how to tag a resource.

Examples

The following examples show some ways that this endpoint can be used.

List all of the used tags

```
# The API:
/api/resource-tags

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/resource-tags"

# The response:
{
  "records": [
    {
      "value": "team:accounting",
      "num_resources": 2,
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resource-tags/team%3Aaccounting"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "value": "environment:test",
      "num_resources": 5,
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resource-tags/environment%3Atest"
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 2,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resource-tags"
    }
  }
}
```

Find tags that are being used by at least 3 resources

```
# The API:
/api/resource-tags

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/resource-tags?num_resources=>=3"

# The response:
{
  "records": [
    {
      "value": "environment:test",
      "num_resources": 5,
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resource-tags/environment%3Atest"
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 1,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resource-tags?num_resources=>=3"
    }
  }
}
```

Retrieve the tags currently used for resources

GET /resource-tags

Introduced In: 9.13

Retrieves the tags currently being used for resources in the API.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
num_resources	integer	query	False	Filter by num_resources • Min value: 1
value	string	query	False	Filter by value • maxLength: 200

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Min value: 0 • Default value: 15 • Max value: 120
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[resource_tag]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "value": "team:accounting"
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

resource_tag

A resource tag is a way to group resources in the API together for identification or tracking purposes.

Name	Type	Description
num_resources	integer	The number of resources that are currently using this tag.
value	string	A key:value formatted string representing the tag's name.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage resource tags

Manage resource tags

Overview

You can use this endpoint to list all of the resources in the API that have been tagged with a particular tag value and to create new tags on existing resources. Each resource has a limit of 64 tags that cannot be exceeded. See the section labelled [Tagging Resources for Tracking Purposes](#) to find out more information about how to tag a resource.

Examples

The following examples show some ways that this endpoint can be used.

List all resources that are tagged for the test environment.

```
# The API:
/api/resource-tags/environment:test/resources

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/resource-
tags/environment:test/resources"

# The response:
{
  "records": [
    {
      "href": "/api/storage/volumes/558949d1-d4cf-445e-ada5-e340dee6a581",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resource-
tags/environment:test/resources/%2Fapi%2Fstorage%2Fvolumes%2F558949d1-
d4cf-445e-ada5-e340dee6a581"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "href": "/api/svm/svms/7f97a0b1-fe4f-11e8-b9c5-005056a76061",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resource-
tags/environment:test/resources/%2Fapi%2Fsvm%2Fsvms%2F7f97a0b1-fe4f-11e8-
b9c5-005056a76061"
        }
      }
    }
  ],
}
```

```

{
  "href": "/api/cluster",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resource-
tags/environment:test/resources/%2Fapi%2Fcluster"
    }
  }
},
"num_records": 3,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/resource-tags/environment:test/resources"
  }
}
}

```

List all volumes that have been tagged for the accounting team

```

# The API:
/api/resource-tags/team:accounting/resources

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/resource-
tags/team:accounting/resources?label=storage_volumes"

# The response:
{
  "records": [
    {
      "href": "/api/storage/volumes/558949d1-d4cf-445e-ada5-e340dee6a581",
      "label": "storage_volumes",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resource-
tags/environment:test/resources/%2Fapi%2Fstorage%2Fvolumes%2F558949d1-
d4cf-445e-ada5-e340dee6a581"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "href": "/api/storage/volumes/64750961-fda7-4327-9f16-00034c3f5ad2",
      "label": "storage_volumes",

```

```

    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resource-
tags/environment:test/resources/%2Fapi%2Fstorage%2Fvolumes%2F64750961-
fda7-4327-9f16-00034c3f5ad2"
      }
    },
    {
      "href": "/api/storage/volumes/bee17b91-f90a-4854-b146-8b102a0a9882",
      "label": "storage_volumes",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resource-
tags/environment:test/resources/%2Fapi%2Fstorage%2Fvolumes%2Fbee17b91-
f90a-4854-b146-8b102a0a9882"
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 3,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resource-
tags/environment:test/resources?label=storage_volumes"
    }
  }
}

```

Create a new tag on a volume

```
# The API:
/api/resource-tags/team:accounting/resources

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/resource-
tags/team:accounting/resources" -d '{"href":
"/api/storage/volumes/f288168e-bd3e-11ed-9516-005056acd4e8"}'

# The response
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "href": "/api/storage/volumes/f288168e-bd3e-11ed-9516-005056acd4e8",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resource-
tags/team:accounting/resources/%2Fapi%2Fstorage%2Fvolumes%2Ff288168e-bd3e-
11ed-9516-005056acd4e8"
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Delete a new tag on a volume

```
# The API:
/resource-tags/{resource_tag.value}/resources/{href}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/resource-
tags/team:accounting/resources/%2Fapi%2Fstorage%2Fvolumes%2Ff288168e-bd3e-
11ed-9516-005056acd4e8"
```

Retrieve the resources for a tag

GET /resource-tags/{resource_tag.value}/resources

Introduced In: 9.13

Retrieves the resources for a specific tag

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
resource_tag.value	string	path	True	• format: key:value
value	string	query	False	Filter by value • Introduced in: 9.16
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
href	string	query	False	Filter by href • Introduced in: 9.16
label	string	query	False	Filter by label
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 15 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc
desc] direction. Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.	return_records	boolean	query	False

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[resource_tag_resource]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "href": "string",
      "label": "volume",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

If the tagged resource belongs to an SVM, this property will be set. If the resource does not belong to an SVM (i.e. it belongs to the cluster as a whole), then this property will be empty and unreturned.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

resource_tag_resource

This object provides a pointer to the tagged resource in the API. Details about the tagged object are available by querying the address of the href property.

Name	Type	Description
href	string	This property provides the address in the API at which the tagged resource is available. Additional queries can be made on this endpoint to fetch the resource's properties.

Name	Type	Description
label	string	This is a human-readable classifier representing the type of thing that is pointed to by the href.
svm	svm	If the tagged resource belongs to an SVM, this property will be set. If the resource does not belong to an SVM (i.e. it belongs to the cluster as a whole), then this property will be empty and unreturned.
value	string	The text value of the tag formatted as <code>key:value</code> .

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create a new tag for a resource

POST `/resource-tags/{resource_tag.value}/resources`

Introduced In: 9.13

Creates a new tag on a specific resource.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
resource_tag.value	string	path	True	format: key:value
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
href	string	This property provides the address in the API at which the tagged resource is available. Additional queries can be made on this endpoint to fetch the resource's properties.
label	string	This is a human-readable classifier representing the type of thing that is pointed to by the href.
svm	svm	If the tagged resource belongs to an SVM, this property will be set. If the resource does not belong to an SVM (i.e. it belongs to the cluster as a whole), then this property will be empty and unreturned.
value	string	The text value of the tag formatted as key:value.

Example request

```
{
  "href": "string",
  "label": "volume",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "value": "string"
}
```

Response

Status: 201, Created

Headers

Name	Description	Type
Location	Useful for tracking the resource location	string

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
262257	The API specified in the href cannot be found.
262258	The resource specified in the href does not support tagging.
262259	The specified href cannot be parsed.
262260	The provided href is missing a key to a specific resource.
262261	The specified href points to a resource that does not exist.
262262	The specified href cannot be an empty string.
262263	Tag key-value pairs cannot be longer than 200 characters.

Error Code	Description
263148	Specified resource cannot be tagged because it reached allowed tags limit.

Also see the table of common errors in the [Response body](#) overview section of this documentation.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

svm

If the tagged resource belongs to an SVM, this property will be set. If the resource does not belong to an SVM (i.e. it belongs to the cluster as a whole), then this property will be empty and unreturned.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

resource_tag_resource

This object provides a pointer to the tagged resource in the API. Details about the tagged object are available by querying the address of the href property.

Name	Type	Description
href	string	This property provides the address in the API at which the tagged resource is available. Additional queries can be made on this endpoint to fetch the resource's properties.
label	string	This is a human-readable classifier representing the type of thing that is pointed to by the href.
svm	svm	If the tagged resource belongs to an SVM, this property will be set. If the resource does not belong to an SVM (i.e. it belongs to the cluster as a whole), then this property will be empty and unreturned.

Name	Type	Description
value	string	The text value of the tag formatted as <code>key:value</code> .

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete a tag for a resource

DELETE `/resource-tags/{resource_tag.value}/resources/{href}`

Introduced In: 9.13

Deletes a specific tag on a specific resource.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
resource_tag.value	string	path	True	format: <code>key:value</code>
href	string	path	True	

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve a resource for a tag

GET /resource-tags/{resource_tag.value}/resources/{href}

Introduced In: 9.13

Retrieves a specific resource for a specific tag.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
resource_tag.value	string	path	True	format: key:value
href	string	path	True	
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
href	string	This property provides the address in the API at which the tagged resource is available. Additional queries can be made on this endpoint to fetch the resource's properties.
label	string	This is a human-readable classifier representing the type of thing that is pointed to by the href.
svm	svm	If the tagged resource belongs to an SVM, this property will be set. If the resource does not belong to an SVM (i.e. it belongs to the cluster as a whole), then this property will be empty and unreturned.
value	string	The text value of the tag formatted as key:value.

Example response

```
{
  "href": "string",
  "label": "volume",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "value": "string"
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

If the tagged resource belongs to an SVM, this property will be set. If the resource does not belong to an SVM (i.e. it belongs to the cluster as a whole), then this property will be empty and unreturned.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

Name	Type	Description
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve a resource tag

GET /resource-tags/{value}

Introduced In: 9.13

Retrieves a specific resource tag.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
value	string	path	True	format: key:value
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
num_resources	integer	The number of resources that are currently using this tag.
value	string	A key:value formatted string representing the tag's name.

Example response

```
{
  "value": "team:accounting"
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Copyright information

Copyright © 2026 NetApp, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Printed in the U.S. No part of this document covered by copyright may be reproduced in any form or by any means—graphic, electronic, or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, taping, or storage in an electronic retrieval system—without prior written permission of the copyright owner.

Software derived from copyrighted NetApp material is subject to the following license and disclaimer:

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY NETAPP “AS IS” AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, WHICH ARE HEREBY DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL NETAPP BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

NetApp reserves the right to change any products described herein at any time, and without notice. NetApp assumes no responsibility or liability arising from the use of products described herein, except as expressly agreed to in writing by NetApp. The use or purchase of this product does not convey a license under any patent rights, trademark rights, or any other intellectual property rights of NetApp.

The product described in this manual may be protected by one or more U.S. patents, foreign patents, or pending applications.

LIMITED RIGHTS LEGEND: Use, duplication, or disclosure by the government is subject to restrictions as set forth in subparagraph (b)(3) of the Rights in Technical Data -Noncommercial Items at DFARS 252.227-7013 (FEB 2014) and FAR 52.227-19 (DEC 2007).

Data contained herein pertains to a commercial product and/or commercial service (as defined in FAR 2.101) and is proprietary to NetApp, Inc. All NetApp technical data and computer software provided under this Agreement is commercial in nature and developed solely at private expense. The U.S. Government has a non-exclusive, non-transferrable, nonsublicensable, worldwide, limited irrevocable license to use the Data only in connection with and in support of the U.S. Government contract under which the Data was delivered. Except as provided herein, the Data may not be used, disclosed, reproduced, modified, performed, or displayed without the prior written approval of NetApp, Inc. United States Government license rights for the Department of Defense are limited to those rights identified in DFARS clause 252.227-7015(b) (FEB 2014).

Trademark information

NETAPP, the NETAPP logo, and the marks listed at <http://www.netapp.com/TM> are trademarks of NetApp, Inc. Other company and product names may be trademarks of their respective owners.